



# UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

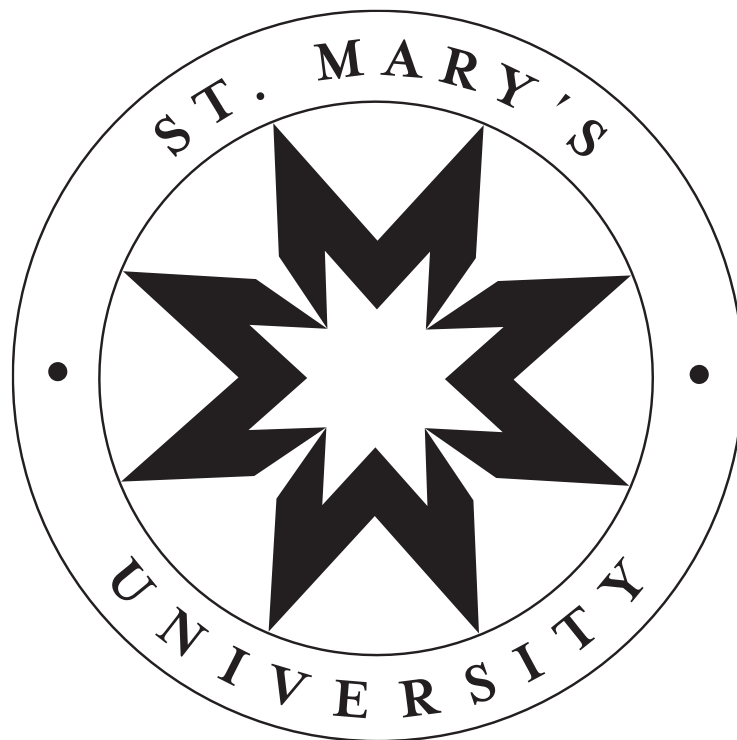
2022-2023



# 2022-2023 University Calendar

*In lumine tuo videbimus lumen (In your light we shall see light)*

*Psalm 36:9*



## **St. Mary's University**

14500 Bannister Road SE

Calgary, AB, Canada T2X 1Z4

Telephone 403.531.9130

Fax 403.531.9136

[info@stmu.ca](mailto:info@stmu.ca)

[stmu.ca](http://stmu.ca)

[apply.stmu.ca](http://apply.stmu.ca)

**QUICK REFERENCE**

Term	Class Dates	Exam Period	Fee Deadline	Last Day to Change Registration	Last Day to Withdraw
Fall 2022 Refer to page 12 for <b>Block Week</b> deadlines.	Sep 7 - Dec 9	Dec 12 - 21	Sep 21	Sep 14	Nov 18
Winter 2023 Refer to page 13 for <b>Block Week</b> deadlines.	Jan 9 - Apr 14	Apr 19 - 29	Jan 23	Jan 16	Mar 24
Spring/Summer 2023 Refer to page 14 for <b>Block Week</b> deadlines.	May 8 - Jun 16	Jun 19 - 23	May 23	May 15	Jun 5
	May 8 - Aug 11	Aug 14 - 18	May 23	May 15	Jul 14

***Important Notice***

St. Mary's University reserves the right to change or amend policies, regulations, programs and fee structures at any time. At the time of printing, this *University Calendar* is considered to be accurate and up-to-date for the academic year beginning September 7, 2022. Consult the St. Mary's University website at [stmu.ca](http://stmu.ca) for the most current information on academic matters, including courses, personnel, academic programs and policies, and timetables.

By registering for courses at St. Mary's University, the student agrees to the terms, conditions, academic regulations and standards published in the *University Calendar*. It is the student's responsibility to become familiar with the contents of this calendar.



**WELCOME TO ST. MARY'S UNIVERSITY**

On behalf of the faculty and staff of St. Mary's University, I am delighted to welcome our new and returning students back to campus. I am sure I speak for everyone when I say that we look forward to another successful year of developing our students into engaged citizens of the world and the leaders of tomorrow.

This year marks an exciting new chapter at St. Mary's, where we will continue to focus on delivering a quality education while preparing our students to live with integrity, compassion and confidence. But first and foremost, St. Mary's is here to provide an engaging and vibrant campus environment for all of our students.

With this marking my first year as St. Mary's fourth President and Vice-Chancellor, I can personally attest to just how welcoming, friendly and dedicated our campus community is. Our faculty and staff are here to support our students, and remain deeply committed to helping students maximize their potential and continue to thrive.

Whether this is your first or final year here with us at St. Mary's as a student, we are here to help you prosper and succeed.

In my role as the president-elect, I look forward to supporting your success by seeking out our students' perspectives on direction and decisions for our campus – working together to elevate our student learning experience to new heights.

As we get to know each other better, I cannot wait to see what we achieve together during this 2022 – 2023 academic year. And, although we now have over 1,025 full and part-time students, StMU will continue to prioritize our small class sizes, which increase student engagement and success. This is a reflection of our commitment to our students and upholds the values of a strong liberal arts and science education rooted in the Catholic Intellectual Tradition that shapes the direction of our remarkable university.

These values are also reflected in the emphasis we place on giving back to the community. Our students continue to represent the spirit of St. Mary's by coming together to volunteer, demonstrate their faith, and make a difference for those in need. Last year, dozens of students supported the Field of Crosses: Night of Lights Remembrance Day ceremony, where our staff, faculty, students and their families came together to light 3,500 candles to honour Calgary's fallen veterans. Our students also supported their community by preparing Christmas cards and food hampers for the elderly and the vulnerable. They showed their unwavering support for Ukrainian citizens and refugees. And so much more.

This year, we anticipate an equally active and caring range of initiatives for students to be involved in. All of this speaks both to the energy of the university and our commitment to social justice and being involved in our community.

Because of all this, I know in my heart that St. Mary's is a place that you will treasure, and our welcoming environment will encourage your growth — in mind, body, and spirit. We look forward to welcoming you as a member of our vibrant campus community, and we are honoured to be part of your ongoing learning journey.

On behalf of the St. Mary's community, I wish you a fruitful and impactful academic year,

Sinda Vanderpool, PhD  
President-elect

**WELCOME TO ST. MARY'S UNIVERSITY**



**F**or those new, of course, and for those returning or even those who haven't yet discovered this is the community for you but you want to learn more about this true Liberal Arts education in the Catholic Intellectual tradition, I'm glad you're exploring this inviting southern Calgary university of ours and all that we can offer you.

I'm usually in the English classroom exposing you to life changing literature and engaging you in dialogue that shapes a more inclusive and sustainable future, but I've accepted a new role of Interim Dean of Arts and Sciences this year, so that I can best support you with my nearly two decades of experience as an instructor and leader at St. Mary's. I love it here and, like you, have experienced dizzying change in our environments, lifestyles, employment, and education.

As your Dean, I'm endeavoring to return sure footing to you, so that the change you experience is not uncomfortable but is, instead, a positive, manageable, and intentional shift that makes for the best academic experience for you and your peers. It's my job to secure the resources for all of you so that you feel the impact of a campus dedicated to equity, diversity, and inclusivity. You belong at St. Mary's because we meet you however you self-identify, and we nurture learning through a collaborative and supportive community so that you can model the same in your day-to-day.

I am here to make your education the best it can be so lean on me. Together, we'll live the mission: I'm grateful to be a lifelong learner with you--engaged and compassionate.

Jocelyn Williams, PhD  
Interim Dean of Arts and Sciences

**WELCOME TO ST. MARY'S UNIVERSITY**

I am thrilled to welcome both new and returning students to St. Mary's University's Bachelor of Education 2022 – 2023 academic year. As a former teacher, school, and district administrator, it is an honor and a privilege to serve as your Interim Dean of Education. To our new students, thank you for choosing our program. To our returning students, welcome back - we've missed you. I look forward to many conversations and memories as we learn and grow together.

Our education program is here to support you as a future educator, with courses that are rooted in the Catholic intellectual tradition and focused on developing the knowledge, skills and core-competencies required to be a successful teacher. Of course, we would not be the program we are today without the dedication and passion of our faculty members, sessional instructors and staff. We are all here to help you succeed.

The hands-on experience offered in our unique practicum programs are also here to help you develop as a future educator. The valuable experience gained in our practicums would not be possible without our valued school district partners, who welcome our students into their schools and provide opportunities for growth as professionals and learners. It is with pride that I share that our districts consistently describe our graduates as mature, confident, and hardworking individuals who are well prepared for the classroom.

These are the traits that we are proud to see reflected in our students, as they study and prepare to teach the next generation of learners. I can't wait to see what the future holds for each of you as we launch into another exciting academic year together.

With best wishes,  
Paolina Seitz, PhD  
Interim Dean of Education



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

WELCOME FROM PRESIDENT .....	3
WELCOME FROM THE DEANS .....	4
VISION, MISSION, INCLUSIVITY & EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY ....	9
ACADEMIC FREEDOM & EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES .....	10
HISTORY .....	11
ACADEMIC SCHEDULE.....	12

## ADMISSIONS

HOW TO APPLY .....	15
UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS .....	15
HIGH SCHOOL STANDING .....	15
POST-SECONDARY STANDING .....	17
MATURE STANDING.....	18
VISITING STUDENT ADMISSION .....	18
SPECIAL ADMISSION .....	18
RE-ADMISSION .....	18
INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ADMISSION.....	18
TRANSCRIPTS.....	20
OUT-OF-PROVINCE HIGH SCHOOL TRANSCRIPTS.....	21
NEW STUDENT ORIENTATION.....	21
ALBERTA HIGH SCHOOL COURSE EQUIVALENTS .....	22

## REGISTRATION

HOW TO REGISTER.....	24
REGISTRATION PROCEDURE FOR FULL-YEAR COURSES.....	24
WAITING LISTS.....	24
PREREQUISITES.....	24
COURSE LOADS.....	24
ADDING OR DROPPING COURSES .....	24
WITHDRAWING FROM COURSES.....	24
CANCELLATION OF REGISTRATION.....	24
WITHDRAWING WITH CAUSE.....	25
REPEATING A COURSE.....	25
AUDITING A COURSE.....	25
DIRECTED STUDIES.....	25

## FEES

APPLICATION FEES .....	26
REGISTRATION DEPOSIT .....	26
TUITION & GENERAL FEES .....	26
ATHLETICS & CAMPUS RECREATION .....	26
EMERGENCY BURSARY .....	26
HEALTH AND DENTAL .....	26
STUDENT SERVICES .....	26
STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.....	26
UPASS .....	26
SUPPLEMENTARY COURSE FEES .....	27
AUDITING FEES .....	27
DIPLOMA IN MINISTRY FEES.....	27
DRE/CCEL FEES.....	27
EXTENSION STUDIES FEES.....	27
BOOKS & SUPPLIES .....	27
TRANSCRIPT FEES.....	28
OTHER FEES.....	28
FEES FOR COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION IN	
ST. MARY'S UNIVERSITY CHOIR .....	28
TUITION CREDIT FOR INDIGENOUS LEARNERS .....	28
TUITION & GENERAL FEES (CHART).....	29
PAYMENT OF FEES .....	31
PAYMENT METHODS .....	31
ACCOUNT STATEMENTS .....	31
PAYMENT PLANS.....	31
FEE ADJUSTMENT/REFUNDS.....	31
DROPPING COURSES .....	31
WITHDRAWAL/WITHDRAWAL WITH CAUSE .....	31
CANCELLATION OF REGISTRATION.....	31
REFUNDS .....	31
TUITION TAX RECEIPTS .....	31
CHANGE OF REGISTRATION & FEE DEADLINES.....	32

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE & STUDENT AWARDS

GOVERNMENT STUDENT LOANS, GRANTS & BURSARIES .....	33
APPLYING FOR A STUDENT LOAN .....	33
PROCESSING A STUDENT LOAN .....	33
CHANGES IN REGISTRATION STATUS .....	33
INTEREST-FREE STATUS.....	33
REPAYMENT .....	33
UNDERSTANDING YOUR STUDENT LOAN .....	33
INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS .....	33
PERSONAL BANK STUDENT LOANS .....	33
SPONSORSHIPS .....	33
CHANGES IN REGISTRATION STATUS .....	34
REGISTERED EDUCATION SAVINGS PLANS.....	34
STUDENT AWARDS .....	34
DEFINITIONS & REQUIREMENTS .....	34
APPLYING FOR STUDENT AWARDS .....	34
PAYMENT OF STUDENT AWARDS .....	34
PRESIDENT'S CIRCLE SCHOLARSHIP.....	34
POST-SECONDARY TRANSFER SCHOLARSHIP.....	34
ST. MARY'S UNIVERSITY AWARDS 2022-2023.....	35
AWARD DESCRIPTIONS.....	37
HIGH SCHOOL AND CONTINUING STUDENTS .....	37
BACHELOR OF EDUCATION STUDENTS .....	42
GRADUATING STUDENTS .....	44
ALBERTA GOVERNMENT AWARDS.....	45
EXTERNAL AWARDS FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS .....	46
ADDITIONAL SCHOLARSHIP & BURSARY RESOURCES .....	46



**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS**

<b>ACADEMIC STANDING</b> .....	47
DEAN'S LIST .....	47
GOOD STANDING .....	47
ACADEMIC WARNING .....	47
ACADEMIC PROBATION .....	47
ACADEMIC SUSPENSION .....	47
<b>ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT</b> .....	47
PLAGIARISM .....	47
CHEATING .....	47
PENALTIES FOR ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT .....	48
ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT APPEALS .....	48
<b>NON-ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT</b> .....	48
<b>ATTENDANCE</b> .....	51
<b>COURSE/INSTRUCTOR EVALUATIONS</b> .....	51
<b>EXAMINATION POLICIES</b> .....	51
END-OF-TERM EXAMINATIONS .....	51
EXAMINATION CONFLICTS .....	51
DEFERRED EXAMINATIONS .....	51
DEBARMENT .....	52
CHALLENGE EXAMINATIONS .....	52
<b>GRADING POLICIES</b> .....	52
GRADING SYSTEM .....	52
INCOMPLETE GRADE .....	52
OTHER GRADES .....	53
HOW TO CALCULATE GPA .....	53
GRADE POSTING & REPORTS .....	53
TRANSCRIPT REQUESTS .....	53
GRADE APPEALS .....	54
<b>GRADUATION</b> .....	54
GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS .....	54
APPLYING TO GRADUATE .....	54
PARCHMENT STANDARDS .....	54
GRADUATION WITH HONOURS .....	54
VALEDICTORIAN .....	54
CONVOCATION .....	54
DEGREES IN ABSENTIA .....	55
POSTHUMOUS DEGREES .....	55
REPLACEMENT PARCHMENTS .....	55
<b>STUDENT RECORDS</b> .....	55
CHANGE OF NAME OR ADDRESS .....	55
CONFIDENTIALITY .....	55
STUDENT ACCESS TO INFORMATION .....	55
THIRD PARTY RELEASE .....	55
STUDENT IDENTIFICATION CARDS .....	55
<b>TRANSFER POLICIES</b> .....	56
ADVANCED CREDIT FROM AP & IB STUDIES .....	56
TRANSFER CREDIT FROM OTHER POST-SECONDARY INSTITUTIONS .....	57
Time Limits .....	57
Residency Requirement .....	57
Second Baccalaureate Degrees .....	57
Letter of Permission .....	57
Biology Transfer Program from Medicine Hat College .....	58
Siksika Knowledge Transfer Program from Old Sun Community College .....	58
TRANSFER CREDIT TO OTHER POST-SECONDARY INSTITUTIONS .....	58
Business Transfer Program .....	58
<b>ACADEMIC REGULATION APPEALS</b> .....	58

**CAMPUS LIFE**

<b>ACADEMIC RESOURCES</b> .....	59
ACCESSIBILITY SERVICES .....	59
TESTING CENTRE .....	59
BOOKSTORE .....	59
THE LEARNING CENTRE .....	59
COMPUTER LABS .....	60
THE REGISTRAR'S OFFICE .....	60
INDIGENOUS INITIATIVES .....	60
LIBRARY .....	61
<b>CAMPUS BEHAVIOUR</b> .....	61
ALCOHOL .....	62
CANNABIS .....	62
SMOKING .....	62
<b>CAMPUS INTEGRITY &amp; HUMAN RIGHTS</b> .....	62
<b>CAMPUS MINISTRY</b> .....	62
PRAYER AND WORSHIP .....	62
SOCIAL JUSTICE .....	62
PRESIDENT'S VOLUNTEER TEAM .....	62
SPIRITUAL DIRECTION .....	63
<b>FINE ARTS</b> .....	63
CHORAL PERFORMANCE .....	63
DRAMA .....	63
<b>HEALTH AND WELLNESS</b> .....	63
DEPARTMENT OF ATHLETICS & RECREATION .....	63
Lightning Athletics .....	63
Campus Recreation .....	63
Fitness Centre .....	63
Employment .....	63
General Information .....	63
COUNSELLING .....	64
INSURANCE .....	64
<b>STUDENT GOVERNMENT</b> .....	64
CLUBS .....	64

**BACHELOR OF ARTS PROGRAMS**

LIBERAL ARTS CORE .....65  
 AREA REQUIREMENTS .....65  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS**  
 WITH A CONCENTRATION IN ENGLISH .....66  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS**  
 WITH A CONCENTRATION IN GENERAL STUDIES .....67  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS**  
 WITH A CONCENTRATION IN HISTORY .....68  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS**  
 WITH A CONCENTRATION IN PSYCHOLOGY .....69  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN ENGLISH** .....70  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN HISTORY** .....73  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN LIBERAL STUDIES** .....76  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN PSYCHOLOGY** .....79  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH HONOURS IN PSYCHOLOGY** .....82  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN SOCIAL JUSTICE**  
**AND CATHOLIC STUDIES - CATHOLIC STUDIES STREAM** .....85  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN SOCIAL JUSTICE**  
**AND CATHOLIC STUDIES - SOCIAL JUSTICE STREAM** .....88  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A DOUBLE MAJOR IN**  
**ENGLISH AND HISTORY** .....91  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A DOUBLE MAJOR IN**  
**ENGLISH AND PSYCHOLOGY** .....92  
**BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A DOUBLE MAJOR IN**  
**HISTORY AND PSYCHOLOGY** .....94

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE PROGRAM**

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH A MAJOR IN BIOLOGY .....96

**BACHELOR OF EDUCATION PROGRAM**

HOW TO APPLY .....99  
 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS .....99  
 PROGRAM OVERVIEW .....100  
 SUPPLEMENTARY COURSE FEES .....101  
 POLICE INFORMATION CHECK .....101  
 RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS .....101  
 CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT .....101  
 PRACTICUM PLACEMENTS .....102  
 RURAL PRACTICUM BURSARY PROGRAM .....102  
 PRACTICUM TRAVEL REQUIREMENTS .....102  
 ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE PROGRESSION .....102  
 GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS .....102  
 PROFESSIONALISM & STUDENT CONDUCT .....102

**CATHOLIC EDUCATORS' PROGRAMS**

DRE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS .....103  
 CCEL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS .....103  
 GRADUATION .....104  
 TQS RECOGNITION .....104  
 EDUCATION SUMMER INSTITUTE .....104  
 LEADERSHIP QUALIFICATION STANDARDS (LQS) .....104

**EXTENSION STUDIES**

ACADEMIC UPGRADING .....105  
 ANTI-RACISM SERIES .....105  
 DIPLOMA IN MINISTRY .....105

EDUCATION SUMMER INSTITUTE .....108  
 HUMANITIES 101 .....108  
 INCLUSIVE POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION (IPSE) .....109  
 INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION SUMMER INSTITUTES .....109  
 S<sup>3</sup> SUCCESS STRATEGIES SERIES .....109  
 SUMMER CAMPS .....109  
 URBAN AGRO-ECOLOGY MICRO-CREDENTIAL .....109

**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

SCHOLARLY DISCIPLINES BY AREA .....110  
 UNDERSTANDING COURSE DESCRIPTIONS .....110  
**COURSE DESCRIPTIONS** .....111  
 ACCOUNTING .....111  
 ART HISTORY .....111  
 ASTRONOMY .....112  
 BIOCHEMISTRY .....112  
 BIOLOGY .....112  
 CHEMISTRY .....114  
 CLASSICAL STUDIES .....115  
 COMPUTER SCIENCE .....115  
 DRAMA .....115  
 ECONOMICS .....116  
 DIPLOMA IN MINISTRY .....117  
 EDUCATION, BACHELOR OF EDUCATION .....118  
 EDUCATION, CATHOLIC EDUCATORS' PROGRAMS .....121  
 ENGLISH .....122  
 FAMILY STUDIES .....127  
 FRENCH .....127  
 GEOGRAPHY .....128  
 GREEK .....128  
 HISTORY .....128  
 HUMAN KINETICS .....133  
 INDIGENOUS STUDIES .....134  
 INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES .....134  
 ITALIAN .....134  
 LATIN .....135  
 LIBERAL STUDIES .....135  
 LINGUISTICS .....135  
 MANAGEMENT STUDIES .....135  
 MATHEMATICS .....137  
 MUSIC .....137  
 PHILOSOPHY .....138  
 PHYSICS .....139  
 POLITICAL STUDIES .....139  
 PSYCHOLOGY .....140  
 RELIGIOUS STUDIES .....144  
 SCIENCE .....146  
 SOCIAL JUSTICE AND CATHOLIC STUDIES .....147  
 SOCIOLOGY .....147  
 SPANISH .....148  
 STATISTICS .....148  
 THEOLOGY .....148

**ORGANIZATION**

STAFF .....150  
 BOARD OF GOVERNORS .....151  
 CONVOCATION AWARDS .....152  
 GLOSSARY OF ACADEMIC TERMS .....153  
 INDEX .....155

**VISION**

St. Mary's University will be a leader in post-secondary education, open to all, and focused on developing the whole person: mind, body and spirit. Founded on the Catholic intellectual tradition, St. Mary's University will prepare its students to live with integrity, compassion and confidence.

**MISSION**

St. Mary's University is an innovative teaching and research university that provides affordable, accredited and highly valued degrees in the Liberal Arts, Sciences and Education. Through the pursuit of knowledge and service to the community, we prepare our students to become lifelong learners, engaged citizens and compassionate members of society.

**INCLUSIVITY AT ST. MARY'S UNIVERSITY**

St. Mary's University is a dynamic, academically vibrant, and socially and culturally diverse community. At St. Mary's, all are welcome and we are proud that our community includes students of diverse religions (including no religion), gender identities, sexual orientations, ages, ethnicities, abilities, life experiences, cultures, and socio-economic backgrounds. This celebration of diversity is directly in keeping with our commitment to our principles of social justice, our belief in the dignity of all people, and our Catholic intellectual tradition.

We believe in the university as a place of intellectual and personal freedom that explores humanity in all its complexity. Our classes invite students to engage critically with challenging—and often provocative, sensitive, or controversial—ideas through independent reasoning, fair-minded inquiry, and academic rigor. This uncircumscribed thinking is at the heart of our university. It is also what helps our students to become more compassionate, just, and actively engaged members of our wider human society.

It is not the place of a university to put up walls but rather to open its gates, to welcome intellectual inquiry in all matters, and to embrace all who set foot on our grounds—especially the marginalized and the vulnerable. We accept, value, and respect the dignity and worth of every member of our diverse university community.

**EDUCATIONAL PHILOSOPHY**

*“There are two equally dangerous extremes: to shut reason out, and to let nothing else in.”* Blaise Pascal

St. Mary's University, a post-secondary institution that is firmly in the tradition of Catholic scholarship in this country, values this rich heritage of academic freedom, rigorous intellectual inquiry, respect for diversity of opinion and belief and social responsibility. The University welcomes students of diverse traditions and cultures; it recognizes that the intellectual interchange essential to a vibrant university-level education requires and is enriched by the presence and voices of diverse scholars and students in a community of critical thinkers. St. Mary's University proceeds on the assumption that individuals are not merely consumers or producers; we are spiritual beings, and there are ethical and moral dimensions to all we do, and the examination of these dimensions is an integral part of the entire educative process.

While each discipline is taught systematically and according to its own methods, interdisciplinary studies assisted through the study of philosophy and theology enable students to acquire an organic vision of life and a continuing desire for intellectual progress. In promoting this integration of knowledge, St. Mary's University promotes dialogue between faith and reason so that it can be seen more profoundly that faith and reason bear harmonious witness to the unity of all truth.

St. Mary's University provides an environment for the development of the whole person intellectually, emotionally, spiritually and physically in their social context, and presents a learning ethos that attempts to ensure that advances in scholarship and technology are attuned to the authentic good of individuals and society as a whole. It is an institution that inspires students to undertake responsible intellectual inquiry and accept the challenge of providing leadership for the creation of a socially just world based on sound moral principles.

St. Mary's University promotes understanding of and respect for the uniqueness and inherent dignity that defines each one of us, made as we are in the image and likeness of God. It is an academic community that, in a rigorous and critical fashion, assists in the protection and advancement of human dignity and of a cultural heritage through research, teaching and various services offered to the local, national and international communities. A Catholic institution recognizes that human culture is open to revelation and transcendence; the University should be a primary place for fruitful dialogue between the Gospel and culture.

**ACADEMIC FREEDOM**

Freedom of inquiry and freedom of expression define St. Mary's University. The rights and obligations of academic freedom derive from the nature of academic life and are consistent with the objectives of the University as a community of scholars that pursues the highest academic standards; promotes intellectual and spiritual growth; recognizes ethical and moral implications both of methods and discoveries; maintains respect for the inherent dignity of individuals as persons; and lives in the tradition of Catholic belief and its rich scholarly heritage.

Specific principles of academic freedom include freedom to teach and learn according to one's obligation and vision, and in accordance with the methods proper to each academic discipline; freedom to disseminate the fruits of study and research inspired by the scholarly obligation to pursue truth vigorously and honestly; and freedom to speak and write on issues in fulfillment of the obligations and legal rights of citizenship.

Correlative obligations include respectful allowance for the exercise of these freedoms by others; proper acknowledgement of the contributions made by others to one's work; preservation of the confidentiality necessary in personal, academic and administrative deliberations; and adherence in the course of one's conduct, utterances and work to the by-laws, mission, educational philosophy and educational objectives of the University.

Members have the freedom to exercise professional judgement in the acquisition of materials and in ensuring these materials are freely accessible to all for bona fide teaching and research purposes, no matter how controversial these materials may be.

**EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES**

To introduce students to the breadth and depth of human intellectual experience and to foster an unrestrained search for meaning and purpose that enables students to achieve the full measure of their being.

To provide the most intellectually stimulating learning environment possible: one that fosters the development of the disciplined habits of mind, body and spirit that are the mark of the well-educated, free human being.

To aspire to the highest standards in teaching and research with particular regard to teaching excellence, whereby professors are committed to communicate clearly and honestly the results of their research and to care about students' academic and personal well-being.

To provide individual attention to each student and to be a community of scholars, animated by the spirit of Christ, in which all students, faculty and staff are dedicated to the academic, personal, social and spiritual development of each member.

To encourage the pursuit of wisdom through learning and to ensure the learning experience at the University enables an exhilarating period of sustained personal growth and inspiring intellectual development whereby education nurtures talents, abilities and interests, and facilitates self-discovery and an enthusiastic quest for truth.

To promote scholarly excellence by providing the highest possible quality of university-level courses and programs, and to equip and prepare St. Mary's University graduates to become productive members of and to take leadership roles in their communities, the Church and the broader society.



## **HISTORY OF ST. MARY'S UNIVERSITY**

A proud member of Campus Alberta, St. Mary's University came into being on September 18, 1986, when Royal Assent was given in the Legislative Assembly of Alberta to an act establishing St. Mary's. Founded on the Catholic intellectual tradition and open to all, St. Mary's, from the very beginning, has focused on developing the whole person—mind, body and spirit—and on preparing our students to live with integrity, compassion and confidence. St. Mary's is committed to high-quality teaching and individual attention to each student. Students are encouraged to care for the broader community by participating as volunteers to help the less advantaged.

St. Mary's began with an initial focus on professional courses for teachers in the Catholic school system. In 1997, in collaboration with the Calgary Catholic School District, St. Mary's introduced two professional development certificate programs and initiated a liberal arts university transfer program. The first full-time students were admitted that year.

On July 1, 1999, St. Mary's moved to our current site, the location of the former Father Lacombe Home on the edge of Fish Creek Provincial Park. The many heritage buildings on the site are still in use by St. Mary's, including the laundry building (the current Le Fort Centre named in honour of the late Monsignor Joseph Le Fort), Providence School (now the Classroom Building), the Carriage House and the Water Tower. The Water Tower was designated a Provincial Historic Resource in 1979 and was fully restored in 2018. It now houses the new Mauro Gallery where we host a number of art exhibits throughout the year. In 2018 St. Mary's was presented with the prestigious Lion Award from the Calgary Heritage Authority for the beautiful restoration of the Water Tower and Mauro Gallery. Other buildings on campus include St. Basil's Hall, which was built in 1999 to house the University's library and computer labs, and was recently upgraded to include two additional classrooms. Father Michael J. McGivney Hall houses the Bachelor of Education program and hosts numerous community events. Fall 2016 saw the opening of the newly constructed Heritage Centre. Its multi-purpose 1,800-square-foot main hall converts into a fully-functioning theatre with retractable tiered seating for 120 people, complete with high quality audio visual and projection, industry standard theatre lighting and specialised ventilation to enable ceremonial smudging for Indigenous events.

All of St. Mary's degrees are fully accredited by the Ministry of Advanced Education. In the spring of 2004, St. Mary's was authorized by the Ministry to offer our first Bachelor of Arts (BA) degrees and since that time additional degrees have received Ministerial approval including a two-year Bachelor of Education (Elementary) after-degree and a 4-year Bachelor of Science (BSc) with a major in Biology. In 2020, St. Mary's was given authorization to offer a Bachelor of Education (Secondary), as well as the first 4-year degree in Social Justice and Catholic Studies in Western Canada. St. Mary's also now offers a new Diploma in Ministry for the Diocese of Calgary. St. Mary's continues to offer four 3-year BA degrees with concentrations in English, General Studies, History and Psychology, five 4-year BA degrees with majors in English, History, Liberal Studies, Psychology, and Social Justice & Catholic Studies, and the abovementioned BSc, and B.Ed. degrees. The B.Ed. program has been in such demand, we have added additional cohorts to the program. St. Mary's also offers a broad range of university courses in other liberal arts and science disciplines, a business transfer program, and travel abroad and international student exchanges.

Other notable developments in St. Mary's history include the establishment in 2010 of the \$1.2 million endowed CWL Chair for Catholic Studies, the first Chair for Catholic Studies in the history of Western Canada. Dr. Michael Duggan was appointed as the inaugural Chair on September 1, 2010. In 2018, Dr. Duggan retired and the new Chair, Dr. Peter Baltutis, was appointed to the position. St. Mary's was also fortunate to acquire a Heritage edition of the Saint John's Bible in 2013. St. Mary's owns one of only three copies in Canada.

September 2022							October 2022							November 2022							December 2022						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
				1	2	3							1			1	2	3	4	5					1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30		23	24	26	26	27	28	29	27	28	29	30				25	26	27	28	29	30	31
							30	31																			

**FALL TERM 2022**

May 1	Last day for international students to apply for admission for Fall 2022
Jul 1	Last day for domestic students to apply for admission for Fall 2022
Sep 1	Bachelor of Education New Student Orientation
Sep 2	Bachelor of Arts & Bachelor of Science New Student Orientation
Sep 5	Labour Day. <b>University Closed</b>
Sep 7	<b>First day of classes for Fall term</b>
Sep 14	<b>Last day to register or to change registration for courses in Fall 2022 (excluding Fall Block Week courses)</b>
Sep 14	Opening Term Liturgy of the Holy Spirit
Sep 21	<b>Deadline to pay Fall term fees (excluding Fall Block Week courses)</b>
Sep 30	National Day for Truth and Reconciliation. <b>No Classes</b>
Oct 1	Last day to submit an <i>Application to Graduate</i>
Oct 1	Applications open for Fall 2023
Oct 10	Thanksgiving Day. <b>University Closed</b>
Oct 24	Bachelor of Education EDPR 431 Practicum begins
Oct 26	Awards Ceremony
Oct 31	Last day for international students to apply for admission for Winter 2023
Nov 7–11	Reading Week. <b>No Classes</b>
Nov 11	Remembrance Day Observed. <b>University Closed</b>
Nov 7–12	<b>Block Week</b>
Nov 6	Last day to add Block Week courses
Nov 7	Last day to drop Block Week courses
Nov 8	Deadline to pay Block Week fees
Nov 10	Last day to withdraw from Block Week courses without academic penalty
Nov 18	Last day to withdraw from Fall term courses without academic penalty (excluding Block Week courses)
Nov 18	Last day to submit <i>Final Exam Conflict Form</i>
Nov 21	Bachelor of Education EDPR 331 Practicum begins
Nov 30	Last day to apply for Winter bursaries
Dec 7	End of term Patron Day Liturgy in honour of Mary
Dec 9	Last day of classes for Fall term
Dec 12–21	Final examinations for Fall term, mid-year examinations for full-year courses
Dec 23 pm–Jan 2	Christmas break. <b>University Closed</b>
Dec 31	Last day for domestic students to apply for admission for Winter 2023

Students must be available for final examinations up to the last day of the examination period as specified in the above *Academic Schedule*, and the University reserves the right to make adjustments as required.

January 2023							February 2023							March 2023							April 2023						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
1	2	3	4	5	6	7				1	2	3	4				1	2	3	4							1
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
29	30	31					26	27	28					26	27	28	29	30	31	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
																					30						

**WINTER TERM 2023**

Dec 31	Last day for domestic students to apply for admission for Winter 2023
Jan 3	University Offices re-open
Jan 6	Bachelor of Arts & Bachelor of Science New Student Orientation
Jan 9	<b>First day of classes for Winter term</b>
Jan 16	<b><i>Last day to register or to change registration for courses in Winter 2023 (excluding Winter Block Week courses)</i></b>
Jan 16	Last day to withdraw from a full-year course without academic penalty
Jan 23	<b><i>Deadline to pay Winter term fees (excluding Winter Block Week courses)</i></b>
Feb 1	Applications open for Winter 2024
Feb 20	Alberta Family Day. <b>University Closed</b>
Feb 21	Bachelor of Education EDPR 437 Practicum begins
Feb 21–24	Reading Week. <b>No Classes</b>
Feb 21–25	<b>Block Week</b>
Feb 20	Last day to add Block Week courses
Feb 21	Last day to drop Block Week courses
Feb 22	Deadline to pay Block Week fees
Feb 24	Last day to withdraw from Block Week courses without academic penalty
Mar 20	Bachelor of Education EDPR 337 Practicum begins
Mar 24	Last day to withdraw from Winter term courses without academic penalty (excluding Block Week courses)
Mar 24	Last day to submit <i>Final Exam Conflict Form</i>
Apr 5	End of Term Liturgy of Thanksgiving
Apr 7	Good Friday. <b>University Closed</b>
Apr 10	Easter Monday. <b>University Closed</b>
Apr 14	Last day of classes for Winter term
Apr 17–18	Student Conferences
Apr 19–29	Final examinations for Winter term and full-year courses
May 31	Last Day to apply for scholarships and bursaries for Fall 2023

Students must be available for final examinations up to the last day of the examination period as specified in the above *Academic Schedule*, and the University reserves the right to make adjustments as required.

May 2023							June 2023							July 2023							August 2023						
Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	Su	Mo	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa
	1	2	3	4	5	6					1	2	3							1			1	2	3	4	5
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
14	15	16	17	18	19	20	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
28	29	30	31				25	26	27	28	29	30	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	29	30	31			
													30	31													

**SPRING/SUMMER TERM 2023**

May 1	Last day for international students to apply for admission for Fall 2023
May 8	<b>First day of classes for Spring/Summer term</b>
May 15	<b><i>Last day to register or to change registration for courses in Spring/Summer 2023</i></b>
May 22	Victoria Day. <b><i>University Closed</i></b>
May 23	<b><i>Deadline to pay Spring/Summer term fees (excluding Spring/Summer Block Week courses)</i></b>
May 31	Last Day to apply for scholarships and bursaries for Fall 2023
Jun 1	Applications open for Spring/Summer 2024
Jun 5	Last day to withdraw from <b>May – June</b> Spring/Summer courses without academic penalty
Jun 5	Last day to submit <i>Final Exam Conflict Form</i> for <b>May – June</b> Spring/Summer exams
Jun 8-9	Convocation 2023
Jun 16	Last day of classes for <b>May – June</b> Spring/Summer courses
Jun 19–23	Final examinations for <b>May – June</b> Spring/Summer courses
Jun 26–30	Reading Week. <b><i>No Classes</i></b>
Jun 26-30	<b>Block Week</b>
Jun 25	Last day to add Block Week courses
Jun 26	Last day to drop Block Week courses
Jun 27	Deadline to pay Block Week fees
Jun 29	Last day to withdraw from Block Week courses without academic penalty
Jul 1	Last day for domestic students to apply for admission for Fall 2023
Jul 1	Canada Day. <b><i>University Closed</i></b>
Jul 14	Last day to withdraw from <b>May - August</b> Spring/Summer courses without academic penalty
Jul 14	Last day to submit <i>Final Exam Conflict Form</i> for <b>May – August</b> Spring/Summer courses
Aug 7	Alberta Heritage Day. <b><i>University Closed</i></b>
Aug 11	Last day of classes for <b>May – August</b> Spring/Summer courses
Aug 14–18	Final examinations for <b>May - August</b> Spring/Summer courses
Aug 21-25	<b>Block Week</b>
Aug 20	Last day to add Block Week courses
Aug 21	Last day to drop Block Week courses
Aug 22	Deadline to pay Block Week fees
Aug 24	Last day to withdraw from Block Week courses without academic penalty

Students must be available for final examinations up to the last day of the examination period as specified in the above *Academic Schedule*, and the University reserves the right to make adjustments as required





## HOW TO APPLY

Applicants must apply online at [apply.stmu.ca](http://apply.stmu.ca). This web page provides a link to ApplyAlberta, an online application system that permits students to apply to one or more post-secondary institutions and authorize transcript transfers between participating institutions in the province.

On the ApplyAlberta web page, applicants will be prompted to create an account and will be asked to use a credit card to pay a **non-refundable** application fee. Once the application has been submitted, students will be e-mailed a user name and password, which provides access to **My.StMU**, an online self-service portal.

Applications which are incomplete or missing the application fee will not be processed. Only complete applications received by the Enrolment Services Office before the application deadline will be considered.

For Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Open Studies applicants, admission deferrals may be requested by contacting [admissions@stmu.ca](mailto:admissions@stmu.ca). Only deferrals to a different term within the same academic year will be permitted, as admission requirements may change between admission cycles. In the event of a full program, deferrals will be subject to seat availability.

For Bachelor of Education applicants, admission deferrals will not be permitted. The Bachelor of Education program only has one intake in the Fall term each year, so applicants wishing to defer must reapply for the following Fall term.

Applicants who are offered admission will be required to pay a **non-refundable** deposit in order to register for courses. For more information, refer to the Registration section on page 24.

If you have questions about the application process, e-mail your inquiry to [admissions@stmu.ca](mailto:admissions@stmu.ca) or contact the Enrolment Services Office at 403.531.9130.

## UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

Admission to undergraduate studies may be obtained under one of the following categories as determined by the Enrolment Services Office:

- High School Standing
- Post-Secondary Standing
- Mature Standing
- Visiting Student Admission
- Special Admission
- Re-admission to the University
- International Student Admission

### HIGH SCHOOL STANDING

Applicants in this category must have received a high school diploma and must have an overall average of 65 per cent or higher on five 30-level admission subjects as listed below.

If missing one of the required subjects or if the admission average is between 60-64.9 per cent, admission may be considered under the Special Admission category on a case-by-case basis. If less than 30 credit hours have been completed at another post-secondary institution, admission under this category may be considered on a case-by-case basis.

1. English Language Arts 30-1 or equivalent

Note: Applicants who present a final grade below 65 per cent in English Language Arts 30-1 will be required to take WRIT 201 (3 credits) during their first semester of studies.

2. One of:

- Mathematics 30-1 or equivalent, Mathematics 30-2 or equivalent  
Note: Mathematics 31 does not satisfy this requirement.
- 30-level language other than English

3. Two of:

- Aboriginal Studies 30 (5 credits)
- Biology 30
- Chemistry 30
- 30-level language other than English
- Mathematics 30-1 or equivalent, Mathematics 30-2 or equivalent (if not used to satisfy requirement #2)
- Mathematics 31
- Physics 30
- Science 30
- Social Studies 30-1

4. One additional approved 5-credit or two 3-credit subjects at the 30-level (excluding Special Projects 30).

Two subjects in the same discipline may not normally be presented to satisfy admission requirements. Exceptions are Mathematics 30-1 and Mathematics 31, and languages other than English. No course with a mark below 50 per cent may be used.

**Bachelor of Science, 4-year Biology Degree**

Applicants to this program will adhere to the same admission requirements as for High School Standing, but in addition must have each of the following subjects:

- Biology 30
- Chemistry 30
- Mathematics 30-1 or equivalent

If deemed inadmissible to the Bachelor of Science program, admission will automatically be deferred to the Open Studies program.

**Business Transfer Program**

Applicants to this program will adhere to the same admission requirements as for High School Standing, but in addition must have one of the following subjects:

- Mathematics 30-1 or equivalent
- Mathematics 30-2 or equivalent

Or, if transferring to the University of Calgary

- Mathematics 30-1 or equivalent

**Psychology Degree Programs**

Applicants to this program will adhere to the same admission requirements as for High School Standing, but in addition must have one of the following subjects:

- Mathematics 30-1 or equivalent
- Mathematics 30-2 or equivalent

**Science Transfer Program**

Applicants to this program will adhere to the same admission requirements as for High School Standing, but in addition must have one of the following subjects:

- Biology 30 and
- Chemistry 30 and
- Mathematics 30-1 or equivalent

**Out-of-Province Students**

Applicants who have completed high school in a Canadian province other than Alberta will be permitted to use equivalent courses to meet admission requirements. The chart on pages 22-23 lists courses offered in other provinces that are acceptable for admission purposes in lieu of Alberta 30-level courses. Please contact the Enrolment Services Office if you have questions about admission course equivalencies. Applicants who have completed high school in a province other than Alberta must make arrangements to have their official transcripts forwarded directly to the Enrolment Services Office.

**Bachelor of Education, Single-Entry Stream**

The Bachelor of Education, Single-Entry stream is for students entering from high school who wish to complete both a 4-year Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree and the Bachelor of Education degree. Applicants are only eligible for entry to the program during the year that they graduate from high school, and cannot have previously completed any coursework at the post-secondary level. Applicants to the B.Ed. Single-Entry program must complete all 4-year undergraduate degree requirements

within 5 years by April of the year preceding commencement of the B.Ed. degree, maintain a minimum 2.5 GPA in the last 30 credits of their BA/BSc degree and submit an *Intent to Continue* form by the same date as the *Application to Graduate Form*.

**Admission Criteria**

A cohort cap for the Single-Entry program will be determined annually in consultation with the Dean of Education and Vice-President Academic & Provost. During the review process, applicants are initially evaluated in the following areas:

**Academic Records**

Admission to the Single-Entry program is competitive:

- Minimum high school admission average of 75%
- Early conditional admission average is calculated on the best five grade 11 or 12 admission subjects, as listed on page 15.
- Final admission average is calculated on the best five grade 12 admission subjects, as listed on page 15.

**Supporting Documents**

Supporting documents are submitted separately from the online application for admission. The application is considered complete when all the supporting documentation has been received and will be reviewed after that date.

**Résumé**

Include all experience working with children, volunteer experience, and work history.

**Letters of Reference**

Three references using the *Confidential Reference on Applicant Form* are required. Alternatively, referees can write a standard reference letter. References submitted through the online form, found at [stmu.ca/bed-reference-form](http://stmu.ca/bed-reference-form) are preferred. References are a rating of the applicant's personal and professional qualities by three referees who know the individual in different capacities as a learner, worker and leader. References from family or friends cannot be accepted.

All supporting documents may be submitted by mail, email, or in person to:

St. Mary's University  
Attention: Admissions  
14500 Bannister Rd SE  
Calgary, AB T2X 1Z4  
Email: [admissions@stmu.ca](mailto:admissions@stmu.ca)

**Home Educated Students**

St. Mary's University recognizes that individuals who have followed a non-traditional education path will still possess the capabilities and competencies required to succeed in a post-secondary institution. Home-educated applicants will be assessed on a case-by-case basis. To be considered for admission, applicants must provide a written recommendation from an individual other than a parent, such as a home education coordinator, teaching professional or counsellor, commenting on the applicant's academic readiness for a university-level program of studies. References from family or friends cannot be accepted.

Home-schooled applicants will also be required to submit their Academic Portfolio for the Registrar to review. Portfolios should include:

- a) **Introduction.** Provide basic information about your homeschool approach or the type of curriculum used. Include any transcripts you may have.
- b) **Test Scores.** Submit official results from at least one of the following standard tests: English 30-1 with a 65 per cent or better; GED with a minimum score of 525; SAT reasoning test scores of 925. Applicants to the Bachelor of Science must submit scores of 50 percent or higher for Biology 30, Chemistry 30, and Mathematics 30-1, or equivalent.
- c) **Literature List.** Include a list of books read during high school years. Include the title, author, and the year the book was read.
- d) **Writing Samples.** Include writing samples from grades 9 through 12. Include written reports for history, English, science, etc.
- e) **Recognition.** Include both the award title and a single page outlining the details of the award, including what it took to achieve the award or recognition. Also include letters of recommendations, if applicable.
- f) **Extracurricular.** Include activities where talents, leadership, and skills shine, whether the focus is art, dance, drama, music, sport, or other activities.
- g) **Work Experience.** Any jobs held, apprentice work completed in a specialized field, or internships during the high school years should be recorded in this section.
- h) **Volunteerism.** Include any community involvement and volunteer service.

### POST-SECONDARY STANDING

Applicants in this category will have attempted or completed at least 30 credit hours at another post-secondary institution. Applicants who have completed fewer than 30 credit hours may be considered for admission under the High School Standing category as determined by Admissions.

If post-secondary credit was earned at one of ApplyAlberta's participating institutions, transcripts will automatically be obtained by St. Mary's University. If the credit was earned at a non-participating institution, the applicant must arrange to have official transcripts forwarded to Admissions.

Applicants who present a cumulative GPA below 2.0 and/or who have been required to withdraw from another institution may be admitted on a Special Admission basis and placed on academic probation. Applicants may also be asked to meet with the Dean of Arts and Sciences prior to admission. To fulfill the obligations of academic probation students will be:

1. Limited to registering in a maximum of nine credit hours (3 courses in the first term) and required to meet with an academic advisor before registering.

2. Required to achieve a GPA of 2.0 or higher as follows:
  - a. Full-time studies (9 credits) – must be achieved during the student's first term of studies; failure to do so will result in being required to withdraw for a one-year period.
  - b. Part-time studies (less than 9 credits) – must be achieved upon completion of 9 credits; failure to do so will result in being required to withdraw for a one-year period.
3. Required to complete a total of four *Success Strategy Seminars* during the student's first term of studies (refer to page 109). Failure to do so will result in being required to withdraw for a one-year period.

### Second Baccalaureate Degrees

1. To earn a second 4-Year baccalaureate degree, a student must complete all the additional requirements for the second degree. A second 3-Year baccalaureate degree is not permitted; a student could instead consider completing additional courses to meet the requirements of a 4-Year degree, or our BA double-major degrees.
2. Students should meet with an academic advisor to initiate the process of completing a second degree, review admission requirements, new degree requirements, and ensure proper enrolment prior to applying into the second degree.
3. A minor from a previous degree may be declared as a major if it is a major offered at St. Mary's University. The number of credits used from a previous minor towards the new major must adhere to the general program requirements of the St. Mary's degree.
4. A minor may be selected in the second degree if it is a minor offered at St. Mary's University and unique to all majors and minors within the first and second degree.
5. The total number of required credits in the second degree program will vary depending on the degree held and the degree sought; however, a minimum of 60 unique credits will always be required.
6. Transfer credit from previous institutions will be granted based on current transfer policies in place (as listed on page 56 of this *University Calendar*). Courses completed more than ten years ago are typically not accepted for transfer credit but may be assessed on a case-by-case basis. Preference for courses used towards the second degree would be from credits completed at St. Mary's University.
7. Students who are completing a second degree must comply with all the general program requirements as indicated in the *University Calendar*.
8. Students completing a second degree receive a new parchment for the second degree. There will be two individual transcripts for each individual major. The second degree transcript will indicate when the student entered the second degree as well as the number of credits granted from the first degree.

- Honours distinction calculations for the second baccalaureate degree follow the same procedures as honours distinction calculations for the first degree. GPA calculations will be made based on the credits completed only within the second degree (under statement 5. above).

#### Limitations

- A St. Mary's graduate will not be considered for admission to a second degree program in the same program already completed.
- Students may not pursue two degrees simultaneously, but instead complete one degree followed by a second degree.

### MATURE STANDING

Students who do not meet the requirements for high school or post-secondary admission may be considered for mature admission. Applicants in this category must:

- present English 30-1 or equivalent with a minimum grade of 65 per cent, or present a GED with a minimum score of 525 in the 5 comprehensive areas
- be at least 21 years of age by the beginning of the semester in which they wish to commence studies
- be Canadian citizens or permanent residents (international students will be considered based on the admissions criteria for international students).

### VISITING STUDENT ADMISSION

Visiting students are those enrolled in a degree program at another post-secondary institution who wish to take courses at St. Mary's University for transfer credit. Visiting students must apply for admission at [apply.stmu.ca](http://apply.stmu.ca). A letter of permission from the home institution indicating the dates of study and approved course(s) must be provided prior to registering at St. Mary's University.

If the home institution is a member of ApplyAlberta, it is the responsibility of the home institution to request transcripts on behalf of the student upon completion of the approved course(s). If the home institution is not a member of ApplyAlberta, visiting students must request that a transcript be sent to their home institution.

### SPECIAL ADMISSION

Applicants who do not meet the requirements for the other admission categories may be considered for Special Admission on a case-by-case basis. Students admitted under this category will be placed on academic probation. To fulfill the obligations of academic probation, students will be:

- Limited to registering in a maximum of nine credit hours (3 courses) and required to meet with an academic advisor before registering.

- Required to achieve a GPA of 2.0 or higher as follows:
  - Full-time studies (9 credits) – must be achieved during the student's first term of studies; failure to do so will result in being required to withdraw for a one-year period.
  - Part-time studies (less than 9 credits) – must be achieved upon completion of 9 credits; failure to do so will result in being required to withdraw for a one-year period.
- Required to complete a total of four *Success Strategy Seminars* during the students first academic term of studies (refer to page 109). Failure to do so will result in being required to withdraw for a one-year period.

### RE-ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY

Students who have previously submitted an application or attended St. Mary's University but who have not attended or registered for one or more years must apply for re-admission at [apply.stmu.ca](http://apply.stmu.ca), and must pay a \$100 re-application fee. If you previously attended St. Mary's University and were registered within one year you do not need to apply for re-admission; please contact the Enrolment Services Office. Students who wish to return after being required to withdraw from the University will be required to meet with the Dean prior to re-entry.

If a returning student has been attending a post-secondary institution that is not a participating member of ApplyAlberta, the student must supply official transcripts from the post-secondary institution when applying for re-admission to St. Mary's University.

### INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

St. Mary's University is a Designated Learning Institute (DLI Number O19273782872) eligible to accept and enroll international students on a study permit.

If you are not a Canadian citizen or a permanent resident of Canada, you must obtain a valid study permit before you come to Canada.

**Note:** International Students are not eligible for the Humanities 101 Program.

### APPLYING TO ST. MARY'S UNIVERSITY

Applying for a study permit can be a lengthy process. It is recommended that international students begin the admissions process at least three months prior to the term in which you would like to commence studies.

- The application deadline for the Fall term is May 1
- The application deadline for the Winter term is October 31



International students are considered on a case-by-case basis and must:

- Apply online at [apply.stmu.ca](http://apply.stmu.ca)
- Pay a **non-refundable** \$175 (Canadian) international student application fee
- Present English Language proficiency results
- Provide all original transcripts and/or documentation from previous educational institutions, including exact translations by a certified translator if the documentation is not already in English

### TO BE ELIGIBLE TO STUDY IN CANADA

To obtain a student permit you must:

- Apply to St. Mary's University and have your letter of acceptance
- Have a valid passport
- Submit a completed application with the requested fees to the Canadian Embassy or to Citizenship and Immigration Canada (CIC) in your country

You must provide proof that you have enough funds to pay for your:

- Tuition fees
- Living expenses for yourself and any family members who come with you to Canada
- Return transportation for yourself and any family members who come with you to Canada

You must be law-abiding and have no record of criminal activity (you may be asked to provide a Police Clearance Certificate)

- You will not be a risk to the security of Canada
- You must be in good health and willing to complete a medical examination, if necessary
- You must satisfy an immigration officer that you will leave Canada when you have completed your studies

For more information about obtaining a study permit, visit: <http://www.cic.gc.ca/english/information/applications/student.asp>

### HEALTH INSURANCE/ACCIDENT INSURANCE

It is important that you subscribe to the Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan (AHCIP) as soon as you arrive in Canada. You will need an Alberta Health Care Identification Card, Blue Cross Card or another private insurance plan identification card to access the health care system.

Students authorized to stay in Canada for 12 months or longer are required to register with AHCIP. You will be eligible to apply and to receive coverage on the date of your arrival. You must register within 3 months of your arrival in Canada. A copy of your Study Permit and/or your Temporary Resident Visa will be required when you apply for AHCIP.

AHCIP pays for services provided by physicians (doctors) and oral surgeons. It also pays a portion of the cost of treatment provided by optometrists, chiropractors, podiatrists, and physical therapists. It does not pay for naturopaths, or for medication or ambulance services.

Apply for AHCIP by visiting one of the local registry agents or by mail:

Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan  
Box 1360 Stn Main  
Edmonton, AB T5J 2N3

Additional information can be obtained by calling toll free: 403-310-0000 or visit [www.alberta.ca/ahcip](http://www.alberta.ca/ahcip) for more information.

If you do not qualify for AHCIP, you may purchase health insurance from a private insurance company such as:

- Kanetix
- Bridges International Insurance Services
- Guard Me

International students are not covered through St. Mary's University's accident insurance plan that covers injuries sustained in campus buildings or on the premises while attending classes on any regular day of classes; while attending or participating in any University activity approved and supervised by an appropriate University authority; while travelling directly to or from any regularly scheduled and approved University activity under the direction or supervision of a proper University authority; and while travelling to or from the insured's residence and the University for the purpose of attending classes or participating in any University-sponsored activity.

### ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY

English is the official language of instruction at St. Mary's University. All applicants, regardless of their citizenship or country of origin, must demonstrate English language proficiency to be considered for admission to the University.

1. English language proficiency is achieved by meeting one of the following criteria:
2. Students who complete English for Academic Purposes (EAP) with a grade of B or higher at Bow Valley College meet the language requirements of St. Mary's University.
3. Applicants who have studied for three full years in Canada must present 65 per cent or higher in English 30-1 or approved equivalent. The three years must include Alberta Grade 12 or equivalent and may be a combination of secondary and post-secondary education. Proof of three years education must be submitted in the form of official transcripts.

Acceptable English Language Tests	Bachelor of Education After-Degree	BA/BSc/Open Studies and Transfer
TOEFL iBT	Minimum overall 98 with minimum 27 in Speaking, 25 in Writing, 23 in Listening 23 in Reading	80 with no component score below 19
TOEFL PBT	N/A	550 with no component score less than 50
TOEFL CBT	N/A	213 with no component score less than 17
IELTS Academic	8.0 with no bands below 7.0	No individual score below 6.0
MELAB	N/A	85
PTE	N/A	59
CLB	N/A	Level 8
Canadian English Language Test (CAEL)	N/A	70
Cambridge English Advanced (CAE)	200	180
Cambridge English Proficiency (CPE)	200	180

- Applicants who have studied in Canada but for less than three full years must present 65 per cent or higher in English 30-1 or equivalent and a minimum TOEFL CBT score of 213 or an iBT score of 80. Applicants who achieve 65 per cent or higher in English 30-1 or approved equivalent may be exempt from the TOEFL requirements.
- International applicants who have resided in Canada and do not meet the previously stated requirements may take an English assessment test. If the assessment indicates the need to take English upgrading, then English 30-1 must be completed with a grade of 65 per cent or higher before the applicant can be admitted to St. Mary's University. For assessment information contact:

Immigrant Services Calgary  
 Phone: 403.265.1120  
 Email: [info@immigrantservicescalgary.ca](mailto:info@immigrantservicescalgary.ca) Website:  
<https://immigrantservicescalgary.ca/our-services/english-testingeducation>

Students who have completed their formal full-time studies at an accredited English secondary or post-secondary institution in any of the countries listed below, with proof of education in English, will have satisfied the English Language Proficiency requirement for St. Mary's University:

- Anguilla
- Antigua
- Australia
- Bahamas
- Barbados
- Belize
- Bermuda
- Botswana
- British Virgin Islands
- Canada
- Cameroon (English stream-GCE)
- Cayman Islands
- Dominica
- Fiji
- Ghana
- Grenada
- Guyana
- India
- Ireland
- Jamaica
- Kenya
- Liberia
- Malawi
- Malta
- Mauritius (English stream-GCE)
- Montserrat
- New Zealand
- Nigeria
- Puerto Rico (English stream)
- Singapore
- South Africa
- St. Kitts and Nevis
- St. Lucia
- St. Vincent
- Tanzania
- Trinidad and Tobago
- Turks and Caicos Islands
- Uganda
- United Kingdom
- United States of America
- Zambia
- Zimbabwe

**MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENTS**

St. Mary's University will accept Accuplacer's Advanced Algebra and Functions (Math III) exam as equivalent of Math 30-1 for admission purposes for international applicants if a minimum score of 250 is achieved.

**TRANSCRIPTS**

The University will automatically obtain transcripts on behalf of applicants who attended high school or a post-secondary institution in Alberta, as long as the institution is a participating member of ApplyAlberta. If the institution is not a member of ApplyAlberta, the student must supply official transcripts when applying for admission to St. Mary's University. Transcripts must be mailed directly to the Enrolment Services Office from the issuing institution bearing the official seal of the institution.

Applicants who did not complete Grade 12 in Alberta or did not attend a post-secondary institution in Alberta must provide official high school and/or post-secondary transcripts from each institution. Transcripts must be mailed directly to the Enrolment Services Office from the issuing institution bearing the official seal of the institution.

**OUT-OF-PROVINCE HIGH SCHOOL TRANSCRIPTS**

Transcripts from other provinces can be obtained from the appropriate education board in the province where applicants attended or are attending high school.

**British Columbia**

<https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/education-training/k-12/support/transcripts-and-certificates>

**Manitoba**

<http://www.edu.gov.mb.ca/k12/studrec/marks.html>

**New Brunswick**

Contact High School

**Newfoundland & Labrador**

<https://www.gov.nl.ca/education/k12/highschool/transcripts/>

**Northwest Territories**

<https://www.ece.gov.nt.ca/en/services/student-records>

**Nova Scotia**

Contact High School

**Nunavut**

<https://www.gov.nu.ca/education/information/student-records-and-student-information-system-sis#transcript>

**Ontario**

Contact High School

**Prince Edward Island**

Contact High School

**Québec**

<http://www.education.gouv.qc.ca/en/students/report-cards-transcripts-diplomas/>

**Saskatchewan**

<https://www.saskatchewan.ca/residents/education-and-learning/credits-degrees-and-transcripts/requesting-transcripts-for-high-school>

**Yukon**

<https://yukon.ca/en/school-transcript>

**NEW STUDENT ORIENTATION**

Student Services offers a new student orientation at the beginning of each fall and winter term. The purpose of orientation is to familiarize students with the campus and to give them the opportunity to meet peers and faculty and participate in information sessions to support their transition to post-secondary studies.

**ALBERTA HIGH SCHOOL COURSE EQUIVALENTS**

**English Language Arts 30-1**

BC/YK	English 12; English First Peoples 12; English Literature 12; English Studies 12; Literary Studies 12
MB	English 40S
NB	English 121; English 122
NL	English 3201
NT/NU	English Language Arts 30 – 1
NS	English 12 Academic; English 12 African Heritage
ON	English - 4U (excluding English Writer's Craft - EWC4U); Studies in Literature ETS4U
PE	English 611; English 621A
QC	English 603; English 604
SK	English Language Arts A30 and B30

**Social Studies 30-1 or Aboriginal Studies 30 (5 credits)**

BC/YK	Comparative Civilizations 12; History 12; Geography 12; Asian Studies 12; Genocide Studies 12; Human Geography 12; Physical Geography 12; Urban Studies 12; Comparative World Religions 12; Comparative Cultures 12; 20th Century World History 12; BC First People 12; BC First Nation Studies 12; Contemporary Indigenous Studies 12
MB	History 40S; Geography 40S; Western Civilization 40S; World Issues 40S
NB	Canadian History 122; Canadian Geography 120; World Issues 120; Native Studies 120
NL	World History 3201; Geography 3202
NT/NU	Social Studies 30-1; Aboriginal Studies 30
NS	Geography 12; History 12; World History 12
ON	History CHI4U; History CHY4U; Geography CGW4U; Geography CGU4U; Classic Civilization LVV4U; First Nations, Metis and Inuit Studies NDW4M or NDG4M
PE	Canadian History 621A; Global Issues 621A
QC	History 330; Geography 320
SK	Social Studies 30; History 30; Sciences Sociales 30; Native Studies 30

**Mathematics 30-1**

BC/YK	Pre-Calculus 12; Principles of Math 12; Math 12 (Algebra); LD Geometry 12
MB	Pre-Calculus Mathematics 40S; Mathematics 40S
NB	Pre-Calculus 12A and 12B
NL	Mathematics 3204; Mathematics 3205
NT/NU	Mathematics 30-1
NS	Advanced Mathematics 12; Pre-Calculus Mathematics 12
ON	Advanced Functions MHF4U
PE	Mathematics (Algebra) 621B
QC	Mathematics 201 (excluding Statistics and Calculus)
SK	Pre-Calculus 30

**Mathematics 30-2**

BC/YK	Foundations of Mathematics 12
MB	Applied Mathematics 40S
NB	Foundations of Mathematics 12
NL	No Equivalency
NT/NU	Mathematics 30-2
NS	No Equivalency
ON	Mathematics of Data Management MDM4U
PE	Mathematics 621A
QC	No Equivalency
SK	Foundations of Mathematics 30

**Mathematics 31 (Calculus)**

BC/YK	Calculus 12
MB	Intro to Calculus 45S and Advanced Mathematics 45S or 40S
NB	Mathematics 120; Calculus 120
NL	Math 3208
NT/NU	Mathematics 31 (Calculus)
NS	Calculus 12
ON	Calculus and Vectors MCV4U
PE	Mathematics 611B
QC	Mathematics 201 (Calculus)
SK	Calculus 30



**Biology 30**

BC/YK	Biology 12; Anatomy & Physiology 12
MB	Biology 40S
NB	Biology 121; Biology 122
NL	Biology 3201
NT/NU	Biology 30
NS	Biology 12
ON	Biology SBI4U
PE	Biology 621A
QC	Biology 101
SK	Biology 30

**Chemistry 30**

BC/YK	Chemistry 12
MB	Chemistry 40S
NB	Chemistry 121; Chemistry 122
NL	Chemistry 3202
NT/NU	Chemistry 30
NS	Chemistry 12
ON	Chemistry SCH4U
PE	Chemistry 621A
QC	Chemistry 202
SK	Chemistry 30

**Physics 30**

BC/YK	Physics 12
MB	Physics 40S
NB	Physics 121; Physics 122
NL	Physics 3204
NT/NU	Physics 30
NS	Physics 12
ON	Physics SPH4U
PE	Physics 621A
QC	Physics 203
SK	Physics 30

**30-Level Language other than English**

BC/YK	12 or 12A Level Language
MB	Language 40S
NB	Language 121; Language 122
NL	3200 - Level Language
NT/NU	30-Level Language other than English
NS	Language 12
ON	Core French FSF4U; Extended French FEF4U; French Immersion FIF4U; Francais FRA4U; Native Languages Level 5; Classical Languages 3 DU; International Languages 3 DU
PE	621 - Level Language
QC	Language at the 601- 602 or other language 607-616
SK	30 - Level Language

**Art 30 or 31**

BC/YK	Art 12; Art Foundations 12; Visual Arts 12; Art Studio 12; Media Arts 12 (4 credits)
MB	Art 40S
SK	Art 30 (1 credit)

**Computer Science 3 or 4 (CTS Advanced)**

BC/YK	ICT: Computer Programming 12; Computer Programming 12
-------	---

**Drama 30**

BC/YK	Drama 12; Theatre Performance 12; Theatre Production 12; Directing and Script Development 12 (4 credits)
MB	Drama 40S
SK	Drama 30 (1 credit)

**Music 30 - choral, instrumental, general**

BC/YK	Choral Music 12; Instrumental Music 12 (4 credits)
MB	Music 40S
SK	One of choral, band or orchestra 30 (1 credit)

**Physical Education 30**

BC/YK	Physical Education 12; Outdoor Education 12; Active Living 12; Fitness and Conditioning 12 (4 credits)
MB	Active Healthy Lifestyles 40F
ON	Exercise Science PSE4U; Introductory Kinesiology PSK4U
QC	Physical Education 109
SK	Physical Education 30 (1 credit)

**Religious Studies 35**

BC/YK	Religion 12
SK	Christian Ethics 30 (1 credit)

# REGISTRATION

## HOW TO REGISTER

Registration for each term will commence when the master timetables are published. Master timetables for the Fall and Winter terms are normally available in April and students are encouraged to register for both terms at the same time.

The master timetable is subject to change and the University reserves the right to make changes to the master timetable as circumstances demand. This may include the cancellation or rescheduling of a particular class and the subsequent amendment of a student's timetable. This usually occurs when there is low registration in a particular course, making it important to register as soon as possible in the courses required or desired by a student.

Students are encouraged to meet with an academic advisor to select courses. Appointments may be made by calling 403.531.9130 or by emailing [advising@stmu.ca](mailto:advising@stmu.ca). Students will be instructed on how to register online through the **My.StMU** self-service portal.

Students are responsible at all times for the accuracy of their own programs. They are also responsible for ensuring there are no scheduled conflicts in their timetables.

We recommend that students review their schedules on **My.StMU** before each term begins to ensure that their schedules have not changed.

## REGISTRATION PROCEDURE FOR FULL-YEAR COURSES

To successfully register in a full-year course, students must register in **both** the Fall and Winter terms.

## WAITING LISTS

Students who wish to be placed on a waitlist for classes that are full may do so through **My.StMU**. When a space becomes available, waitlisted students will be sent an automated email with the subject line *StMU Waitlist Course Now Available – ACTION REQUIRED* that requires them to register in the course or remove themselves from the waitlist within 24 hours (sent to personal email address not stmu.ca email address). Failure to take action within 24 hours will result in the student being moved to the bottom of the waitlist.

Students on the waitlist are required to attend the course up to the change of registration deadline in order to retain their place on the waitlist.

Students who wish to be removed from the waiting list must drop the course on **My.StMU**.

## PREREQUISITES

Students will be permitted to register only for those courses for which they have the prerequisites. Please refer to the course descriptions in this Calendar to determine if you have the appropriate prerequisites. A grade of C- or better is required for a course to count as a prerequisite.

## COURSE LOADS

A full course load in the Fall, Winter or Spring/Summer is five courses (15 credit hours). This is the maximum number of courses in which a student is allowed to register each term, including block-week courses. Students registered in at least three courses (9 credit hours) per Fall, Winter, or Spring/Summer term are considered to have full-time status. Students taking fewer than nine credit hours per Fall, Winter, or Spring/Summer term have part-time status.

## ADDING OR DROPPING COURSES

Students are permitted to add or drop courses without penalty up to the change of registration deadline. Registration changes can be made using self-service at **My.StMU**.

A course dropped before the change of registration deadline will not appear on the student's transcript and the student will be refunded any tuition and fees paid for that course.

## WITHDRAWING FROM COURSES

After the change of registration deadline and before the withdrawal deadline, students who withdraw from a course will receive a grade of W for that course. Students wishing to withdraw from a course must complete a *Course Withdrawal Form* and submit it to the Enrolment Services Office for processing. **Tuition and fees are not refundable.**

Students will not be permitted to withdraw more than once from the same course or to withdraw from more than five full- course equivalents (10 courses) during their academic career at St. Mary's University.

A student who has not attended or who ceases to attend a course, and who has not officially withdrawn, will receive a grade of F for that course.

## CANCELLATION OF REGISTRATION

A student who cancels their registration prior to the change of registration deadline may do so on **My.StMU** and will have those courses removed from their academic record. The student will not owe tuition and fees for those courses. Non-attendance is not sufficient notification to cancel registration.

A student who cancels registration after the course registration deadline and before the course withdrawal deadline must submit a *Course Withdrawal Form* to the Enrolment Services Office. The student will receive a grade of W for all courses. Tuition and fees for those courses will not be refunded.

## **WITHDRAWING WITH CAUSE**

After the change of registration deadline and before the withdrawal deadline, students may withdraw from courses with cause in cases of serious illness or other extenuating circumstances and receive a grade of WC (Withdrawal with Cause). **Tuition and fees are not refundable.**

After the withdrawal deadline, students may still request to withdraw from courses with cause in cases of serious illness or other extenuating circumstances and receive a grade of WC (Withdrawal with Cause).

In both cases, students must submit a *Withdrawal with Cause Form* to the Registrar. All requests will be dealt with on a case-by-case basis and the request must include the following supporting documentation:

- detailed letter outlining the reason(s) for the request
- letter of assessment from a recognized health care professional (doctor or psychologist)

Students who have been granted a withdrawal with cause will be requested to provide evidence that the condition(s) which led to their withdrawal have been identified and addressed before they are permitted to register in classes again.

## **REPEATING A COURSE**

To maximize student success and enhance access to courses for all students, the university sets a limit on the number of times students may attempt a particular course. A final grade, withdrawal, or withdrawal with cause is considered an attempt.

A student may register for a particular course twice without permission of the Dean. The grade for each of these two attempts will be recorded on the official student record, and the highest grade will be used in the calculation of the Grade Point Average (GPA).

A student may register for a particular course for the third time only with the permission of the Dean. To initiate the approval process, a student must submit a *Request to Repeat a Course Form* to the Enrolment Services Office. Course repeat approval is not guaranteed and does not guarantee a seat in the course. The grades for all attempts will be recorded, and the highest grade will be used in the calculation of the GPA.

## **AUDITING A COURSE**

Auditing privileges are extended to students who have applied for admission and have been officially admitted to the University. However, if a class is full, priority will be given to students registered in the course for credit.

Any student seeking to audit courses must meet all admission, registration and fee deadlines applying to regular students.

A course in which a student is registered and attends as an auditor will be entered on the student's record. The course will not count

towards any degree or diploma program. Any student registered as an auditor and who is not attending the course will be withdrawn from the course and the course shall be deleted from the student's record.

Auditors shall, before admission to the class concerned, obtain written permission on a *Permission to Audit Course Form* from the instructor teaching the course.

Audit students are excluded from writing examinations and a final grade is not provided. Other course work may be submitted and evaluated at the discretion of the instructor. Auditing students shall not participate in laboratories unless invited to do so by the instructor.

Students who want to change from credit to audit status must do so before the change of registration deadline at the beginning of the term in which the course begins. Students must submit a *Permission to Audit Course Form*, signed by the instructor teaching the course, to the Enrolment Services Office in order for their status to be changed. Applicants may also at a later date take for credit a course which was previously audited.

## **DIRECTED STUDIES**

St. Mary's University recognizes that students may request permission to take individually supervised studies (directed studies courses) as part of a program leading to a degree. Permission to take a directed studies course is granted only occasionally and is accessed on a case by case basis, depending on the suitability of the request for the student's program and the availability of faculty. Such courses are intended to serve two possible needs: (1) they provide students with an opportunity beyond the usual curriculum to investigate or work on specific topics and projects related to their program of studies which they would not otherwise be able to do at St. Mary's, or (2) they permit students to take an established course during the summer or during a semester in which the course is not being offered as part of the regular curriculum.

Before registering for a directed studies course, students must have the written approval of a faculty supervisor, the Area Chair, and the Dean. Students wishing to take a directed studies course should first obtain an *Application for Directed Study* from the Enrolment Services Office. This form must be presented to the instructor who has agreed to supervise the course. After agreeing to work with the student, the faculty supervisor will prepare a syllabus for the course and submit it, along with the signed *Application for Directed Study Form*, to the Area Chair for approval. This material must then be forwarded to the Dean for approval. This will then be forwarded to the Registrar who will then be authorized to register the student in the course.

Students can register for a directed studies course only when the signed approval form has been submitted to the Registrar. This must be done by the end of the change of registration period at the beginning of the semester in which the directed studies is being undertaken.

Students are allowed a maximum of nine credit hours of directed studies in their degree program and may not take more than one directed study course per semester unless specific permission is granted by the Dean.



## APPLICATION FEES

Application Fee <b>non-refundable</b> .....	\$100
Application for Re-Admission <b>non-refundable</b> .....	\$100
International Student Application Fee <b>non-refundable</b> .....	\$175

## REGISTRATION DEPOSIT

All new applicants who have been offered admission are required to pay a **non-refundable** deposit of \$200 to confirm their intention to attend St. Mary's University.

This registration deposit will be applied to the student's first term tuition and fees. After the deposit has been paid, students will be able to register for courses and make payments.

Payment of this deposit indicates the following:

- the applicant agrees to be bound by all University policies and procedures as outlined in the *University Calendar*
- the timetable is subject to change and it is the student's responsibility to check for updates
- all tuition and fees are payable on or before the fee deadlines outlined in the *University Calendar*

## TUITION & GENERAL FEES

Tuition is assessed on a per credit hour basis. The tuition cost per credit hour is \$278 for domestic Arts and Science students and \$354 for domestic Education students. Tuition cost per credit hour is \$834 for international Arts and Science students and \$1062 for international Education students.

In addition to tuition, students are charged the following general fees as outlined below:

### ATHLETICS & CAMPUS RECREATION FEE

This is a compulsory fee that entitles students to on-campus recreation facilities and structured fitness and wellness activities. Full-time undergraduate credit students and Bachelor of Education students pay \$100 per term and part-time undergraduate credit students pay \$50 per term.

### EMERGENCY BURSARY FEE

The Emergency Bursary Fee of \$5 per term supports students in emergency financial need situations. Students may opt out of this fee by the fee deadline of each term but will not be eligible to receive emergency bursary funding in that term.

### HEALTH & DENTAL FEE

The Health and Dental Fee provides health insurance coverage for all students who pay Students' Association Fees. Coverage runs from September 1st to August 31st of the following year. The amount of the annual fee depends on the start term: \$400 for Fall start dates, \$350 for Winter start dates, and \$240 for Spring/Summer start dates. Students may opt out of this fee by the tuition and fee deadline of the term they are charged the fee on the SLC Health Plan web site if they have alternate health insurance coverage. Full names, StMU student ID numbers, birthdates, legal sex, and StMU University provided email addresses (**firstname.lastname@stmu.ca**) will be provided to the health insurance provider in order to administer the health and dental plan.

### STUDENT SERVICES FEE

This is a compulsory and comprehensive fee that supports student services and resources to help students succeed throughout their academic careers. Full-time undergraduate credit students and Bachelor of Education students pay \$240 per term and part-time undergraduate credit students pay \$120 per term. Services included in the fee:

- IT infrastructure, servers, Wi-Fi, email, website, online delivery tools, D2L, and Moodle,
- Library Services, including enhanced electronic resources, licenses and access to statistical software,
- Student Counselling Services,
- Career Services,
- Accessibility Services,
- Learning Centre Services,
- Peer Mentors.

### STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION FEE

This is a compulsory fee that entitles students to membership in their association and all the benefits offered. Undergraduate credit students and Bachelor of Education students pay \$5 per credit hour each term. For example, a student taking five 3-credit hour courses will be charged \$75 per term. These fees are collected by the University and paid to the Students' Association.

### UPASS

The Universal Pass Program (UPass) is a transit pass that entitles full-time students access to transit services (buses and trains). UPass is available on Calgary Transit's My Fare app. My Fare is a mobile ticketing app that allows you to use the UPass directly from your mobile device. StMU University provided email addresses (**firstname.lastname@stmu.ca**) will be provided to Calgary Transit in order to administer your digital UPass. Keep your student ID card with you at all times when riding Calgary Transit. If you are found riding Calgary Transit without a valid UPass, you will be issued a transit violation citation by a Calgary Peace Officer.

The UPass fee is compulsory for full-time students, and \$160 is automatically applied to each Fall and Winter term fees.

## **SUPPLEMENTARY COURSE FEES**

Supplementary course fees are required to cover the extra costs associated with laboratory consumables, specialty software, experiential learning, or equipment. A \$75 supplementary course fee (unless another amount is indicated below) will be applied to the following courses at the time of registration:

BCEM 393	Introduction to Biochemistry
BIOL 231	Introduction to Biology I
BIOL 233	Introduction to Biology II
BIOL 311	Principles of Genetics
BIOL 313	Introduction to Ecology & Evolution
BIOL 315	Biostatistics
BIOL 317	Marine Biology Field School
BIOL 341	Introduction to Microbiology
BIOL 375	Invertebrate Zoology
BIOL 377	Vertebrate Zoology
BIOL 381	Mycology
BIOL 411	Genetics
BIOL 413	Ecology
BIOL 417	Tropical Ecology Field School
BIOL 493	Senior Project II
CHEM 201	General Chemistry I
CHEM 203	General Chemistry II
CHEM 351	Organic Chemistry I
CHEM 353	Organic Chemistry II
DRAM 201	Introduction to Acting
DRAM 203	Introduction to Theatrical Performance
DRAM 205	Introduction to Theatrical Production
DRAM 301	Advanced Acting
DRAM 303	Advanced Theatrical Performance
DRAM 305	Advanced Theatrical Production
DRAM 401	Advanced Acting II
DRAM 403	Advanced Theatrical Performance II
DRAM 405	Special Projects
EDCM 357	Disciplinary Methods of Teaching – Secondary Science Part I (\$50)
EDCM 405	Curriculum and Instruction in Elementary Science Education (\$30)
EDCM 457	Disciplinary Methods of Teaching – Secondary Science Part II (\$50)
MGST 331	Organizational Teamwork and Leadership (\$100)
MUSI 205	Choral Performance I
MUSI 305	Choral Performance II
MUSI 405	Choral Performance III
PHYS 223	Introductory Electromagnetism, Fluids & Thermal Physics
PSYC 312A	An Introduction to Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods for Psychology
PSYC 312B	Advanced Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods for Psychology
PSYC 343	Psychometrics
PSYC 443	Tests and Individual Differences
SCIE 201	Everyday Science: The Physical World
SCIE 301	Everyday Science: The Living World
STAT 213	Introduction to Statistics I
STAT 217	Introduction to Statistics II

## **AUDITING FEES**

Students who are auditing courses are charged one-half the regular tuition fee and are exempt from the Athletics/Campus Recreation Fee, Students' Association Fee, Emergency Bursary Fee, and Health and Dental Fee, but are charged the part-time Student Services Fee. The tuition cost per three-credit hour course is \$417.

## **DIPLOMA IN MINISTRY FEES**

Students in the Diploma in Ministry are exempt from the Athletics/Campus Recreation Fee, Students' Association Fee, Student Services Fee, Emergency Bursary Fee and Health and Dental Fee. The total cost is \$834 per three-credit hour course and \$417 per 1.5-credit hour course.

## **DRE/CCEL FEES**

Students in the Diploma in Religious Education Program (DRE) and Certificate in Catholic Educational Leadership (CCEL) are exempt from the Athletics/Campus Recreation Fee, Students' Association Fee, and Health and Dental Fee, but are charged the Emergency Bursary Fee and Student Services Fee. The total cost is \$959 per three-credit hour course and \$542 per 1.5-credit hour course.

## **EXTENSION STUDIES FEES**

Extension Studies courses are charged a flat rate fee depending on the course offering. If a student cancels their registration within 7 days of the start date, a refund will be provided minus a \$50 administration fee for costs incurred by StMU. No refunds are provided with less than 7 days cancellation by a student. If the course is cancelled by StMU, a full refund will be provided.

## **BOOKS & SUPPLIES**

Students are required to purchase their own books and supplies. Required and optional textbooks are available from the University Bookstore. A textbook list is available at [stmu.ca/bookstore/](http://stmu.ca/bookstore/) or through self-service at **My.StMU**. Students who are sponsored by a band education authority or other organization may have part or all of the cost of their books and supplies paid for by their sponsor. Sponsored students should ensure that all documentation has been forwarded to the Enrolment Services Office and to the Bookstore.



**TRANSCRIPT FEES**

Official Transcript .....	\$10
Unofficial Transcript (free on My.StMU) .....	\$2
Courier Fee .....	Variable

**OTHER FEES**

Challenge Examination.....	\$417
Deferred Examination.....	\$25
Confirmation of Enrolment Letter.....	\$10
Exam Proctoring .....	\$50/hour
Formal Grade Appeal.....	\$25
Graduation Fee .....	\$100
ID Card Replacement.....	\$5
Locker, Half (per semester).....	\$13 + GST
Locker, Full (per semester).....	\$15 + GST
NSF/Returned Cheque.....	\$65
Parchment Replacement.....	\$65
Payment Plan Administration Fee.....	\$50
Payment Plan Delinquent Fee.....	\$65
Replacement UPass .....	\$160
Re-registration Fee .....	\$50
T2202 Replacement (prior to 2008).....	\$5

**FEES FOR COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION  
IN ST. MARY'S UNIVERSITY CHOIR**

Community participants will be registered on the first night of class and must pay a \$72 + GST non-refundable materials fee (\$75.60). Academic credit will not be given for participation.

**TUITION CREDIT FOR INDIGENOUS LEARNERS**

As part of St. Mary's University's commitment to the Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada, and to recognize and honour the cultural knowledge of our Indigenous Elders and Knowledge-Keepers, self-identified Indigenous learners in the Bachelor of Education program are provided a tuition credit for EDFN 329: Indigenous Education.

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science Undergraduate Programs - Domestic Students							Audit
	1 course	2 courses	3 courses	4 courses	5 courses	Annual Cost 10 courses	1 course
Tuition	\$834.00	\$1,668.00	\$2,502.00	\$3,336.00	\$4,170.00	\$8,340.00	\$417.00
Athletics/Campus Rec	50.00	50.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	200.00	-
Student Services Fee	120.00	120.00	240.00	240.00	240.00	480.00	\$120.00
Students' Association	15.00	30.00	45.00	60.00	75.00	150.00	-
UPass	-	-	160.00	160.00	160.00	320.00	-
Emergency Bursary Fee*	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	10.00	-
Health and Dental Fee (Annual)*						400.00	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,024.00</b>	<b>\$1,873.00</b>	<b>\$3,052.00</b>	<b>\$3,901.00</b>	<b>\$4,750.00</b>	<b>\$9,900.00</b>	<b>\$537.00</b>

**Emergency Bursary Fee\*** – students can opt-out of this fee by the tuition and fee deadline of each term but will not be eligible to receive emergency bursary funding in that term

**Health and Dental Fee\*** – students can opt-out of this fee by the tuition and fee deadline of the term they are charged the fee if they have alternative health coverage

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science Undergraduate Programs - International Students						
	1 course	2 courses	3 courses	4 courses	5 courses	Annual Cost 10 courses
Tuition	\$2,502.00	\$5,004.00	\$7,506.00	\$10,008.00	\$12,510.00	\$25,020.00
Athletics/Campus Rec	50.00	50.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	200.00
Student Services Fee	120.00	120.00	240.00	240.00	240.00	480.00
Students' Association	15.00	30.00	45.00	60.00	75.00	150.00
UPass	-	-	160.00	160.00	160.00	320.00
Emergency Bursary Fee*	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	10.00
Health and Dental Fee (Annual)*						400.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,692.00</b>	<b>\$5,209.00</b>	<b>\$8,056.00</b>	<b>\$10,573.00</b>	<b>\$13,090.00</b>	<b>\$26,580.00</b>

**Emergency Bursary Fee\*** – students can opt-out of this fee by the tuition and fee deadline of each term but will not be eligible to receive emergency bursary funding in that term

**Health and Dental Fee\*** – students can opt-out of this fee by the tuition and fee deadline of the term they are charged the fee if they have alternative health coverage

Bachelor of Education Program - Domestic Students			Bachelor of Education Program - International Students			DRE/ CCEL	
	Per Term	Annual Cost		Per Term	Annual Cost	3 credit course	1.5 credit course
Tuition	\$5,310.00	\$10,620.00	Tuition	\$15,930.00	\$31,860.00	\$834.00	\$417.00
Athletics/Campus Rec	100.00	200.00	Athletics/Campus Rec	100.00	200.00	-	-
Student Services Fee	240.00	480.00	Student Services Fee	240.00	480.00	\$120.00	\$120.00
Students' Association	75.00	150.00	Students' Association	75.00	150.00	-	-
UPass	160.00	320.00	UPass	160.00	320.00	-	-
Emergency Bursary Fee*	5.00	10.00	Emergency Bursary Fee*	5.00	10.00	5.00	5.00
Health and Dental Fee (Annual)*		400.00	Health and Dental Fee (Annual)*		400.00	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$5,890.00</b>	<b>\$12,180.00</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$16,510.00</b>	<b>\$33,420.00</b>	<b>\$959.00</b>	<b>\$542.00</b>

**Emergency Bursary Fee\*** – students can opt-out of this fee by the tuition and fee deadline of each term but will not be eligible to receive emergency bursary funding in that term

**Health and Dental Fee\*** – students can opt-out of this fee by the tuition and fee deadline of the term they are charged the fee if they have alternative health coverage

## **PAYMENT OF FEES**

Tuition and fees are due in full on or before the fee deadline each term.

Students who have not paid their tuition and fees by the deadline will be de-registered from all courses and can only be reinstated by re-registering in person at the Enrolment Services Office. A \$50 re-registration fee, as well as all tuition and fees, will be required to be paid at the time of re-registering.

### **PAYMENT METHODS**

The preferred method of payment is via online banking through setting up St. Mary's University as a payee through your bank. Credit card payments will be accepted via **My.StMU**; however, all transactions will automatically be charged a 3% fee.

The Enrolment Services Office does not accept e-transfer, cash, or in-person payments of any kind.

### **ACCOUNT STATEMENTS**

A record is kept of each student's financial transactions at the University. Students may print a statement through self-service at **My.StMU** or request copies of their account statements from the Enrolment Services Office to verify their financial status. Any discrepancies must be reported as soon as they are discovered.

### **PAYMENT PLANS**

Students having trouble paying their tuition and fees by the fee deadline may apply for a payment plan in person at the Enrolment Services Office. Payments via post-dated cheque only are scheduled over three months:

- first one-third of tuition and fees, along with a \$50 administration fee, are due by the fee deadline
- second payment is due within thirty days of the fee deadline
- third and final payment is due within sixty days of the fee deadline.

A fee of \$65 will be charged for any NSF/Returned cheques. If you are interested in joining a payment plan, please read the contract carefully regarding the penalties of non-payment. If a student breaks the contract by neglecting to make payments on time, they will not be offered the payment plan option for future semesters.

## **FEE ADJUSTMENT/REFUNDS**

### **DROPPING COURSES**

Tuition and fees will not be charged for courses dropped before the change of registration deadline. Students are required to return their UPass if they are no longer registered in at least nine credit hours in the term and do not have an approved reduced course load.

### **WITHDRAWAL/WITHDRAWAL WITH CAUSE**

Dropping a course after the change of registration deadline will be considered a withdrawal and tuition and fees will be charged.

### **CANCELLATION OF REGISTRATION**

Students cancelling their registration before the change of registration deadline will not be charged tuition and fees and will be required to return their UPass.

A student who cancels registration after the change of registration deadline and before the course withdrawal deadline will receive a grade of W for all courses and will owe tuition and fees for those courses.

A student who has ceased to attend a course and who has not officially dropped, withdrawn, or cancelled is considered to be registered in that course and all tuition and fees remain payable.

### **REFUNDS**

Refunds will be provided to students for all tuition and fees paid for courses that are dropped or cancelled before the change of registration deadline. Refunds will be completed in the month following the tuition & fee deadline. Students will be asked to provide banking information to set up direct online deposit with St. Mary's University. Students are required to provide this information to receive their refunds in a timely manner. Refund cheques will be mailed as an alternate means of refund if necessary under special circumstances.

## **TUITION TAX RECEIPTS**

Tuition, Education and Textbook Amounts Certificates (T2202) for federal income tax purposes will be issued by the end of February, based on eligible fees assessed and paid during the previous calendar year. They will be available on your **My.StMU** account. Replacement T2202 statements are also available on your **My.StMU** account from 2008 to the present. A fee of \$5 will be charged for each duplicate statement older than 2008, and must be requested at the Enrolment Services Office.

**CHANGE OF REGISTRATION & FEE DEADLINES**

<b>Fall 2022</b>	<p><b>September 7, 2022</b>   First day of classes  <b>September 21, 2022</b>   Deadline to pay Fall 2022 tuition &amp; fees.                  Deadline to apply for a payment plan.</p>	<p><b>September 14, 2022</b>   Change of registration deadline.                  Last day to change registration for Fall 2022 and full-year courses.</p>
	<p><b>*Refer to page 12 for Block Week deadlines</b></p>	
<b>Winter 2023</b>	<p><b>January 9, 2023</b>   First day of classes  <b>January 23, 2023</b>   Deadline to pay Winter 2023 tuition &amp; fees.                  Deadline to apply for a payment plan.</p>	<p><b>January 16, 2023</b>   Change of registration deadline.                  Last day to change registration for Winter 2023 courses.</p>
	<p><b>*Refer to page 13 for Block Week deadlines</b></p>	
<b>Spring/ Summer 2023</b>	<p><b>May 8, 2023</b>   First day of classes  <b>May 23, 2023</b>   Deadline to pay Spring/                  Summer 2023 tuition &amp; fees.</p>	<p><b>May 15, 2023</b>   Change of registration deadline.                  Last day to change registration for Spring/Summer 2023 courses.</p>
	<p><b>*Refer to page 14 for Block Week deadlines</b></p>	

FEES





## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE & STUDENT AWARDS

### GOVERNMENT STUDENT LOANS, GRANTS & BURSARIES

Financial assistance for post-secondary education is available from the federal and provincial governments to help Canadian citizens or permanent residents. Assistance is intended to supplement student and family resources and is awarded based on financial need. Funding is provided in the form of loans as well as grants and bursaries in cases of high financial need. To qualify for financial assistance, each student must prove financial need and be enrolled as a full-time student. A full-time student is one who is registered in at least nine credit hours in a Fall, Winter, or Spring/Summer term.

Government loans are interest-free while students are attending a post-secondary institution full time. Repayment of federal student loans begins six months after the borrower ceases to be a full-time student. Repayment of provincial student loans begins six months after the borrower ceases to be registered as a student. The interest rate and terms of repayment are set at the time of consolidation. Grants and bursaries do not need to be paid back.

#### APPLYING FOR A STUDENT LOAN

Students must apply through the last province in which they spent twelve consecutive months while not a full-time student. Students who are residents of another province should apply to the student finance assistance program in their home province. Alberta residents who apply for a student loan will be considered for both Alberta and Canada student loans, as well as grants and bursaries.

Alberta student loan applications are normally available in June of each year online at [studentaid.alberta.ca](http://studentaid.alberta.ca).

#### PROCESSING A STUDENT LOAN

Once the Financial Aid Office has confirmed your enrolment status, you will receive all funds in your personal bank account. It will be your sole responsibility for paying your tuition and fees by the tuition deadline.

The preferred method of payment is via online banking through setting up St. Mary's University as a payee through your bank. Credit card payments will be accepted via **My.StMU**; however, all transactions will automatically be charged a 3% fee.

The Enrolment Services Office does not accept e-transfer, cash, or in-person payments of any kind.

#### CHANGES IN REGISTRATION STATUS

St. Mary's University notifies the appropriate government or provincial funding body whenever students receiving financial assistance change from full- to part-time status or discontinue their studies at the University. Normally, the student loan is cancelled and the student is required to re-apply for future funding.

#### INTEREST-FREE STATUS

Students who will be borrowing full-time student loans do not need to submit interest-free documents to their lenders. If a student does not borrow subsequent loans, previously borrowed full-time student loans remain interest- and payment-free while studying full-time as long as students provide adequate proof of enrolment to their lenders. Part-time students who are repaying previous Alberta student loans may reinstate their Alberta loans to interest-free status. Interest-free status can only be requested for a current study period and cannot be completed retroactively.

#### REPAYMENT

Information regarding repaying your loan can be found at:

Making Payments: <http://studentaid.alberta.ca/repaying-your-loan/making-payments/> or <https://www.csnpe-nslsc.canada.ca/en/loan-repayment-options>

Repayment Assistance: <http://studentaid.alberta.ca/repaying-your-loan/repayment-assistance>

#### UNDERSTANDING YOUR STUDENT LOAN

If you need more information about government loans, grants and bursaries, visit [studentaid.alberta.ca/resources/resources-for-students/understanding-your-student-loan/](http://studentaid.alberta.ca/resources/resources-for-students/understanding-your-student-loan/)

#### INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Students who are citizens of countries other than Canada and who have been accepted at St. Mary's University on a study permit are not eligible for Canadian federal or provincial financial assistance. Applicants from other countries who require aid should contact officials of their own governments to determine if they qualify for aid.

#### PERSONAL BANK STUDENT LOANS

Most major banks offer loans or credit lines for full-time students. This may be an option for students not eligible for government student loans; however, students must be aware that interest is charged and payable while attending school. The interest rate can vary significantly among financial institutions. Students are advised to shop around and use this form of financing sparingly.

#### SPONSORSHIPS

Indigenous students may qualify for funding through their respective First Nation, Métis, or Inuit education authority. Students are encouraged to contact their education counsellor as early as possible because several months may be required to process the request. If you have questions about accessing this funding, contact [financial.aid@stmu.ca](mailto:financial.aid@stmu.ca).

## CHANGES IN REGISTRATION STATUS

St. Mary's University notifies the appropriate sponsoring body whenever students receiving financial assistance change from full- to part-time status or discontinue their studies at the University. Changes to the student's funding is at the discretion of the sponsor.

## REGISTERED EDUCATION SAVINGS PLANS

Students whose parents have invested in a Registered Education Savings Plan (RESP) are advised to contact the financial institution about the terms of accessing the funds. In most cases, students will be required to have a form signed or a letter produced by the Registrar confirming enrolment. If a signature is required, students should submit the form to the Enrolment Services Office. If a letter is required, students must fill out a *Confirmation of Enrolment Form* and pay a \$10 fee at the Enrolment Services Office. Processing delays to receive RESP funding from the providing institution are not considered grounds for extending a tuition deadline.

## STUDENT AWARDS

Numerous awards are available to students through St. Mary's University as well as through external funding sources. High school students should consult their guidance counsellors for more details on available awards.

### DEFINITIONS & REQUIREMENTS

**Scholarship:** a scholarship is awarded primarily on the basis of academic achievement, although other criteria such as contribution to community or campus life, faith involvement, extracurricular activities or financial need may be considered in the selection process.

**Bursary:** a bursary is awarded primarily on the basis of financial need, although other criteria such as academic standing, contribution to community or campus life, faith involvement or extracurricular activities may be considered in the selection process. Students must present a minimum GPA of 2.0.

**Award:** an award is given on the basis of academic achievement or other conditions stated in the descriptions. It is generally focused on a specific subject area or extracurricular activity. Awards may be in the form of funding or books.

### APPLYING FOR STUDENT AWARDS

Most awards require the submission of an application. For awards made by non-University agencies, application forms and deadlines may differ. Inquiries should be directed to those agencies. Awards distributed by St. Mary's University are listed in this section.

*Award Application* forms are available on the St. Mary's University website. They must be received by the University by the specified application deadline dates. All supporting documents for the application, such as letters of reference and résumés, are also due by the application deadlines. The decisions of the Awards Committee are final.

## PAYMENT OF STUDENT AWARDS

Unless otherwise noted, students in receipt of awards administered by the University must maintain registration in at least nine credit hours per term and must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0. Awards will first be applied to any tuition and fees owed to the University, and the balance will be issued by cheque. The University assumes liability for the payment of awards only to the extent that gifts from donors or returns from particular investments for these purposes will permit. If a student is granted an award, St. Mary's University reserves the right to release pertinent information to provincial funding bodies.

### PRESIDENT'S CIRCLE SCHOLARSHIP

This scholarship is automatically awarded to new students entering from high school who achieve an average of 80 per cent or higher on averages calculated on the five best Grade 11 or Grade 12 admission subjects. The amount will vary and will automatically be applied to tuition and fees: half the value in the Fall term and half the value in the Winter term.

Gold - 90% or higher:

- \$1900 if registered in 3 courses (9 credits) per term
- \$2200 if registered in 4 courses (12 credits) per term
- \$2500 if registered in 5 courses (15 credits) per term

Silver - 85% - 89.9%:

- \$1250 if registered in 3 courses (9 credits) per term
- \$1500 if registered in 4 courses (12 credits) per term
- \$1750 if registered in 5 courses (15 credits) per term

Bronze - 80% - 84.9%:

- \$500 if registered in 3 courses (9 credits) per term
- \$750 if registered in 4 courses (12 credits) per term
- \$1000 if registered in 5 courses (15 credits) per term

### POST-SECONDARY TRANSFER SCHOLARSHIP

University students who transfer to St. Mary's University with a minimum of 30 transferable university-level credits may be eligible for the *Post-Secondary Transfer Scholarship*, a one-time award from \$800 up to a maximum of \$1,000. To become eligible for the *Post-Secondary Transfer Scholarship*, applicants must:

- be working toward the completion of their first baccalaureate degree program
- be enrolled in a degree program at St. Mary's University
- present a cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher on all transferred courses
- be registered in a minimum of 80 per cent of a full-course load (12 credit hours or four courses) in each semester. Recipients whose registration drops below the required 80 per cent minimum before the change of registration deadline will forfeit their scholarship

For *President's Circle Scholarships and Post-Secondary Transfer Scholarships*, St. Mary's University identifies eligible students through the admission process. No separate application is required. Recipients who continue to achieve academic excellence in subsequent years may qualify to receive other awards based on their academic performance.

**ST. MARY'S UNIVERSITY AWARDS 2022-2023****AWARDS FOR HIGH SCHOOL & CONTINUING STUDENTS**

Agnes Cote Scholarship .....	\$2,000
Agnes & Norman Dawson Memorial Bursary.....	\$1,000
Albert and Laura Tysowski Bursary.....	\$700
Alberta Blue Cross Entrance Scholarship.....	\$750
Alice Austin Memorial Bursary .....	\$3,500
Barry-Dewaele Family Scholarship.....	\$1,500
Bishop O'Byrne Entrance Scholarship.....	\$1,500
Bishop Paul O'Byrne Bursary .....	\$800
Calgary Booster Club Scholarships.....	\$1,000 (2)
Calgary Italian Sportsman Dinner Association Scholarship.....	\$1,000
Calgary Juventus Scholarships .....	\$1,000 (4)
Cluny St. Mary's Parish Scholarship .....	\$550
Dr. Alisa McArthur Bursary.....	\$1,000
Dr. Allan P. Markin Continuing Student Scholarships.....	\$1,000 (5)
Dr. Antoine Sassine French Bursary.....	\$500
Dr. Antoine Sassine French Scholarship.....	\$500
Dr. David J. Lawless Scholarship .....	\$4,000
Dr. Gary Grothman Bursary.....	\$1,000
Dr. Howard Hopkins Bursary.....	\$1,000
Dr. Michael Duggan Social Justice Award.....	\$650
Dr. Norman Knowles Bursary.....	\$1,000
Dr. Peter Doherty Bursary .....	\$1,000
Dr. Ved Madan Math & Computer Science Award.....	\$600
Dr. Vic Grossi Memorial Bursary .....	\$2,000
Edward & Geraldine Perry Bursary.....	\$1,000
Fogolar Furlan Di Calgary Scholarships.....	\$1,700 (2)
Fr. Rupert MacLellan Scholarships.....	\$1,500 (3)
George Alloro Memorial Bursary.....	\$1,350
Gerry Watkins Bursaries.....	\$2,000 (4)
Gertie Bastedo Award .....	\$400
Gordon Elliott Opportunity Fund Scholarship.....	\$2,250
Guido & Julia Blasetti Family Bursaries .....	\$2,300 (2)
Hafith Jergeas Memorial Scholarship .....	\$1,000
Helena Rojek Memorial Scholarships .....	\$1,500 (2)
Humanities 101 Transition Bursaries.....	varies
Irene Kelemen Memorial Scholarship.....	\$1,000
Leonard C. Hergott Scholarship.....	\$500
Linda Nielsen Memorial Scholarship.....	\$5,000
Lorne Dowling Memorial Bursary.....	\$2,000
Louise Hughes Bursary .....	\$3,750
Louise Hughes Science Bursary.....	\$1,000
Margaret and Al Soloski Memorial Bursary .....	\$2,200
Maria-Pilar Lawless Memorial Bursary .....	\$1,000
Maughan Family Scholarship.....	\$1,000
Mauro Family Bursaries (BA/BSc).....	varies
Michael J. Beaton Memorial Bursary .....	\$1,100
Michael A. Dabreo and The Caribees Bursary .....	\$750

Nicole Gagnon Scholarship.....	\$2,000
Notre Dame des Rocheuses Scholarships .....	\$1,000 (4)
O'Leary Family Scholarships .....	\$20,000 over 4 yrs
Paul & Carol Hill Scholarships .....	\$31,000 over 5 yrs
Post-Secondary Transfer Scholarships .....	up to \$1,000
President's Circle Scholarships.....	up to \$2,500
Providence Scholarships.....	\$2,000 (2)
Queen of Peace Scholarship.....	\$1,300
Regina & Peter Fridgen Memorial Bursary .....	\$2,100
Robert Spence Foundation Scholarships .....	\$2,500 (2)
Rotary Club of Calgary Chinook, Father Greg McLellan Memorial Bursary.....	\$2,000
Rotary Club of Calgary Fish Creek Bursary .....	\$2,000
St. Bonaventure Parish Entrance Scholarship .....	\$1,000
St. Mary's University Bursaries .....	varies
St. Mary's University Endowment Bursaries.....	up to \$4,000
St. Vincent Pallotti Entrance Scholarship .....	\$1,200
Terry and Margaret Downey Scholarship.....	\$850
Turcotte Family Scholarship.....	\$350
Vice-President Academic & Provost Scholarship.....	\$1,000
Vice-President Advancement & Campus Services Scholarship.....	\$1,000
Vice-President Finance Bursary.....	\$1,000
Vice-President Student Services Leadership Awards .....	varies
Violet C. Risling Memorial Bursaries .....	\$1,200 (2)
Willis & Betty O'Leary Undergraduate Degree Program Scholarships.....	\$1,750 (6)

#### AWARDS FOR BACHELOR OF EDUCATION STUDENTS

Bishop Frederick B. Henry Education Entrance Scholarship.....	\$1,500
Calgary Retired Teachers' Association Award .....	\$1,000
Carmel & Jane Gatt Education Entrance Scholarships .....	\$1,000 (15)
Carmel & Jane Gatt Education Excellence Scholarships.....	\$1,000 (3)
Dr. Linda Dudar Awards for Music and the Fine Arts in Education.....	\$500 (2)
Father Cyril Naphin Education Bursary .....	\$4,000
Guillaume & Antoinette Biron Scholarship.....	\$2,000
Holy Spirit CWL Bursary.....	\$1,000
John and Elsie Wawruch Memorial Award.....	\$1,750
Justice Kevin Feehan Scholarship.....	\$1,500
Ken and Sophie Beauchamp Family Bursary.....	\$400
Mauro Family Education Bursaries .....	varies
Muriel "Bunny" Marshall Memorial Bursary.....	\$350
Patricia M. Finestone Education Bursary .....	\$2,200
Paul A. Giesinger Memorial Bursary .....	\$1,500
Paul & Carol Hill Scholarships .....	\$16,000 over 2 yrs
St. Isidore Bursary .....	\$1,500
St. Mary's University Endowment Bursaries.....	up to \$2,000
Steve and Irene Groch Education Excellence Award.....	\$1,000 (up to 5)
Winnifred Griffith Bursaries.....	\$750 (4); \$500 (6)

#### AWARDS FOR GRADUATING STUDENTS

Honourable Lois E. Mitchell Graduating Social Studies Teacher Award.....	\$500 (3); Crystal Award
St. Mary's University Gold Medal .....	Gold Medal

## AWARD DESCRIPTIONS

*(In Alphabetical Order)*

*These awards were accurate at the time of printing.*

*Please check the St. Mary's University website for updated information.*

### AWARDS FOR HIGH SCHOOL & CONTINUING STUDENTS

#### Agnes Cote Scholarship

**Value: \$2,000**

This scholarship is for a graduate from a rural area of Alberta who has demonstrated academic excellence and is entering the first year of post-secondary studies at St. Mary's University. Applicants must submit a personal letter outlining course interests and future goals and a letter of reference attesting to volunteer activities/leadership within the community.

#### Agnes & Norman Dawson Memorial Bursary

**Value: \$1,000**

Norman and Agnes Dawson were long-time Calgarians. During their 51 years of marriage they were excellent role models for family and friends, demonstrating honesty, integrity, fairness, compassion, community awareness, volunteerism and religious faith. This bursary is awarded to a continuing full-time student who has a strong work ethic, financial need and is dedicated to the pursuit of post-secondary education. The successful candidate will be involved as a volunteer in the community and will demonstrate active participation in a faith community.

#### Albert and Laura Tysowski Bursary

**Value: \$700**

This bursary, established by Albert and Laura Tysowski, is awarded to a continuing full-time student completing the Bachelor of Arts, Social Justice and Catholic Studies degree program or completing a minor or concentration in Catholic Studies. Students must be in good academic standing, demonstrate active participation in their parish, and be in need of financial assistance. Applicants must submit a personal letter outlining their parish/community service and a current letter of reference from their parish priest describing their level of involvement in parish activities. Preference is given to a single parent.

#### Alberta Blue Cross Entrance Scholarship

**Value: \$750**

This scholarship is awarded to an Alberta student who has demonstrated academic excellence and is entering the first year of post-secondary studies at St. Mary's University. Recipients will be selected on the basis of academic merit and financial need. Recipients of this award must not be receiving more than \$3,500 in other scholarships, bursaries or awards.

#### Alice Austin Memorial Bursary

**Value: \$3,000**

Alice Austin was committed to lifelong learning and the mission of St. Mary's University. This bursary is a reflection of that commitment and is awarded to a continuing student who demonstrates financial need.

#### Barry-Dewaele Family Scholarship

**Value: \$1,500**

This scholarship is awarded to a full-time student with a documented disability who has been granted academic accommodations. Full-time status is generally understood as registration in nine credit hours per academic term although there may be occasions when academic accommodations require a reduced course load. Preference is given to a student who has demonstrated leadership and/or service to the community.

#### Bishop O'Byrne Entrance Scholarship

**Value: \$1,500**

This scholarship is awarded to a student from one of the Catholic high schools in the Diocese of Calgary who demonstrates outstanding scholastic achievement and who has been active in a parish in ministry or another formal parish program. Candidates must submit a letter from their parish priest describing their level of involvement in activities such as liturgy, music, ministry, catechetics or other parish activities. This scholarship is provided by the Knights of Columbus Council 9658 of the Monsignor John S. Smith Council.

#### Bishop Paul O'Byrne Bursary

**Value: \$700**

The Assembly of Women Religious, Calgary Diocese, have donated funds for this bursary, which is awarded to a female student in financial need who, while not necessarily Roman Catholic, is involved in her community faith tradition.

#### Calgary Booster Club Scholarships

**Value: \$1,000 (2)**

These scholarships are awarded to the male and female athlete of the year, as selected by an awards panel, based on their season of play/athletic accomplishments. The awards are presented by the Calgary Booster Club at the St. Mary's Lightning annual athletic banquet. No application is required.

#### Calgary Italian Sportsman Dinner Association Scholarship

**Value: \$1,000**

This award continues the Calgary Italian Sportsman Dinner Association's long-standing tradition of supporting education in Calgary. This scholarship is awarded annually to a full-time continuing student who demonstrates academic merit, participation in athletics, and financial need.

#### Calgary Juventus Scholarships

**Value: \$1,000 (4)**

These scholarships are awarded to full-time students with good GPAs. In order to be eligible, students must be former Juventus players and/or members of St. Mary's University Lightning Athletics.

#### Cluny St. Mary's Parish Scholarship

**Value: \$550**

The rural parish of St. Mary's in Cluny has a permanent scholarship fund to assist a rural student to attend St. Mary's University. Applications will be accepted from students with good academic standing who come from a rural area.



**Dr. Alisa McArthur Bursary****Value: \$1,000**

In honour of Dr. McArthur's 20 years of service to St. Mary's University, this bursary was established in 2019. It is awarded to a full-time student in good academic standing who is in attendance in the current Fall term.

**Dr. Allan P. Markin Continuing Student Scholarships****Value: \$1,000 (5)**

St. Mary's University, in recognition of the contributions of Dr. Allan P. Markin, awards five scholarships to continuing students. These scholarships are automatically awarded to the five students with the highest GPA in the previous academic year who carried a course load of 30 credit hours or more. To be eligible for this award, students must register for a continuing year at St. Mary's University and carry a minimum course load of 30 credit hours.

**Dr. Antoine Sassine French Bursary****Value: \$500**

This bursary is awarded to a returning full-time student who has successfully completed a French language course at St. Mary's University. Preference will be given to a student facing financial challenges.

**Dr. Antoine Sassine French Scholarship****Value: \$500**

This scholarship is based on excellent academic achievement and is awarded to a returning full-time student who has successfully completed a French language course at St. Mary's University.

**Dr. David J. Lawless Scholarship****Value: \$4,000**

This scholarship honours the life work in Catholic education of Dr. David Lawless, who spent the last three years of his career in higher education helping to establish St. Mary's University and serving as its President. This scholarship is awarded annually to the student of the University in a first undergraduate degree program who demonstrates exceptional academic achievement on completion of the first full year of studies. Preference will be given to a student who has demonstrated a commitment to St. Mary's University and its educational philosophy through active participation in campus life and activities. Applicants must submit a brief letter outlining their campus involvement or letter(s) of recommendation attesting to their participation in campus life.

**Dr. Gary Grothman Bursary****Value: \$1,000**

In honour of Dr. Grothman's 20 years of service to St. Mary's University, this bursary was established in 2022. It is awarded to a full-time student in good academic standing who is in attendance in the current Fall term.

**Dr. Howard Hopkins Bursary****Value: \$1,000**

In honour of Dr. Hopkins' 20 years of service to St. Mary's University, this bursary was established in 2017. It is awarded to a full-time student in good academic standing who is in attendance in the current Fall term.

**Dr. Michael Duggan Social Justice Award****Value: \$650**

This award honours Dr. Michael Duggan's extensive work in social justice activities. It provides support to a student who shows leadership in working for social justice locally, nationally or internationally.

**Dr. Norman Knowles Bursary****Value: \$1,000**

In honour of Dr. Knowles' 20 years of service to St. Mary's University, this bursary was established in 2017. It is awarded to a full-time student in good academic standing who is in attendance in the current Fall term.

**Dr. Peter Doherty Bursary****Value: \$1,000**

In honour of Dr. Doherty's 20 years of service to St. Mary's University, this bursary was established in 2019. It is awarded to a full-time student in good academic standing who is in attendance in the current Fall term.

**Dr. Ved Madan Math & Computer Science Award****Value: \$600**

This award is made annually at the end of the Fall term to a student with the highest academic achievement in mathematics or computer science. No application is required.

**Dr. Vic Grossi Memorial Bursary****Value: \$2,000**

This bursary was established in memory of Dr. Vic Grossi, a dedicated professor at St. Mary's University who demonstrated a true talent and passion for teaching. Dr. Grossi was also a prominent psychologist in Calgary for more than 25 years. The bursary will be awarded annually to a 3rd or 4th year student in the Bachelor of Arts, 4-year Psychology degree program who intends to pursue a career in Psychology. The applicant must submit a personal letter outlining plans for a future career in Psychology. The successful applicant will be selected on the basis of their supporting letter and financial need.

**Edward & Geraldine Perry Bursary****Value: \$1,000**

This bursary is awarded to a continuing student with a commitment to working toward social, economic and political justice locally, nationally and internationally. The bursary will be awarded on the basis of financial need and participation in such work. A letter of reference regarding the student's social justice involvement must accompany the application. This bursary was established by Edward and Geraldine's daughter Kathryn in recognition of their long term commitment to St. Mary's University.

**Fogolar Furlan Di Calgary Scholarships****Value: \$1,700 (2)**

These scholarships are awarded to full-time continuing students in good academic standing.

**Fr. Rupert MacLellan Scholarships (3)****Value: \$1,500**

The Fr. Rupert MacLellan Scholarships are awarded to full-time students in third or fourth year at St. Mary's University. These scholarships are based on excellent academic performance.

**George Alloro Memorial Bursary****Value: \$1,350**

George Alloro was best known to the people of Calgary as the man who lit up Confederation Park with an annual display of Christmas lights. He also worked tirelessly as a community volunteer to help others less fortunate. This memorial bursary in his name is awarded to help a student of good moral character who is involved in volunteer and community work and who is in need of financial assistance.

**Gerry Watkins Bursaries****Value: \$2,000 (4)**

In recognition of the contribution of Gerry Watkins, a faithful volunteer in the early years of St. Mary's University, the University awards these bursaries to students in serious financial need.

**Gertie Bastedo Award****Value: \$400**

The Gertie Bastedo Award is awarded to a full-time continuing student in a degree program in their third or fourth year at St. Mary's University who has achieved the greatest increase in grade point average from their first year at the University. No application is required.

**Gordon Elliott Opportunity Fund Scholarship****Value: \$2,250**

St. Mary's University, in memory of Gordon Elliott, awards this scholarship to a continuing First Nation, Métis, or Inuit (FNMI) student. The scholarship is automatically awarded to a FNMI student with the highest GPA in the previous academic year. To be eligible for this award, students must register for a continuing year at St. Mary's University. No application is required.

**Guido & Julia Blasetti Family Bursaries****Value: \$2,000 (2)**

The Guido and Julia Blasetti Family Bursaries are awarded to continuing full-time St. Mary's University degree program students in good academic standing who demonstrate financial need.

**Hafith Jergeas Memorial Scholarship****Value: \$1,000**

The Hafith Jergeas Memorial Scholarship is awarded to a continuing full-time student at St. Mary's University who demonstrates high academic performance with a minimum GPA of 3.3.

**Helena Rojek Memorial Scholarships****Value: \$1,500 (2)**

These scholarships were established in memory of Helena Rojek, and are awarded to full-time continuing students in the Bachelor of Science, Biology degree program who have successfully completed Organic Chemistry (CHEM 351 and CHEM 353) at St. Mary's University. Selection will be based on overall academic achievement in the previous academic year and community leadership. A letter of reference attesting to the applicant's leadership abilities and/or community involvement is required.

**Humanities 101 Transition Bursaries****Value: varies**

Established by the Holy Spirit Charitable Society, these bursaries are awarded to full- or part-time students who are transitioning from the Humanities 101 Program into a program at St. Mary's University in pursuit of an undergraduate degree.

**Irene Kelemen Memorial Scholarship****Value: \$1,000**

This scholarship is awarded to a full-time student in good academic standing who has overcome personal challenges. Preference will be given to a student from rural Alberta. A brief submission regarding the personal challenges and one letter of reference from an instructor, teacher or counsellor are required.

**Leonard C. Hergott Scholarship****Value: \$500**

This scholarship is awarded to a student with a minor or concentration in Catholic Studies. Applicants must demonstrate superior academic performance and involvement in the community and parish. This scholarship was established by Mrs. Evelyn Hergott in recognition of her husband's involvement and interest in Catholic education.

**Linda Nielsen Memorial Scholarship****Value: \$5,000**

Linda Nielsen was a passionate advocate of education in the liberal arts and sciences and social justice. With her academic background in International Relations and Economics, she conducted research for The Peace Corps, The World Bank, The United Nations and other international development organizations before teaching economics at St. Mary's University. She was a firm believer in social justice and community involvement. This scholarship is awarded to a continuing full-time undergraduate degree student. The successful applicant must be in good academic standing, demonstrate a strong work ethic and community involvement (local, national or international), and/or have been an active participant on the St. Mary's University Social Justice Committee. Students must provide an essay detailing their volunteer activities within the community such as: involvement in their parish/faith community, activities related to social justice (locally, nationally, internationally, or with the St. Mary's University Social Justice Committee), involvement in campus life activities, and volunteer activities with children or the elderly. Preference will be given to students who have financial need.

**Lorne Dowling Memorial Bursary****Value: \$2,000**

This bursary, established by the Knights of Columbus Council 4878, honours the life and work of Lorne Dowling, a former teacher at St. Mary's High School in Calgary and the founding Grand Knight for Council 4878. It is awarded to a student entering from high school with good academic achievement, into the first year of a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree at St. Mary's University. Students must have demonstrated volunteer service in high school, their parish or their community, and be in need of financial assistance. Applicants must submit a personal letter outlining their volunteer service, course interests and future goals, and a current letter of reference attesting to volunteer activities in high school or their parish/community. Preference will be given to a student whose parent or grandparent is a member of the Knights of Columbus.

**Louise Hughes Bursary****Value: \$3,750**

The Louise Hughes Bursary will be given to a continuing student (full- or part-time) who demonstrates financial need. Preference will be given to a single parent or a student from Saskatchewan.

**Louise Hughes Science Bursary****Value: \$1,000**

This bursary is awarded to a continuing full-time student in the Bachelor of Science program who demonstrates financial need and who has successfully completed three introductory core science courses at St. Mary's University (BIOL 231, BIOL 233, CHEM 201, CHEM 203). Preference will be given to a single parent.

**Margaret and Al Soloski Memorial****Value: \$2,200**

Margaret and Al Soloski lived each day to the fullest and touched the hearts of so many. To honour their faith and dedication, the Margaret and Al Soloski Memorial Bursary is awarded to a continuing full-time student who is in financial need and who has successfully completed a senior level Theology or Religious Studies course. Preference will be given to a student active in St. Mary's University Campus Ministry.

**Maria-Pilar Lawless Memorial Bursary****Value: \$1,000**

In memory of Maria-Pilar Lawless, this bursary is awarded to a continuing full-time student in good standing who demonstrates financial need and who has successfully completed two courses in European History (HIST 307, HIST 321, HIST 323, HIST 329, HIST 331, HIST 335, HIST 337) and both SPAN 201 and SPAN 203 at St. Mary's University. Preference is given to a student in the Bachelor of Arts, 4-year History degree program.

**Maughan Family Scholarship****Value: \$1,000**

This scholarship is intended for a graduate from one of the Calgary Catholic School District high schools and will be awarded to a student living within the Calgary area who shows superior academic achievement and a demonstrated commitment to the Catholic faith. Letters of recommendation must come from 1) the student's guidance counsellor and 2) the high school chaplain or the student's religious education instructor.

**Mauro Family Bursaries (BA/BSc)****Value: varies**

The Mauro Family Bursaries provide funding to students who need financial assistance to continue their studies. Bursaries are awarded for the fall and winter terms annually. Amounts are determined by the Awards Committee and vary based on total financial need.

**Michael J. Beaton Memorial Bursary****Value: \$1,100**

The Michael J. Beaton Memorial Bursary is awarded to a full-time St. Mary's University student who demonstrates financial need.

**Michael A. Dabreo and The Caribees Bursary****Value: \$750**

This bursary is awarded to a student entering first year of full-time studies at St. Mary's University who demonstrates financial need. Preference is given to applicants from the Caribbean or Central America.

**Nicole Gagnon Scholarship****Value: \$2,000**

This scholarship is awarded to a student who is entering their first year of study and shows high academic achievement combined with service to the community and/or demonstrated leadership. Letters of reference must testify to the applicant's community involvement or leadership. Preference will be given to students involved in social justice initiatives within the community.

**Notre Dame des Rocheuses Scholarships****Value: \$1,000 (4)**

These scholarships are awarded to students entering their first year of study at St. Mary's University. Applicants must demonstrate good academic achievement and be registered as full-time students.

**O'Leary Family Scholarship****Value: \$20,000 over 4 years**

The O'Leary Family Scholarships are offered to an entering student with superior scholastic standing, demonstrated leadership abilities and a commitment to community involvement. This scholarship, tenable over four years of study towards a first degree, has a maximum value of \$20,000. Successful candidates will be awarded \$5,000 per year of study provided they maintain a B+ or better (GPA 3.3) grade average in each year of study. After the first year of study, a holder of this scholarship must be enrolled in a degree program, have demonstrated involvement in St. Mary's University campus life, and meet the award renewal criteria. A covering letter, application and two letters of reference attesting to the applicant's leadership abilities and/or community involvement are required.

**Paul & Carol Hill Scholarships****Value: \$31,000 over 5 years****(Year 1 BA: \$5,000; Year 2 BA: \$5,000; Year 3 BA: \$5,000; Year 1 BEd: \$8,000; Year 2 BEd: \$8,000)**

The Paul and Carol Hill Scholarships are awarded to students who are entering St. Mary's University in a three-year Bachelor of Arts degree program and who are intending to enroll in the Bachelor of Education degree program in order to become a teacher in a Catholic school (five-year commitment full time). First preference will be given to students from Athol Murray College of Notre Dame, Saskatchewan, who have met academic entrance requirements and who have demonstrated involvement in volunteer and extra-curricular activities while attending Athol Murray College of

Notre Dame. If no Athol Murray College graduates apply, the scholarships are made available to students from Catholic high schools in Saskatchewan, followed by applicants from Catholic high schools in Alberta or other jurisdictions. After the first year of study, a holder of the scholarship must be registered in a course load of 30 credit hours or more in the academic year in which the award is presented, demonstrate involvement in volunteer activities with children or youth, and maintain a superior grade average. Candidates must submit an essay with their application which details why they wish to become a teacher in a Catholic school.

#### **Providence Scholarships**

**Value: \$2,000 (2)**

The Sisters of Providence have owned and operated the Father Lacombe Care Centre – formerly Lacombe Home – since 1909, and they have a particular dedication to ministry among the less fortunate in our society. The Providence Scholarships are awarded to continuing students with a minimum GPA of 3.0 who are registered as full-time students at St. Mary's University and have demonstrated active participation in a volunteer activity over the past year with either children or the elderly. A letter of reference must accompany the scholarship application.

#### **Queen of Peace Scholarship**

**Value: \$1,300**

This scholarship is awarded to a continuing student who is intending to pursue a science or mathematics major. The student must demonstrate excellent academic achievement and show interest in teaching. Preference will be given to a graduate of St. Mary's High School, Calgary. The donor hopes that the recipient will one day endow another scholarship to continue the tradition of supporting students in their pursuit of higher education.

#### **Regina & Peter Fridgen Memorial Bursary**

**Value: \$1,500**

This bursary is awarded to a recent high school graduate who demonstrates financial need and is in good academic standing in Grade 12 subjects. Single mothers and students with disabilities are particularly encouraged to apply, but the award is not restricted to these groups.

#### **Robert Spence Foundation Scholarships**

**Value: \$2,500 (2)**

Robert Spence operated a well-known retail shoe business in Calgary. He and his wife, Annette, were very active in the Francophone community in Calgary and in the Ste. Famille Roman Catholic parish. After the death of her husband, Mrs. Spence set up a scholarship endowment foundation from the proceeds of the estate in order to ensure in perpetuity the original objective of Mr. Spence, which was to assist needy students with their post-secondary studies. These scholarships are awarded to students who have good academic standing (a minimum average of 70 per cent) in Grade 12 subjects and who demonstrate financial need. Preference is given to residents of Alberta.

#### **Rotary Club of Calgary Chinook, Father Greg McLellan Memorial Bursary**

**Value: \$2,000**

Father Greg McLellan, in 1977, was a founding member and Charter President of the Rotary Club of Calgary Chinook. This bursary is awarded annually to a full-time continuing student who actively volunteers in the community. The bursary is awarded on the basis of financial need and community involvement. Applicants are asked to make a brief submission outlining course interests and future goals, and to provide a letter of reference attesting to volunteer activities/leadership within the community.

#### **Rotary Club of Calgary Fish Creek Bursary**

**Value: \$2,000**

This bursary is awarded annually to a full-time continuing student who actively volunteers in their community and demonstrates leadership, exemplifying the Rotary motto, "Service Above Self." The bursary will be awarded on the basis of financial need, participation and/or leadership in extra-curricular activities, and community involvement. A brief submission outlining course interest and future goals, and one letter of reference attesting to volunteer activities/leadership within the community are required. The successful recipient will be asked to address a regular meeting of the Rotary Club of Calgary Fish Creek.

#### **St. Bonaventure Parish Entrance Scholarship**

**Value: \$1,000**

This scholarship, provided by St. Bonaventure Parish, is awarded to a full-time student who demonstrates scholastic achievement and has been active in a parish. The candidate must submit a letter of reference from a parish representative. Preference will be given to a student from St. Bonaventure Parish in Calgary.

#### **St. Mary's University Bursaries**

**Value: Varies**

Bursaries are awarded in both the Fall and Winter terms to full-time students demonstrating financial need. A separate application is required for each term.

#### **St. Mary's University Endowment Bursaries**

**Value: 2 @ \$4,000 or 4 @ \$2,000**

Students who have been awarded a loan through the Canada Student Loans Program, or a similar program administered by the Student Loan Service of Alberta Learning or equivalent agency in any province or territory in Canada, may be eligible for a bursary. Up to \$8,000 will be awarded in the amounts of \$4,000 or \$2,000 to those with greatest financial need. Each recipient must maintain full-time status and be registered in a minimum of four courses per semester. Beyond these criteria, the bursary will be automatically granted solely on the basis of financial need as determined by the Student Loan Service. No separate application is required.



**St. Vincent Pallotti Entrance Scholarship****Value: \$1,200**

This scholarship is awarded to a student who demonstrates a deep commitment to parish ministries and academic pursuits. While academic excellence is important, this scholarship's principal criterion is service within the student's parish and the Roman Catholic Diocese of Calgary.

**Terry and Margaret Downey Scholarship****Value: \$850**

This scholarship was established by Dr. Terrence Downey, St. Mary's President 1999-2011, and his wife Margaret Downey. It is awarded annually to a full-time student entering second year at St. Mary's University. The recipient must be in good academic standing, demonstrate financial need, and not be receiving any other scholarship or bursary support.

**Turcotte Family Scholarship****Value: \$350**

This scholarship is awarded to a continuing full-time student who demonstrates a strong record of volunteering. A brief submission outlining participation in volunteer activities is required. Preference will be given to a student involved in volunteer activities at St. Mary's University who demonstrates financial need and/or is a single parent. The recipient must be in good academic standing and not be receiving more than \$500 in other scholarship or bursary support.

**Vice-President Academic & Provost Scholarship****Value: \$1,000**

This scholarship is awarded to a full-time student entering St. Mary's University who demonstrates outstanding academic achievement.

**Vice-President Advancement & Campus Services Scholarship****Value: \$1,000**

This scholarship is awarded to a continuing full-time student at St. Mary's University who is at least 21 years of age, in good academic standing and actively volunteers in their community, demonstrating leadership and community involvement. The scholarship will be awarded on participation and/or leadership in extra-curricular activities and involvement. A brief submission indicating course interest, future goals and examples of community involvement is required.

**Vice-President Finance Bursary****Value: \$1,000**

This bursary is awarded to a full-time student entering St. Mary's University who demonstrates financial need.

**Vice-President Student Services Leadership Awards****Value: Varies (5)**

Given to the five members of the Student Legislative Council Executive.  
 President – 2 course tuition in both Fall and Winter terms  
 Vice-President Events – 1 course tuition in both Fall and Winter terms  
 Vice-President External – 1 course tuition in both Fall and Winter terms  
 Vice-President Finance – 1 course tuition in both Fall and Winter terms  
 Vice-President Internal – 1 course tuition in both Fall and Winter terms

**Violet C. Risling Memorial Bursaries****Value: \$1,200 (2)**

These bursaries are awarded to students registered in their second year of studies at St. Mary's University. The students must have completed their first year of studies at St. Mary's University with good academic achievement. Financial need is the primary criterion for these bursaries.

**Willis & Betty O'Leary Undergraduate Degree Program Scholarships****Value: \$1,750 (6)**

The Willis and Betty O'Leary Undergraduate Scholarships are awarded annually to the students with the highest grade point average in each of the St. Mary's University four-year undergraduate degree programs. Students must be enrolled on a full-time basis in a St. Mary's University degree program. One \$1,500 scholarship is awarded for each of the following degrees: Biology, English, History, Liberal Studies, Psychology and Social Justice and Catholic Studies. No application is required.

**AWARDS FOR BACHELOR OF EDUCATION STUDENTS****Bishop Frederick B. Henry Education Entrance Scholarship****Value: \$1,500**

This scholarship honours the work of Chancellor Emeritus Frederick B. Henry, the seventh Bishop of Calgary, Alberta (1998-2017). To honour his faith and dedication to St. Mary's University and the Roman Catholic Diocese of Calgary, this scholarship is awarded annually to the student entering the Bachelor of Education degree program with the highest achievement as determined by the admissions score, and who is from one of the Catholic high schools in the Diocese of Calgary.

**Calgary Retired Teachers' Association Award****Value: \$1,000**

This award was established by the Calgary Retired Teachers' Association in recognition of their commitment to excellence in the teaching profession. The award will be given annually to a second year Bachelor of Education degree program student upon successful completion of the fall term practicum. The successful applicant will be selected on the basis of demonstrated excellence in performance during the fall practicum. The applicant must submit an essay describing the most significant personal lesson they learned in their practicum and how this has changed their view of, and future objectives in, the teaching profession. A letter of support from their fall term practicum advisor or cooperating teacher is also required. Preference will be given to students who demonstrate financial need. The recipient may be asked to attend a regular meeting of the Calgary Retired Teachers' Association.

**Carmel and Jane Gatt Education Entrance Scholarships****Value: \$1,000 (15)**

The Carmel and Jane Gatt Education Entrance Scholarships are awarded automatically to students entering the Bachelor of Education degree program on the basis of highest achievement as determined by the admissions score.



**Carmel and Jane Gatt Education Excellence Scholarships****Value: \$1,000 (3)**

The Carmel and Jane Gatt Education Excellence Scholarships are awarded to students entering their second year of the Bachelor of Education degree program on the basis of grade point average, and a letter of reference from a program practicum supervisor, cooperating teacher or practicum school principal. Applicants are also required to submit a letter of reference supporting their work as a volunteer with children or youth.

**Dr. Linda Dudar Awards for Music and the Fine Arts in Education****Value: \$500 (2)**

These awards were established by Steve and Irene Groch in recognition of Dr. Linda Dudar's long-term commitment to Catholic Education, Leadership and Fine Arts within the Bachelor of Education degree program at St. Mary's University. Two awards of \$500 will be given annually to students in the second year of the program. Successful applicants will be selected on the basis of commitment to and involvement with Catholic education and the community, leadership, and/or involvement in an area of the Fine Arts such as music (choral, liturgical or instrumental). Applicants must submit a brief essay in support of their application.

**Father Cyril Naphin Education Bursary****Value: \$4,000**

This bursary, provided by The Knights of Columbus Council 4965, honours the life and work of Father Cyril Naphin. It is awarded annually to a student demonstrating financial need who is entering their first year of the Bachelor of Education degree program. Selection will be based on good academic achievement in high school and intent to teach in a Catholic school. A brief submission outlining why they wish to become a teacher in a Catholic school and outlining leadership and/or service to the community is required. Preference will be given to a student whose parent or grandparent is a member of the Knights of Columbus.

**Guillaume & Antoinette Biron Scholarship****Value: \$2,000**

This scholarship is awarded to a student enrolled in the second year of the Bachelor of Education degree program at St. Mary's University who demonstrates high academic performance, a strong commitment to the vocation of teaching and a commitment to parish work. The commitment to parish work must be long-term and ongoing. A letter of reference from a parish priest must accompany the application.

**Holy Spirit CWL Bursary****Value: \$1,000**

This bursary is awarded to a student in either the first or second year of the Bachelor of Education degree program with financial need, who demonstrates active participation in their faith community or who is involved as a volunteer in the community. Applicants must submit a brief letter outlining their participation in their faith community or volunteer involvement. Preference will be given to a student from Holy Spirit Parish.

**John and Elsie Wawruch Memorial Award****Value: \$1,750**

This award was established by Arnold Wawruch in memory of his parents John and Elsie, and is awarded to a Ukrainian Catholic first or second year Bachelor of Education student who is completing a practicum in Ukraine. In order to be eligible, students must have been born in Canada, be active in their parish, and one or both of their parents must be of Ukrainian descent. Applicants are required to submit an essay describing the benefits of completing a practicum in Ukraine and a letter of reference supporting their current parish work.

**Justice Kevin Feehan Scholarship****Value: \$1,500**

This scholarship, provided by Dentons Canada and presented by the Alberta Catholic School Trustees' Association (ACSTA), honours the life and work of Justice Kevin Feehan. It is awarded annually to a student entering their second year of the Bachelor of Education degree program. Selection will be based on academic achievement in the previous academic year and intent to teach in a Catholic school. A brief submission outlining why they wish to become a teacher in a Catholic school and outlining commitment to promoting and living Catholic education values is required.

**Ken and Sophie Beauchamp Family Bursary****Value: \$400**

This bursary, established by Ken and Sophie Beauchamp, long-time foundation supporters of St. Mary's University, is awarded annually to a student demonstrating financial need who is entering their first year of the Bachelor of Education degree program. Selection will be based on good academic achievement in high school and intent to teach in a Catholic school. A brief submission outlining why they wish to become a teacher in a Catholic school and outlining leadership and/or service to the community is required.

**Mauro Family Education Bursaries****Value: varies**

The Mauro Family Education Bursaries provide funding to students who need financial assistance to continue their studies. Bursaries are awarded for the fall and winter terms annually. Amounts are determined by the Awards Committee and vary based on total financial need.

**Muriel "Bunny" Marshall Memorial Bursary****Value: \$350**

Muriel "Bunny" Marshall was known for her kind heart and deep generosity. Her legacy gift to St. Mary's University provides assistance to a second year Bachelor of Education student with financial need. A brief submission outlining why they wish to become a teacher and outlining any leadership and/or service to the community is required.

**Patricia M. Finestone Education Bursary****Value: \$2,200**

This bursary was established by Patricia Finestone to honour her faith and her dedication to St. Mary's University. It is awarded annually to a student in the Bachelor of Education degree program with financial need. Preference will be given to a student who graduated from St. Francis High School in Calgary.

**Paul A. Giesinger Memorial Bursary****Value: \$1,500**

This bursary was established by Meg Giesinger, in memory of her husband, Paul. It is awarded to a student enrolled in the second year of the Bachelor of Education degree program at St. Mary's University who is active in a parish and has financial need. Applicants are required to submit a letter of reference supporting their parish work.

**Paul & Carol Hill Scholarships****Value: \$16,000 over 2 years (Year 1: \$8,000, Year 2: \$8,000)**

The Paul and Carol Hill Scholarships are awarded to students who possess an undergraduate degree and wish to enter the Bachelor of Education degree program directly, in order to become a teacher in a Catholic school (2-year commitment full time). First preference will be given to students from Athol Murray College of Notre Dame, Saskatchewan, who have demonstrated involvement in volunteer and extra-curricular activities while attending Athol Murray College of Notre Dame. If no Athol Murray College applicants apply, the scholarships are made available to students from Catholic high schools in Saskatchewan, followed by applicants from Catholic high schools in Alberta or other jurisdictions. After the first year of study, a holder of the scholarship must demonstrate involvement in volunteer activities with children or youth, and maintain a superior grade average. Candidates must submit an essay with their application which details why they wish to become a teacher in a Catholic school.

**St. Isidore Bursary****Value: \$1,000**

This bursary was established by the Valentine Family in recognition of their long-term commitment to St. Mary's University. The bursary will be awarded to a student in the Bachelor of Education degree program who is from a rural area and demonstrates financial need. Applicants must be active participants in their faith community. Preference will be given to a student in the first year of the program. However, second year students who have greater financial need may be considered.

**St. Mary's University Endowment Bursaries****Value: 2 @ \$4,000 or 4 @ \$2,000**

Students who have been awarded a loan through the Canada Student Loans Program, or a similar program administered by the Student Loan Service of Alberta Learning or equivalent agency in any province or territory in Canada, may be eligible for a bursary. Up to \$8,000 will be awarded in the amounts of \$4,000 or \$2,000 to those with greatest financial need. Each recipient must maintain full-time status and be registered in a minimum of four courses per semester. Beyond these criteria, the bursary will be automatically granted solely on the basis of financial need as determined by the Student Loan Service. No separate application is required.

**Steve and Irene Groch Education Excellence Awards****Value: \$1,000 (up to 5)**

These awards were established by Steve and Irene Groch in support of the Bachelor of Education degree program at St. Mary's University. Awards will be given annually to students entering their second year of the program, and will be awarded based on overall merit with a particular focus on grade point average, leadership, and excellence in all areas of achievement. Consideration will also be given to the applicants' demonstrated interest and involvement in Fine Arts and Music. Applicants must submit a brief essay in support of their application outlining their leadership skills, training, education and experience in their fine arts area of interest, and their area of specialization.

**Winnifred Griffith Bursaries****Value: \$750 (4); \$500 (6)**

Winnifred Griffith was a teacher who had a passionate belief in education. Her legacy gift to St. Mary's University provides assistance to Bachelor of Education students with financial need, and who intend to teach in a Catholic school. A brief submission outlining why they wish to become a teacher in a Catholic school and outlining any leadership and/or service to the community is required.

**AWARDS FOR GRADUATING STUDENTS****Honourable Lois E. Mitchell Graduating Social Studies****Teacher Award****Value: \$500 (3); Crystal Award for Winner**

Awarded annually at the Spring convocation ceremony to the student graduating from the St. Mary's University Bachelor of Education degree program who is most passionate and competent in the subject of Social Studies, in particular Canadian and Albertan History. Three students will be nominated by St. Mary's University for the monetary award, and interviewed by a judging panel. Final selection of one student for the Crystal Award is made by the panel.

**St. Mary's University Gold Medal****Value: Gold Medal**

The Gold Medal is awarded annually to the student graduating from a St. Mary's University Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree program with the highest cumulative grade point average. A student must have a GPA of 3.50 or higher to be eligible.

**ALBERTA GOVERNMENT AWARDS****ADMINISTERED BY ST. MARY'S UNIVERSITY****Alberta Athletic Awards (27)****Value: \$1,800**

The Alberta Athletic Awards were established by the Alberta Government to recognize and reward athletic excellence. Applicants must be Alberta residents, be enrolled full time, be a member of a designated sports team, be maintaining a practice or training program acceptable to their coach, and maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in their previous semester. Students are nominated automatically by their coaches and by the St. Mary's University Director of Athletics.

**Dr. Gary McPherson Leadership Scholarship****Value: \$2,000**

Dr. Gary McPherson was a renowned advocate for people with disabilities. He devoted himself to inspiring leadership and bringing out the best in everyone. He was a member of the Order of Canada, the Alberta Order of Excellence and both the Edmonton and Alberta Sports Hall of Fame. The purpose of this award is to recognize students who have demonstrated outstanding leadership, especially in the area of disability, and/ or initiative to improve the conditions and lives of others. Applicants are selected on the basis of the role and contribution each applicant has made at their school. Academic achievement, financial need and other activities may also be taken into consideration. Applicants must be Canadian citizens or permanent residents, Alberta residents, and enrolled full time. This scholarship is funded by the Alberta Government.

**Indigenous Careers Awards****Value: \$4,000 (5)**

These awards were established by the Alberta Government to support Indigenous Albertans (First Nations, Métis and Inuit) in their pursuit of post-secondary studies in bachelor's degree programs in Alberta. To be eligible a student must be Status Indian/First Nations, Non-Status Indian/First Nations, Métis or Inuit and be able to provide a copy of proof of Indigenous ancestry; registered in at least 60% of a full course load (40% of a full course load if a student with a documented permanent disability); a Canadian citizen or permanent resident; a resident of Alberta; and in satisfactory academic standing in the previous academic year.

**Laurence Decore Award for Student Leadership****Value: \$1,000**

The purpose of this award is to recognize post-secondary students who have demonstrated outstanding dedication and leadership to fellow students and to their community. The award is provided by the Alberta Government and was initiated by the Alberta College and Technical Institute Student Executive Council (ACTISEC) in honour of Laurence Decore, former Edmonton mayor and leader of the Alberta Liberal party. Applicants are selected on the basis of involvement in student government or student societies, clubs or organizations, student organizations at the provincial or national level or in non-profit community organizations. Applicants must be Canadian citizens or permanent residents, Alberta residents, and enrolled full time.

**Louise McKinney Post-Secondary Scholarships (3)****Value: \$2,500**

In honour of Louise McKinney, these awards were established to recognize exceptional academic achievement and encourage outstanding students to continue their studies at the post-secondary level. The eligible student must have the highest GPA on 24 credits in the previous academic year (September-April); be a Canadian citizen or permanent resident and a resident of Alberta; be entering the second, third or fourth year of post-secondary studies; and be enrolled full-time in at least one term in the current academic year. These awards are funded by the Alberta Government, and students will be invited to apply by the Enrolment Services Office.

**ADMINISTERED BY ALBERTA STUDENT AID****Alex Decoteau Award of Honour****Value: \$5,000**

This award was created to recognize members of the Canadian Armed Forces who have served in designated military operations to support their post-secondary pursuits in Alberta. The award is also available where a Canadian Armed Forces member is disabled as a result of participation in Canadian Armed Forces Training in Canada. Additionally, the award can be provided to support immediate family members pursuing post-secondary education in Alberta where the Canadian Armed Forces member is the deceased or disabled. For further information visit <https://studentaid.alberta.ca/scholarships/?c=citizenship%20/%20leadership>

**Alexander Rutherford Scholarship**

This scholarship, valued at up to \$2,500, is available to students who are Alberta residents, enrolled full time, and who have demonstrated outstanding academic achievement throughout high school. For further information visit [studentaid.alberta.ca/scholarships/alberta-scholarships/alexander-rutherford-scholarship/](https://studentaid.alberta.ca/scholarships/alberta-scholarships/alexander-rutherford-scholarship/).

**Jason Lang Scholarship****Value: \$1,000**

This scholarship was established in memory of Jason Lang, a 17-year-old high school student who was killed in a school shooting. The purpose of this award is to reward the outstanding academic achievements of Alberta post-secondary students. To be eligible, a student must:

- have a minimum GPA of 3.2 in the previous academic year (September to April)
- have completed at least 24 credit hours in the previous academic year (September to April)
- be a Canadian citizen or permanent resident and a resident of Alberta (visa students are not eligible)
- be entering the second, third or fourth year of post-secondary studies
- be enrolled full time at St. Mary's University in at least one term during the current Fall/Winter terms.

All eligible students will be nominated by the Enrolment Services Office and contacted to complete an application form. If you are not contacted and believe you are an eligible candidate, please contact the Enrolment Services Office.

**Languages in Teacher Education Scholarship****Value: \$2,500**

The purpose of this award is to reward Alberta students enrolled in a recognized Alberta teacher preparation program that will allow them to teach languages other than English in Alberta schools. This scholarship was created by an endowment to the Alberta Heritage Scholarship Fund to build capacity in the area of language education. Applicants are selected on the basis of being enrolled in an Alberta teacher preparation program that will allow them to become a language teacher after they graduate. To help meet the needs of the increasing FNMI (First Nations, Métis, Inuit) student participation, consideration will be given to students eligible to teach aboriginal languages. Applicants must be Canadian citizens or permanent residents (visa students are not eligible), Alberta residents, and currently enrolled full time. Students must submit their application directly to Alberta Student Aid, and are eligible to receive the scholarship only once.

**EXTERNAL AWARDS FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS****Alberta Teachers' Association Local #55 Scholarship**

This scholarship is awarded to a high school graduate of the Calgary Catholic School District who attends St. Mary's University the year following graduation. This award was instituted to assist the student in funding tuition costs at St. Mary's University and to give recognition to deceased teachers for their significant involvement in the Alberta Teachers' Association and/or Local #55. For additional information on this scholarship and to obtain an application form, visit the Alberta Teachers' Association Local #55 website, [ataloc55.ab.ca/documents-forms/scholarships/](http://ataloc55.ab.ca/documents-forms/scholarships/). Refer to the website for application deadline.

**ADDITIONAL SCHOLARSHIP AND BURSARY RESOURCES****Government of Alberta**<https://studentaid.alberta.ca/scholarships/><https://alis.alberta.ca/explore-education-and-training/pay-for-your-education/apply-for-free-money-to-pay-for-school/>**Internet Scholarship Search Services**[fastweb.com/college-scholarships](http://fastweb.com/college-scholarships)[scholarshipscanada.com](http://scholarshipscanada.com)[studentawards.com](http://studentawards.com)

# ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

## **ACADEMIC STANDING**

The academic progress of all students is reviewed by the Registrar at the conclusion of the Fall and Winter terms.

### **DEAN'S LIST**

Students who are registered in 24 credit hours or more for the Fall and Winter terms of an academic year and achieve a combined GPA of 3.5 or higher in both terms are included on the Dean's List. A notation will be made on students' official transcripts.

### **GOOD STANDING**

Students with a term GPA of 2.0 or higher are considered to be in Good Standing. Students in Good Standing are eligible to continue in their program of study and to graduate from an undergraduate degree program.

### **ACADEMIC WARNING**

Students who have completed nine credit hours or more of study and have a term GPA of less than 2.0 will be placed on Academic Warning. Students will remain on Academic Warning for two consecutive terms after which they will be placed on Academic Probation if their grades have not improved. Students on Academic Warning will not be eligible to participate in St. Mary's University activities such as Lightning Athletics, Student Ambassador Program, Student Legislative Council, etc.

### **ACADEMIC PROBATION**

Students who have been on Academic Warning for two consecutive terms and do not have a term GPA equal to or greater than 2.0 will be placed on Academic Probation. Students will remain on Academic Probation, where they will be limited to three courses, for one term. After one term of Academic Probation students will be placed on Academic Suspension unless their term GPA rises to 2.0 or greater. The student's official transcript will indicate the academic term in which the student was on Academic Probation.

### **ACADEMIC SUSPENSION**

Students who remain on Academic Probation for one term and have not improved their term GPA to 2.0 or greater will be suspended from St. Mary's University and a notation will be made on their official transcript. Students who have been placed on Academic Suspension and required to withdraw from St. Mary's University may apply for re-admission after a period of one year. Transfer credit may be granted for work completed elsewhere if the grades are at the minimum standard required for transfer of courses to St. Mary's University.

## **ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT**

Academic honesty is the cornerstone of the development and acquisition of knowledge and St. Mary's University insists on academic honesty in scholarship. Knowledge is cumulative, growing on the basis of previous knowledge, so we are all beholden to others for their contributions. In the course of scholarship, these contributions are reflected upon, critically analyzed and used as the foundation for further knowledge. Scholarship and academic honesty demand that these contributions be acknowledged and not passed off as products of one's own thought. Two major categories of academic misconduct are plagiarism and cheating.

### **PLAGIARISM**

Plagiarism is a very serious academic offence that involves presenting work in a course as if it were the result of one's own study and investigation when, in fact, it is the work of someone else. Plagiarism takes place when:

- an essay or other work is copied from another source and submitted as one's own
- parts of a work, including words, ideas, images or data, are taken from a source without acknowledgement of the originator
- work presented for one course is also submitted for another course without prior agreement of the instructors involved
- another person prepares the work that is submitted as one's own
- substantial editorial or compositional assistance from another person is received on work that is submitted as one's own

### **CHEATING**

Cheating is also a very serious academic offence. Cheating on examinations, assignments and/or labs may take a number of forms, including:

- tampering or attempting to tamper with examination scripts, class work, grades or class records
- obtaining unauthorized assistance from anyone during the course of an examination
- impersonating another student during examinations
- falsifying or fabricating lab reports
- communicating with other students during an examination
- bringing unauthorized written material or electronic devices to an examination



- possessing, distributing, or attempting to possess or distribute unauthorized material in respect to examinations
- attempting to read the examination papers of other students
- deliberately exposing one's own examination papers to another student

### **PENALTIES FOR ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT**

Penalties for a first occurrence of academic misconduct may include a failing grade on the examination, assignment and/ or lab and/or a failing grade in the course as determined by the course instructor. The instructor will immediately send a letter stating the particulars of the offence to the Registrar and a notation will be placed in the student's permanent file.

In the event of a subsequent occurrence of academic misconduct in any course during the student's academic tenure at St. Mary's University, the Dean will decide on appropriate disciplinary action, which may include possible expulsion from St. Mary's University. If a student is expelled, the reason for expulsion will be stated on the student's permanent academic record. All correspondence regarding acts of academic misconduct by a student will be copied to the student.

### **ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT APPEALS**

A student found guilty of academic misconduct may appeal the finding that an offence has been committed, the penalty imposed, or both. The appeal of the student may be based either on the validity of the offence, or the severity of the penalty imposed, or both.

The student may appeal the decision of the instructor in writing to the Registrar within 10 days of the decision of the instructor. The appeal letter must state the decision being appealed, the grounds for appeal, and the remedy sought by the student.

The Registrar will request a meeting of an Academic Misconduct Appeals Committee to hear the appeal. The committee will give the appellant, the instructor and any others involved five days written notice of the hearing date. After the hearing, the Registrar will notify the student and the Dean in writing of the committee's decision.

### **NON-ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT**

#### **1. OVERVIEW**

St. Mary's University is a diverse community, open to all and grounded in the Catholic Intellectual Tradition. It upholds Academic Freedom and the free expression of ideas, opinions and arguments in a setting aimed towards the development

of the whole person for engaged and thoughtful citizenship. At St. Mary's University, student-citizenship is expressed by participation in institutional life in its varied forms. These include both academic and non-academic fora. In each of these, students have rights and privileges accorded them by virtue of their community membership as well as responsibilities to ensure the equitable and just participation of all St. Mary's students in every aspect of university life. While academic conduct is addressed in other university documents (*University Calendar, Academic Misconduct Policy*), this policy articulates the codes of conduct not strictly limited to academic performance.

#### **2. PURPOSE**

2.1 This policy explains St. Mary's University's expectations for Student Non-Academic Conduct, so that all Students can understand their rights, privileges and responsibilities, make informed decisions about their behaviour, and be accountable for those decisions in a fair manner and to a fair outcome. Non-Academic Misconduct infringes upon the efforts and achievements of other students, detracts from the University's ability to provide a safe and welcoming environment in which to learn and work, and undermines its reputation. Suspected Non-Academic Misconduct shall be investigated and resolved by the University, which may include Disciplinary Action in accordance with this policy and the associated procedures. This Policy defines the principal non-academic offences and procedures for their investigation, any potential discipline related thereto, and its restorative process of justice.

#### **3. SCOPE**

3.1 This policy applies exclusively to the Non-Academic Conduct of all Students. It does not apply to matters of Academic Integrity, which are covered by the Student Academic Misconduct Policy. All Members of the St. Mary's University Community share responsibility for complying with and enforcing Non-Academic Conduct on campus and as described in item 3.2.

3.2 Students formally representing St. Mary's off-campus, participating on Travel Study, academic exchange or study abroad programs; participating in an internship, Community Service Learning placement or practicum; and/or at a University-sanctioned event may be subject to discipline under this Non-Academic Misconduct Policy for behaviour or incidents while representing the University or at such University sanctioned events.

3.3 This Policy does not apply directly to non-academic offenses defined under the Sexual Violence and Campus Integrity and Human Rights Policies.



## 4. STUDENTS' RIGHTS, PRIVILEGES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

### 4.1 Students' Rights and Privileges

- To have the standards for academic and non-academic conduct communicated clearly in a manner understandable to the student pertaining to settings in and out of the classroom.
- To be accorded, to the greatest extent possible, an impartial hearing and review of evidence pertaining to any instance of alleged misconduct.
- For the standards of conduct to be applied equitably, whilst considering the unique settings and situations of individual students.
- To be given access to participation in all aspects of student life at St. Mary's University.
- To have a case involving alleged misconduct adjudicated within a reasonable time period.
- To have a case involving alleged misconduct adjudicated in accordance with the relevant evidence and free from bias to the greatest extent possible.
- When appropriate, to have representation from relevant student bodies, including access to information and advice from the Student Legislative Council (SLC).
- To have the opportunity to call evidence and witnesses of one's own in any hearing involving an instance of alleged misconduct.

### 4.2 Students' Responsibilities

- To be aware of all applicable codes and standards of student conduct and Campus Behaviour.
- To respect the rights and dignity of all members of the community of St. Mary's University: students, staff, faculty, volunteers, contractors, visitors and members of the Board or Governors.
- To respect the property of St. Mary's University and its members.
- To adhere to all relevant codes of conduct detailed in this policy and relevant university documents and to be subject to the procedures outlined involving any alleged violations.
- To uphold the principles of academic integrity outlined in being a citizen of the university.

## 5. DEFINITIONS

In this policy:

- 5.1 "Complaint" means a report alleging a breach of this policy.
- 5.2 "Student Non-Academic Misconduct" means conduct that is prohibited as outlined in this policy.
- 5.3 "Student" means any person registered in a course, program, or degree at St. Mary's University or otherwise taking credit or non-credit courses offered by St. Mary's University, or any person who was a student at the time the alleged breach occurred.
- 5.4 "University" means St. Mary's University.
- 5.5 "Campus" means the physical grounds of either the University's campus.

## 6. DEFINITIONS OF NON-ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT AND OFFENSES

- 6.1 Non-Academic Offences (for the purpose of this policy)

### Disruption

6.1.1 Students should maintain the freedoms of all of the University community and visitors and presents including freedom of thought, beliefs, opinion, expression, peaceful assembly and association. Behaviour contravening or limiting these freedoms constitutes Disruption.

6.1.2 Student conduct which unduly interferes with research activities, instruction, including scheduled lectures, seminars, tutorials, instructional activities, guest speakers, or with course examinations or other evaluation procedures will also be considered Disruption.

6.1.3 Student conduct which unduly interferes with learning and studying in the University Library will be considered Disruption.

### Protection of Individuals and Abuse

Students have a responsibility to help support the University community members' access to the tools they need to engage in their learning and development, both in and outside of the classroom. An example of this type of responsibility is the requirement to abide by the following:

6.1.4 Any type of Abuse understood in a broad scope including but not limited to: stalking, bullying, or otherwise engaging in a pattern of behaviour directed at a specific person or group of persons that would cause a reasonable individual to fear for their safety or suffer emotional distress;

6.1.5 Assaulting another individual sexually, or threatening another individual with sexual assault or committing an act of sexual harassment toward another individual. This type of behaviour will be addressed as per the Sexual Violence Policy and Procedures;

6.1.6 Engaging in hazing or any act that harms, or could reasonably be expected to harm the mental or physical health or safety of another person, for the purpose of initiation, admission into, affiliation with, or as a condition for continued membership in a group or organization; and

6.1.7 Engaging in a course of vexatious conduct, bullying or other harassment that is directed at one or more persons and that is based on grounds outlined in St. Mary's University Campus Integrity and Human Rights Policy.

#### **Protection of Property**

A Student shall not:

6.1.8 Damage, deface, or destroy the property of another individual, corporation or other entity, including the University;

6.1.9 Create a condition that unnecessarily endangers or threatens destruction of the property of another individual, corporation or other entity, including the University;

6.1.10 Use University property, facilities, equipment or materials for an inappropriate purpose;

6.1.11 Enter or remain in any University building or area without authorization when the building or area is officially closed or restricted for designated purposes or to designated individuals; or

6.1.12 Misuse the University electronic communications system or otherwise violate the Electronic Communications Policy.

#### **False Information and Identification**

A Student shall not:

6.1.13 Knowingly provide false information to any office or individual acting on behalf of the University or student group;

6.1.14 Alter or forge any University document or record, including identification materials, issued by the University;

6.1.15 Allow any University document or record, including identification materials, issued for one's own use to be used by another;

6.1.16 Use any University document or record other than for its authorized purpose; or

6.1.17 Act for or on behalf of the University unless expressly authorized to do so.

6.1.18 Refuse to provide requested documentation by the University's lead staff related to the student's academic accommodations and other issues associated to student success planning.

#### **Possession or Use of Dangerous Objects, Drugs or Alcohol**

A Student shall not:

6.1.19 Possess, use, manufacture, sell, exchange or otherwise distribute firearms, explosives or other weapons in violation of any applicable law;

6.1.20 Possess, use, manufacture, produce, sell, exchange or otherwise distribute any drug in violation of any applicable law or as specified in St. Mary's Drug and Alcohol Policy; or

6.1.21 Possess, consume, furnish, manufacture, sell, exchange or otherwise distribute any alcoholic beverages except as permitted by applicable law or as specified in St. Mary's Drug and Alcohol Policy.

#### **Aiding in the Commission of an Offence**

A Student shall not:

6.1.22 Encourage or aid another Student in the commission of Student Non-Academic Misconduct.

#### **Infringement of Other Bylaws and University Policies**

A Student shall not:

6.1.23 Infringe any provision of the Criminal Code of Canada or any other federal, provincial, or municipal law;

6.1.24 Infringe any University Policy except that a violation of the Student Academic Misconduct Policy shall be dealt with under that policy and not as Student Non-Academic Misconduct.

#### **Failure to Comply with a Sanction**

A Student shall not:

6.1.25 Disregard or ignore a sanction imposed in accordance with the Student Non-Academic Misconduct Policy.

### **7. INITIATION OF PROCEDURES**

7.1 Any employee, administrator, Board member, or student of the University who believes a Student has committed a non-academic offence may, by a signed statement, initiate a complaint against that Student ("Complaint").

7.2 A Complaint shall be a detailed written description of the incident and shall include all information known at the time of reporting including but not limited to the time, place and persons involved, as well as all relevant information concerning the incident. The Complaint shall be referred as indicated immediately below and copied to others as required.

#### **7.3 Referral**

7.3.1 Actions that interfere with the teaching, learning and research functions of the University are to be referred to the Dean of the School in which the course involved is offered. See Procedures below.

7.3.2 Actions which interfere with learning and research activities in the University Library are to be referred to the Director of Campus Services.

7.4 All other offences are to be referred to the Director of Facilities, Safety and Security.

## **ATTENDANCE**

Students are expected to attend all classes, tutorials and labs for which they are registered. Unexcused absences may result in loss of marks or in additional assignments being required. Unexcused absences may also lead to a penalty on the final grade. If a student has been absent without permission or legitimate cause for more than one-quarter of the classes, an instructor may bar the student from writing the final examination. Faculty members may include specific regulations regarding class attendance in their course syllabus. In cases where a student's registration in a course has been confirmed (excluding wait list and late registrations), the instructor has the right to drop him or her from the course list if he/she has missed the first three consecutive meetings without prior approval from the instructor.

Because of the incremental nature of knowledge, missed lab sessions may create a hazardous situation. Students who are judged to have missed an unacceptable number of lab sessions in a course will be required to withdraw from that course. In cases involving critical course content, a single missed session may be judged as unacceptable.

## **COURSE/INSTRUCTOR EVALUATIONS**

Course/instructor evaluations are distributed to all students near the end of each term. Students have the opportunity to share their comments through this feedback. Evaluations are strictly confidential and anonymous.

Other student surveys may also be conducted at the University in order to gain information for academic and student services planning purposes.

## **EXAMINATION POLICIES**

Examinations will be written during the examination periods as listed in the academic schedule or at times specified in the course outline. Students are expected to be available to the last day of the examination period in each term. Under no circumstances will travel or other absences from the University be accepted as sufficient justification for being excused from examinations.

## **END-OF-TERM EXAMINATIONS**

The end-of-term examination schedule is developed by the Registrar's Office. It will be posted in the Classroom Building, in the Administration Building and on the website. Students are advised to look up both the course number and lecture section (e.g., PSYC 201-1) to ensure they have the correct day, time and location of their examinations. This is important because courses with several sections may have examinations on different days. Students are advised that courses with laboratory sections may have laboratory examinations separate from the lecture examinations.

Students are allowed to bring writing implements and only those aids explicitly permitted by the professor into the examination room. Instructors will inform students which items, if any, will be allowed. Cell phones, electronic devices and headsets are prohibited.

Students will not be permitted to write an exam if they arrive more than 15 minutes late, at the discretion of the Registrar's Office and the professor. Students will not be allowed to leave the examination room during the first 30 minutes of the examination and the last 15 minutes of the examination. Students are not allowed to speak or communicate in any way with other students under any circumstances whatsoever, or to expose written papers to the view of other students.

## **EXAMINATION CONFLICTS**

If a student is scheduled to write two examinations at the same time or three examinations within a 24-hour period, the student must submit a *Final Exam Conflict Form* at least four weeks prior to the scheduled examination period. The Enrolment Services Office will reschedule one of the conflicting examinations after consultation with the instructor(s). The student will then be informed of the details of the rescheduled examination.

## **DEFERRED EXAMINATIONS**

An examination may be deferred on account of illness or severe personal difficulty. Reasons such as misreading the examination schedule and travel plans will not be approved. Students must apply to the Enrolment Services Office for a deferred examination no later than 24 hours after the scheduled examination. Applications for a deferred examination must be made with an *Application for Deferred Final Examination Form* and must be accompanied by the appropriate fee and supporting documentation, such as a physician's note.

A deferred examination will differ from the set examination and may not necessarily follow the same format. Deferred examinations will be scheduled at the end of the examination period and before the start of the next term.

Students who miss a deferred examination are denied further consideration and are assigned a grade of zero for the examination.

**DEBARMENT**

A student may be denied permission to write the final examination on the recommendation of the instructor and approval of the Dean. Grounds for such debarment are:

- failure to complete a substantial part of the written assignments for a course
- frequent absence from class
- failure to complete a sufficient amount of the required practical or lab work in a course

**CHALLENGE EXAMINATIONS**

Students who have acquired skills or knowledge through experience and/or related courses may be granted credit for certain courses by requesting and passing a challenge examination. Application to write a challenge examination is initiated by the student through the Enrolment Services Office by submitting a *Challenge Examination Request*.

Approval of the challenge request is given by the course instructor, the Area Chair and the Registrar. The fee for the challenge examination is 50% of the course fee per challenge examination. The fee is non-refundable and must be paid prior to writing the challenge examination.

A grade of C- or greater must be achieved on the Challenge Examination and the grade recorded for a successful exam is CR. While the challenge credit may be used to meet the prerequisite requirement for another course or a degree requirement, the course will not be included in the student's cumulative earned credit total or GPA. It is the student's responsibility to determine whether another institution will accept the challenge examination for transfer purposes.

Students who have failed a course at St. Mary's University will not be allowed to write a Challenge Examination for that course within two years of failing that course. Conversely, students that have passed a course with a D or greater will not be allowed to write a Challenge Examination.

Re-writes for a Challenge Examination will not be allowed.

**GRADING POLICIES****GRADING SYSTEM**

St. Mary's University uses the four-point alpha-numeric grading system for all courses. The following table sets out the grading system:

Grade	Grade Point	Description
A+	4.0	Excellent
A	4.0	
A-	3.7	
B+	3.3	Good
B	3.0	
B-	2.7	
C+	2.3	Satisfactory
C	2.0	
C-	1.7	
D+	1.3	Minimal Pass
D	1.0	
F	0	Fail

NOTE: Grade of C- is the minimum grade required for a course to qualify as a prerequisite. Grade of C is the minimum grade required to pass a course in the Bachelor of Education program.

**INCOMPLETE GRADE**

Normally, course work (excluding the final examination) that is not completed by the last day of lectures is given a grade of zero. In extenuating circumstances, a student may petition the instructor on or before the day of the last lecture for a grade of incomplete (I) for the course. The student and the course instructor must complete and sign an *Application for Incomplete Grade* and submit it to the Registrar with appropriate supporting documentation. The contract must include a completion date, normally within four weeks after the last scheduled examination of the term.

If approved, the student must submit the completed work to the instructor on or before the date designated on the contract. A student who does not complete the required work before the deadline will be assigned a grade of zero for the incomplete work. The instructor will submit a *Grade Change Form* upon completion of the work.

Should no grade change be submitted, the I grade will revert to an F grade for the course.

**OTHER GRADES**

The following grades may also appear in a student's academic record or on the transcript. These grades are not used to calculate the GPA.

Symbol	Term	Description
AU	Audit Course	Assigned when the student is registered as an auditor
CR	Credit Received	Assigned when the student successfully passes a challenge examination
DF	Deferred Final Examination	Assigned when the student has deferred the examination
I	Incomplete	Assigned with permission of the Dean
IP	In Progress	Assigned when the student is in the process of completing a course
MT	Multi-Term Course	Assigned when a course is full-year and not yet completed
P	Pass	Assigned when a student meets the requirements to complete a course on the basis of Pass or Fail
PF	Practicum Fail	Assigned when the student fails practicum
[ ]	Repeated Course	When [ ] appears around a grade, it means the student repeated the course and the lowest grade is not calculated in earned credits or GPA
RW	Required to Withdraw	Assigned when the student is asked to withdraw from a course by the instructor or Dean
TR	Transfer	Assigned when the course is transferred from another institution
W	Withdrawal	Assigned when the student withdrew from a course by their own choice
WC	Withdrawal with Cause	Assigned when the student was granted a withdrawal with cause

**HOW TO CALCULATE GPA**

All grades with a grade point value are used in the calculation of a term GPA, both for purposes of the official transcript of record and for the cumulative GPA used for determination of student progress through the academic program.

The GPA is determined by dividing the total grade points earned by the number of credit hours attempted, as follows:

Course	Grade	Points		Credits	Points
ENGL 200A	A	4	x	3	= 12.0
PSYC 500	C	2	x	6	= 12.0
GEOG 203	D	1	x	3	= 3.0
BIOL 231	F	0	x	3	= 0.0
PSYC 201	A	4	x	3	= 12.0
CPSC 215	B-	2.7	x	3	= 8.1
				<b>Total:</b> 21	47.1

**Total Grade Points:** 47.1

**Total Credits:** ÷ 21

**Grade Point Average:** 2.2429

**GRADE POSTING & REPORTS**

Final grades will only be available to students via their secure access to **My.StMU**, normally within two weeks after the final examination for an individual course.

**TRANSCRIPT REQUESTS**

Transcripts are the permanent record of all matters relating to a student's academic standing, including courses (attempted and earned), credits, grades, academic standing and probation.

Transcripts, official and unofficial, are issued upon request of the student. Students can request transcripts from **My.StMU**. Personal information provided through submission of a Transcript Request will be used to process your request. StMU does not collect personal information for commercial marketing or distribution to any private organizations. There is a nominal charge for each transcript issued by the Registrar's Office, both official and unofficial. Students are able to print a copy of their unofficial transcript at no cost from **My.StMU**.

Official transcripts are signed by the Registrar, stamped with the official institution seal, placed in a sealed envelope and normally mailed directly to an institution. Transcripts can be given directly to the student to forward as long as the envelope containing the transcript remains unopened. Other institutions may require the transcript to be mailed directly to them in order for it to be considered official.

Transcript requests are processed in the order in which they are received. Transcripts will not be released if money is owed to St. Mary's University.



## GRADE APPEALS

### Informal Appeal

A student who is dissatisfied with a grade must first discuss the grade with the course instructor within 15 days of receiving the grade. If this does not resolve the matter to the student's satisfaction, the student may wish to discuss the matter with the Area Chair. The Chair will require a copy of the instructions given to the student and the assignment or test in dispute and any other relevant materials.

### Formal Appeal

If the student is not satisfied with the appeal to the instructor and Area Chair, and still believes that an error has been made, feels an injustice has been done, or has substantial new evidence, the student may make a formal grade appeal.

All formal grade appeals must be made by completing a *Formal Grade Appeal Request Form* within 30 days of receiving the grade. The form must include a descriptive letter stating the basis of appealing the grade (e.g. error has been made, injustice has been done, etc.). The student will pay a \$25 fee for each grade appealed. This fee will be credited back to the student's account only if the appeal results in an increase in the grade.

The Registrar will notify the Dean, who will form a Grade Appeal Committee comprising the Dean, the Area Chair, and a subject specialist to hear the appeal. The final grade may be raised or lowered as a result of the reappraisal. The Registrar's Office will notify the student of the result in writing. All decisions of the Grade Appeal Committee are final.

## GRADUATION

### GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

All students who expect to receive a parchment from St. Mary's University must satisfy the degree, diploma or certificate requirements as outlined in the *Program* section of this *University Calendar*. Students are encouraged to meet regularly with an academic advisor to ensure the completion of their program.

### APPLYING TO GRADUATE

All students are responsible for notifying the Registrar's Office of their intention to graduate. They must submit an *Application to Graduate* by October 1 of the academic year they intend to graduate.

If St. Mary's University does not receive a student's *Application to Graduate* by October 1, they will be ineligible to graduate that academic year. The student will have to wait until the next convocation before receiving the degree, diploma or certificate.

Students will be notified in writing if they are eligible to graduate and will be asked to pay a \$100 graduation fee. The graduation fee is mandatory for all graduating students regardless of the student's attendance at convocation. Students with outstanding fees, fines or other charges on their account will not be permitted to graduate or participate in convocation.

## PARCHMENT STANDARDS

Students' names will appear on the parchments as they are recorded in their academic records. Students are encouraged to verify the accuracy and spelling of their names when they submit their *Application to Graduate*. Any name changes must be supported by legal documentation.

## GRADUATION WITH HONOURS

Baccalaureate honours are awarded upon graduation from a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree based upon a student's cumulative GPA calculated at the end of the Winter term of their graduating year. Honours distinction is not available to BEd graduates.

Undergraduate students who have achieved a cumulative GPA of 3.5 to 3.74 with no failed courses will graduate "*Cum Laude*." Students who have achieved a cumulative GPA of 3.75 to 3.89 with no failed courses will graduate "*Magna Cum Laude*." Students who have achieved a cumulative GPA of 3.9 or higher with no failed courses will graduate "*Summa Cum Laude*." *Cum Laude* is defined as "with praise;" *Magna Cum Laude* is defined as "with great praise;" and *Summa Cum Laude* is defined as "with highest praise." Students who qualify to graduate with honours will receive the designation on their parchment and it will be recorded on their academic transcripts.

## VALEDICTORIAN

Valedictorian is an academic honour granted to an undergraduate student graduating from a first degree program at St. Mary's University. The recipient of the honour will have no failed courses and a minimum of a 3.5 cumulative grade point average calculated at the end of the Fall term of their graduating year, have normally been a full-time student and have proven involvement in campus life at St. Mary's University.

The valedictorian will be chosen from a short list of academically qualified prospective graduates by committee.

## CONVOCATION

Convocation, for the conferring of degrees, diplomas and certificates, will be held annually in June. Please refer to the academic schedule for the date.

To be eligible to graduate in June, a student must have completed all required courses and met all other graduation requirements by the end of the Winter term of the same year.

A convocation package will be sent to all students who submit an *Application to Graduate* and who meet the graduation requirements. Upon receipt of this package, all graduands must notify the Enrolment Services Office at least six weeks prior to the ceremony as to whether or not they will attend.

**DEGREES IN ABSENTIA**

Graduands who do not attend the convocation ceremony will have their degrees conferred “in absentia.” Parchments will be available at the Enrolment Services Office for pickup after convocation. Parchments not picked up after 30 days will be mailed.

**POSTHUMOUS DEGREES**

With the approval of Academic Council, a degree, diploma or certificate may be awarded posthumously to deceased students who have completed or were in the final term of their program. Posthumous awards will be noted on the transcript.

**REPLACEMENT PARCHMENTS**

St. Mary’s University reissues parchments that are lost, stolen or damaged. Graduates must submit a reprint request in writing to the Enrolment Services Office. A fee will be charged.

**STUDENT RECORDS**

Students at St. Mary’s University have a confidential student record containing financial and academic information.

**CHANGE OF NAME OR ADDRESS**

If there is a change in pertinent information, such as name, address or telephone number, a student must submit a *Change of Information Form*. St. Mary’s University is not responsible for failing to contact a student if that student has neglected to inform the University of a change of information.

**CONFIDENTIALITY**

St. Mary’s University is subject to the provisions of the *Personal Information Privacy Act* (Alberta). No personal information about a student may be given to any organization or person, including a parent or spouse, without the student’s written authorization.

**STUDENT ACCESS TO INFORMATION**

Students can access their up-to-date financial and academic information through their secure access to **My.StMU**. If students choose to access information at the Enrolment Services Office, a student identification card will be required to access this information. Students who wish to view their student file may submit an *Information Release Form* to the Enrolment Services Office. Twenty-four hours’ notice will be required and nothing may be removed from the student file upon viewing.

Access to a student’s record will be given in the presence of the Registrar or designate and the student may request corrections to any part of the record believed to be incorrect. Correction requests will be handled in accordance with the provisions of the *Personal Information Privacy Act*.

**THIRD PARTY RELEASE**

Students may authorize St. Mary’s University to disclose information to an approved third party by completing the *Third Party Release Form* at the Enrolment Services Office. This does not permit the third party named to take any steps regarding management of the information in a student’s file or to give information or instructions to St. Mary’s University on the student’s behalf, but is for permission to release the specified information as requested by the student.

**STUDENT IDENTIFICATION CARDS**

Student identification cards bear a picture of the student and confirm that an individual is a current St. Mary’s University student. The photo will also be housed in the St. Mary’s University Student Information System and will be available to faculty members and staff for the purpose of verification of identity.

Selfie photos for student ID cards are submitted by students to **IDphoto@stmu.ca**. Photos are to have been taken within the last six months, have the student’s face clearly visible to the camera with shoulders showing, and be in colour. Photos may not contain hats or sunglasses, have anyone other than the student in the picture, or have inappropriate expressions. All photos will be printed or rejected at the discretion of the Registrar’s Office.

Issuance of a replacement card will be subject to a replacement fee of \$5 and a \$160 UPass replacement fee for full-time students.

The student identification card is required to borrow books from the St. Mary’s University library and to borrow materials from the University of Calgary, Ambrose University and Bow Valley College libraries. University staff and faculty also have the right to ask to see the student identification card of anyone on campus, particularly for the purpose of issuing cheques and documentation, or for writing an examination.

**TRANSFER POLICIES**

**ADVANCED CREDIT FROM AP STUDIES**

Advanced credit may be given for some Advanced Placement (AP) courses with grades of 4 or 5 upon receipt of final/official transcripts from the College Board. Official AP transcripts can be requested at [collegeboard.com](http://collegeboard.com) and must be sent directly to St. Mary's University. A list of AP courses available for transfer credit follows:

AP Course	StMU Course (Credits)
Art History	ART 201 (3) & ART 203 (3)
Art Studio (Drawing Portfolio)	FA 2XX (6)
Art Studio (2-D Portfolio)	FA 2XX (3)
Art Studio (3-D Portfolio)	FA 2XX (3)
Biology	BIOL 231 (3) & BIOL 233 (3)
Calculus AB	MATH 249 (3)
Calculus BC	MATH 249 (3)
Chemistry	CHEM 201 (3) & CHEM 203 (3)
Chinese Language and Culture	LANG 2XX (3)
Computer Science A	CPSC 2XX (3)
Economics (Macroeconomics)	ECON 203 (3)
Economics (Microeconomics)	ECON 201 (3)
English (Language & Composition)	ENGL 2XX (3)
English (Literature & Composition)	ENGL 2XX (3)
Environmental Science	SCI 2XX (3)
French Language and Culture	FREN 2XX (3)
German Language and Culture	LANG 3XX (3)
Government & Politics (Comparative)	POLI 201 (3)
Government & Politics (United States)	POLI 2XX (3)
History (European History)	HIST 321 (3)
History (United States History)	HIST 2XX (3)
History (World History)	HIST 2XX (3)
Human Geography	GEOG 2XX (3)
Italian Language and Culture	ITAL 3XX (3)
Japanese Language and Culture	LANG 2XX (3)
Latin	LATI 3XX (3)
Music (Theory)	MUSI 2XX (3)
Physics C (Electricity & Magnetism)	PHYS 2XX (3)
Physics C (Mechanics)	PHYS 211 (3)
Physics 1	PHYS 2XX (3)
Physics 2	PHYS 2XX (3)
Psychology	PSYC 2XX (3)
Spanish Language	SPAN 303 (3)
Spanish Literature and Culture	SPAN 3XX (3)
Statistics	STAT 213 (3)

**ADVANCED CREDIT FROM IB STUDIES**

Advanced credit may be given for some International Baccalaureate (IB) courses with grades of at least 5 upon receipt of final/official transcripts from the International Baccalaureate Organization (IBO). IB transcripts can be requested through the IBO website and must be sent directly to St. Mary's University. A list of IB courses available for transfer credit follows:

IB Course (Higher Level)	StMU Course (Credits)
Anthropology	SOSC 2XX (3)
Biology	BIOL 231 (3) & BIOL 233 (3)
Chemistry	CHEM 201 (3) & CHEM 203 (3)
Computer Science	CPSC 2XX (6)
Economics	ECON 201 (3) & ECON 203 (3)
English A (Literature or Language and Literature)	ENGL 2XX (3)
French A1 or A Literature	FREN 3XX (3)
French A2 or A Language/Literature	FREN 2XX (3)
French B	FREN 2XX (3)
Geography	GEOG 2XX (6)
German A1 or A Literature	LANG 3XX (3)
German A2 or A Language/Literature	LANG 3XX (3)
German B	LANG 2XX (3)
Global Politics	POLI 2XX (3)
History	HIST 2XX (6)
Italian A1 or A Literature	ITAL 3XX (3)
Italian A2 or A Language/Literature	ITAL 3XX (3)
Italian B	ITAL 2XX (3)
Latin	LATI 3XX (6)
Mathematics	MATH 249 (3)
Mathematics (Further)	MATH 251 (3)
Music	MUSI 2XX (3)
Philosophy	PHIL 2XX (3)
Physics	PHYS 211 (3) & PHYS 223 (3)
Psychology	PSYC 2XX (3)
Russian A1 or A Literature	LANG 3XX (3)
Russian A2 or A Language/Literature	LANG 3XX (3)
Russian B	LANG 2XX (3)
Spanish A1 or A Literature	SPAN 303 (3)
Spanish A2 or A Language/Literature	SPAN 301 (3)
Spanish B	SPAN 203 (3)
Sports, Exercise and Health Science	HMKN 2XX (3)
Theatre	DRAM 2XX (3)
Visual Art	ART 2XX (6)

REGULATIONS

## TRANSFER CREDIT FROM OTHER POST-SECONDARY INSTITUTIONS

Normally a student may transfer credit to St. Mary's University for courses completed at another accredited institution.

The student must:

- provide an official transcript from the original institution if it is not a member of ApplyAlberta
- obtain a grade of C- or better
- be working towards a degree at St. Mary's University

Transfer credit is limited by the residency requirement, which stipulates the number of credit hours that students must complete at St. Mary's University in order to earn a St. Mary's University degree.

Courses from other institutions in Alberta for which there is an equivalency in the *Alberta Transfer Guide* are generally accepted. If the course is not part of the *Alberta Transfer Guide* or if the institution is outside Alberta, the student may be asked to submit a copy of the course outline and details of the qualifications of the course instructor or other indicators of course content and quality. While transfer courses do appear on the student's transcript, the grade is not included in the student's term or cumulative GPA.

Students who wish to transfer to another institution should refer to the *Alberta Transfer Guide*, which lists all courses and program transfer agreements between post-secondary institutions in Alberta, the Northwest Territories and Nunavut. The *Alberta Transfer Guide* and other transfer information are available at [transferalberta.alberta.ca](http://transferalberta.alberta.ca).

### Time Limits

Courses completed more than ten years ago are typically not accepted for transfer credit, but may be assessed on a case-by-case basis.

### Residency Requirement

In order to be granted a degree, a student must complete at least half of the required credit hours at St. Mary's University. In addition, some degree programs may require specific courses to be completed at St. Mary's University. Please refer to the *Programs* section of this *University Calendar* for more details.

### Second Baccalaureate Degrees

1. To earn a second 4-Year baccalaureate degree, a student must complete all the additional requirements for the second degree. A second 3-Year baccalaureate degree is not permitted; a student could instead consider completing additional courses to meet the requirements of a 4-Year degree, or our BA double-major degrees.
2. Students should meet with an academic advisor to initiate the process of completing a second degree, review admission requirements, new degree requirements, and ensure proper enrolment prior to applying into the second degree.

3. A minor from a previous degree may be declared as a major if it is a major offered at St. Mary's University. The number of credits used from a previous minor towards the new major must adhere to the general program requirements of the St. Mary's degree.
4. A minor may be selected in the second degree if it is a minor offered at St. Mary's University and unique to all majors and minors within the first and second degree.
5. The total number of required credits in the second degree program will vary depending on the degree held and the degree sought; however, a minimum of 60 unique credits will always be required.
6. Transfer credit from previous institutions will be granted based on current transfer policies in place. Courses completed more than ten years ago are typically not accepted for transfer credit but may be assessed on a case-by-case basis. Preference for courses used towards the second degree would be from credits completed at St. Mary's University.
7. Students who are completing a second degree must comply with all the general program requirements as indicated in the *University Calendar*.
8. Students completing a second degree receive a new parchment for the second degree. There will be two individual transcripts for each individual major. The second degree transcript will indicate when the student entered the second degree as well as the number of credits granted from the first degree.
9. Honours distinction calculations for the second baccalaureate degree follow the same procedures as honours distinction calculations for the first degree. GPA calculations will be made based on the credits completed only within the second degree (under statement 5. above).

### Limitations

1. A St. Mary's graduate will not be considered for admission to a second degree program in the same program already completed.
2. Students may not pursue two degrees simultaneously, but instead complete one degree followed by a second degree.

### Letter of Permission

A Letter of Permission (LOP) is formal authorization for a student to take a course at another post-secondary institution for credit towards their St. Mary's University degree.

### Important Facts about Letters of Permission

1. students must currently be pursuing a St. Mary's University degree and must be in good academic standing with a grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 or higher in order to be considered for a Letter of Permission



2. Letters of Permission are not granted in a student's final term
3. the course to be taken may not be a duplication of material already covered
4. equivalent courses offered at St. Mary's University may not be considered for a Letter of Permission
5. credit will be granted for a course successfully completed with an equivalent grade of C- or above as indicated on the transcript
6. transfer credit has no numeric value and will not be included in grade point average calculations
7. students are expected to complete the approved course during the term specified in the letter. Any extensions and/or changes to a Letter of Permission will require permission from the Registrar
8. courses being taken at another post-secondary institution will be included in the maximum allowable credits (15 in Fall, Winter and Spring/Summer terms at St. Mary's University)
9. the number of courses that may be completed elsewhere is limited by the number of transfer credits permitted toward a current program

#### A Letter of Permission does not:

1. ensure admission to another post-secondary institution
2. ensure that prerequisites, required by another post-secondary institution, have been previously completed

#### To Request a Letter of Permission

1. Meet with an academic advisor to determine if the desired course fits into your degree plan.
2. Complete the *Request for Letter of Permission Form* and attach the course description. Note: In some cases a Course Syllabus will be required to determine course content.
3. Enrolment Services will submit the Letter of Permission to the visiting institution.
4. Upon completion of the course, the student must request an official transcript be forwarded from the visiting institution to St. Mary's University if the institution is not a participating member of ApplyAlberta.

#### Biology Transfer Program from Medicine Hat College

Students who would like to pursue a degree in Biology can begin their university studies at Medicine Hat College. Students complete Year 1 and Year 2 at Medicine Hat College before transferring directly into the Bachelor of Science, Biology degree program at St. Mary's University.

#### Siksika Knowledge Transfer Program from Old Sun Community College

Students who have completed courses in the Siksika Knowledge Certificate Program at Old Sun Community College may transfer up to 60 credits into a St. Mary's University degree program, depending on the program requirements.

#### TRANSFER CREDIT TO OTHER POST-SECONDARY INSTITUTIONS

Students wishing to transfer to other Alberta institutions should refer to the *Alberta Transfer Guide*, which lists all course and program transfer agreements. The guide and other transfer information are available online at [transferalberta.alberta.ca](http://transferalberta.alberta.ca). St. Mary's University academic advisors are available to help students interpret the guide and make course selections. An appointment with an academic advisor can be made by calling 403.531.9130 or by emailing [advising@stmu.ca](mailto:advising@stmu.ca).

Students wishing to transfer to institutions outside Alberta are advised to contact the institution they plan to attend regarding transfer policies and required courses.

#### Business Transfer Program

If transferring into a business degree it is strongly recommended that you consult with an academic advisor prior to course registration as the requirements for each institution and program will differ.

Students may complete up to half of the required credits at St. Mary's University before transferring into the University of Lethbridge's Bachelor of Management program or Mount Royal University's Bachelor of Business Administration program. Students are admissible with Mathematics 30-1, Mathematics 30-2, or equivalent.

Due to the specific nature of the transfer admission to the University of Calgary's Bachelor of Commerce program, the possibility of this transfer route will depend on St. Mary's University's course offerings each year. Students are admissible with Mathematics 30-1, or equivalent.

#### ACADEMIC REGULATION APPEALS

Students who feel they have been unfairly treated in regards to any of the Academic Regulations outlined may appeal decisions to Academic Council (except for grade appeals which are heard by a Grade Appeal Committee). Decisions may be appealed on the following grounds only:

- alleged bias
- alleged unfair procedures
- substantial new evidence that could not be presented at the time of the decision
- where the original decision was in response to an unusual situation for which criteria are ambiguous

The appeal must be made in writing and submitted to the Chair of Academic Council within 30 days of the date of the decision, outlining and, where possible, substantiating the grounds for the appeal. Academic Council will consider the appeal within 30 days. The decisions of Academic Council are final.





## CAMPUS LIFE

St. Mary's University is committed to creating an environment that fosters the development of the mind, body and spirit. By focusing on the whole person, St. Mary's University creates a learning ethos that attempts to ensure that advances in scholarship and technology are attuned to the authentic good of individuals and of society as a whole. A broad range of services and resources are available to support the academic, spiritual and physical lives of students at St. Mary's University.

### ACADEMIC RESOURCES

#### ACCESSIBILITY SERVICES (ACADEMIC ACCOMMODATIONS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES)

Academic Access Coordinator: Heather McFadyen  
 Location: Classroom Building, Rm. C114  
 Phone: 403.254.3704  
 Email: LearningCentre@stmu.ca

St. Mary's University is committed to providing an inclusive and accessible academic experience that supports the learning and development of all students. Accessibility Services works with students in consultation and collaboration with faculty and staff at St. Mary's to develop academic accommodation plans, systems and supports for students with disabilities.

Students requesting accommodation for disability should contact the Academic Access Coordinator as soon as possible, ideally prior to the semester start. Accommodations may be requested or revised throughout the academic year for students experiencing temporary conditions or changes to their disability status or impacts.

Accommodation requests must be supported with appropriate documentation, obtained from a licensed professional experienced in the diagnosis and treatment of the respective disability. Documentation should be sufficiently recent to reflect the student's current condition, should clearly identify the functional impacts experienced in an academic setting, and should provide recommendations for accommodations that address those impacts.

#### TESTING CENTRE

The Testing Centre is located in room C115 and is available for accommodated exams and external proctoring. Eligible students can request to write exams in the Testing Centre by emailing [LearningCentre@stmu.ca](mailto:LearningCentre@stmu.ca) with a copy to their instructor with a minimum of three (3) working days' notice for tests and at least one week prior to the beginning of the final examination period. Please identify the accommodations that you wish to access when booking your examination. Accommodations for online exams are arranged by emailing your instructor in advance of your exam to request those accommodations.

#### BOOKSTORE

Shop.stmu.ca  
 Location: Heritage Building  
 Phone: 403.254.3726  
 Email: bookstore@stmu.ca

St. Mary's University Bookstore provides supportive, valuable, and integrated services to enhance the student experience and aid in the growth of our university community. From traditional classroom learning to online learning, the Bookstore continues to grow to meet the demands of our students.

The Bookstore offers academic materials, services and products for the success of our students. We also have a wide selection of clothing, merchandise and stationery products for sale. We support the needs of the University Community through attending campus events, Lightning Athletics games and Convocation.

Your St. Mary's University Bookstore is dedicated to enhancing the quality of life for students, while improving facilities and operations at St Mary's University.

#### THE LEARNING CENTRE

Team Lead Student Success: Kimberly Brocanier  
 Academic Access Coordinator: Heather McFadyen  
 Phone: 403.254.3704  
 Learning Centre Administrative Assistant: Mark Challoner  
 Phone: 403.254.3137  
 Location: Classroom Building, Rms. C113, C114, C115  
 Email: LearningCentre@stmu.ca

The Learning Centre provides academic supports that are free to all students; offerings are listed and can be booked directly in the WOnline calendars. Book appointments or view what is available by accessing My.StMU self-service, selecting the Classes tab, opening LC Bookings, and viewing the various calendars of supports:

- **Peer Mentor** calendar - one to one appointments. Mentors are students who have been successful in their course work and have been recommended by faculty. They can provide assistance and advice to better understand how to navigate your university experience, how to approach a writing assignment, or master difficult course content. Mentors provide a student perspective and can help you to build the academic skills required to be successful at university. Appointments can be booked in 30-minute time slots; please come prepared with your questions and materials. Students can share their questions in advance to allow their mentor to best prepare for their appointment.

- **Success Seminars** calendar - a series of workshops hosted by faculty and staff at StMU on topics that can support your success. Topics include such things as academic writing, research skills, time management, exam preparation and test-taking, and wellness.

The C114 student study room is a shared space equipped with computers, scanners and printers available for student use. C114A is the office of the Academic Access Coordinator who works with students with disabilities to develop accommodation plans and is also available to all students who wish to discuss academic concerns or explore academic strategies for success.

### COMPUTER LABS

St. Mary's University has two student computer labs in the library, as well as computers available for student use in the library common areas and at the Learning Centre, Rm. C114. The computer labs may at times be reserved for classes or for library research instruction. During those periods, computers will not be available for general student use.

Student computers are equipped with access to the Internet and Microsoft Office. Other software may be supplied for specific course work. Students are not permitted to change computer settings, or download or store programs on these computers. All personal materials must be stored in My Documents (or H:\) or OneDrive.

Students electing to use these computers must adhere to all University policies with regard to their use. Misuse of University computers may result in disciplinary action, which can include fines, suspension or removal from classes.

### THE REGISTRAR'S OFFICE

Registrar: Laura Cochrane  
 Associate Registrar: Kalissa Bliet  
 Team Lead, Academic Advising & Recruitment: Maggie Lachica  
 Academic Advising Officer: Haileigh Yome  
 Career & Academic Advising Officer: Odelia Chan  
 Academic Advising & Admissions Officer: Iraidia Gutsalyuk  
 Recruitment & Community Engagement Officers: Colleen MacKell and Cassia Warner  
 Admissions Officers: Timothy Collard and Tyra Thompson  
 Financial Aid & Awards Officer: Lynn Huang  
 Enrolment Services Officer: Cara Goode  
 Location: Administrative Building  
 Phone: 403.531.9130  
 Fax: 403.531.9136  
 Email: info@stmu.ca  
 Hours: Monday to Friday, 8:30 am to 4:30 pm

The Registrar's Office Staff is a professional, supportive team committed to providing a responsive educational and working environment. Our team has specialized expertise within numerous service areas.

The Registrar's Office provides a wide range of services and, in addition to upholding the integrity of student academic records, is responsible for the following:

- Academic Advising
- Academic Schedule
- Academic Standing
- Admissions
- Campus Tours/Visits
- Career Advising
- Course scheduling
- Duplicate T2202s
- Final Exam Schedule
- Financial aid, awards and scholarships
- Forms and Enrolment Letters
- Government Reporting
- Grade Reporting
- Housing & Accommodation
- Locker Rental
- Lost and Found
- Managing classroom space
- New Student Orientation
- Open House
- Organizing and executing Convocation ceremonies
- Parking Registration
- Payment Plans
- Recruitment and Community Engagement
- Registration
- Student Athlete certification
- Transcripts
- University Calendar
- UPass

The Registrar's Office is committed to serving the St. Mary's University community and executing its assigned tasks in a manner that is efficient, professional and ethical.

### INDIGENOUS INITIATIVES

Director: Michelle Scott  
 Location: Administration Building, A107  
 Phone: 403.254.3133  
 Email: Michelle.Scott@stmu.ca

St. Mary's University is located in the traditional territories of the Niitsitapi (Blackfoot) and the people of the Treaty 7 region in Southern Alberta, which includes the Siksika, the Piikani, the Kainai, the Tsuut'ina, and the Iyarhe Nakoda peoples. We are situated on land where the Bow River meets the Elbow River, and that the traditional Blackfoot name of this place is Mohkinstsis which we now call the City of Calgary. The City of Calgary is also home to Métis Nation of Alberta, Region 3.

Our responsibility and commitment is to humbly invite and learn from the generous Elders and Knowledge-Keepers who have been leading our path of Indigenous Inclusion and addressing the colonial legacy in the Academy. We take to heart Justice Murray Sinclair's words:

*It is precisely because education was the primary tool of oppression of Aboriginal people, and miseducation of all Canadians, that we have concluded that education holds the key to reconciliation.*

#### We listen:

- To our **Indigenous Advisory Council** which provides advice and assistance to Indigenous strategies and activities, assists and supports Indigenous programming, and helps to ensure that the program continues to meet the needs of students and community
- To our **Elders Guidance Circle** who gather around us to provide their individual and collective wisdom and guidance on our path towards reconciling the ongoing colonial legacy of education in Canada
- To our **Elders on Campus**, when we regularly welcome Elders and Knowledge-Keepers on campus to provide rich discussion and story-telling, cultural teachings and ceremony to all of the StMU community to learn more about Indigenous Ways of Knowing

#### We act:

- Through offering **academic mentoring and guidance** in a culturally safe and relevant manner to self-identified Indigenous learners
- Through **student support and engagement with Elders**, Traditional Knowledge-Keepers and mentors who engage and nurture Indigenous learners on campus to help them achieve their own story of success
- Through offering **Indigenous Studies courses**, INST 201: Introduction to Indigenous Studies, and INST 301: Indigenous Studies Field Course
- Through our Continuing Education Series, **Indigenous Voices**, to host Indigenous Elders, Knowledge-Keepers and Scholars to center Indigenous Voices and Ways of Knowing in the academy
- Through offering tuition credit for self-identified Indigenous learners in the Bachelor of Education program (EDFN 329: Indigenous Education).

#### LIBRARY

St. Basil's Hall  
 Phone: 403.254.3761  
 Email: [circulation@stmu.ca](mailto:circulation@stmu.ca)  
 Website: <http://library.stmu.ca/>

Hours: The library is open Monday to Saturday, closed Sundays. Please check the website for hours of operation. We are closed statutory holidays and for University Closures.

The St. Mary's University Library is an excellent choice for students looking for a place to work and do research. Our students have access to a growing collection of books, eBooks, journals, audiovisual materials and an expanding array of full-text academic electronic resources.

The library houses our main collection as well as the Special Collections area. The Gerry & Anna Maier Special Collections Reading Room contains a range of materials that includes rare books, manuscript and incunabula facsimiles, periodicals, archival documents and historical maps.

The library's subscriptions to electronic databases provide students with information in all areas of study offered at St. Mary's University. Students may access these electronic databases on the computer work stations in the library as well as from home.

The library believes strongly in the value of collaborative partnerships that support students' research and academic needs. It is a founding member of the Southern Alberta Integrated Libraries (SAIL), a consortium with the University of Calgary, Ambrose University and Bow Valley College. Students at St. Mary's University enjoy access to the collections at these libraries. Using their St. Mary's University ID card students can borrow physical materials from other SAIL member libraries. In addition to borrowing privileges at these libraries, students of St. Mary's University have on-site access to both traditional resources and some electronic resources that these libraries offer.

The library is also a member of The Alberta Library (TAL). This provides St. Mary's University students with access to a suite of electronic resources in common with academic and public libraries throughout Alberta. Using their TAL card, St. Mary's University students may access materials at TAL libraries throughout Alberta, including those at the University of Alberta, the University of Lethbridge, Red Deer College, Alberta University of the Arts (AUArts), Southern Alberta Institute of Technology (SAIT) and Mount Royal University.

#### CAMPUS BEHAVIOUR

St. Mary's University is committed to a safe, healthy, productive work and learning environment that respects the inherent dignity of each member of this scholarly community. Incidents that threaten this environment such as acts of harassment, aggression, hazing, assault (sexual, verbal and physical), bullying, theft or other inappropriate behaviour must be reported to the Director of Student Affairs. Those who violate these regulations may be subject to discipline, academic suspensions, team suspensions, reporting to Calgary Police Service, and possible expulsion from the University. St. Mary's University is a scent-free campus. The St. Mary's University Student Non-Academic Misconduct Policy may be viewed at <https://stmu.ca/about/policies-and-procedures/>.

**ALCOHOL**

Alcohol may be consumed on the University premises only at licensed events sponsored by the Students' Legislative Council or the University. These events are governed by the St. Mary's University Alcohol Use Policy.

**CANNABIS**

The use of non-medicinal cannabis is strictly prohibited on campus.

People who arrive at the University with alcohol and/or drugs in their possession, under the influence of alcohol and/or drugs or selling alcohol and/or drugs will be reported to the Director of Student Affairs. Individuals who violate these regulations may be subject to discipline, academic suspension, team suspension, report to Calgary Police Service and possible expulsion from the University.

**SMOKING**

St. Mary's University is a non-smoking environment. Smoking, including e-cigarettes, is prohibited in all buildings and allowed only in designated outside locations.

**CAMPUS INTEGRITY & HUMAN RIGHTS**

Human rights law has defined discrimination as the wrongful exercise of power, authority or control over others, whether intended or not, based on the following grounds: physical and mental disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sexual orientation, race, colour, ancestry, place of origin, ethnic origin, citizenship, religious beliefs, age, marital status, family status, socioeconomic status or source of income.

St. Mary's University is committed to a campus free of discrimination and is dedicated to the highest standards of human equality and academic freedom. The University endorses these standards at every level of the institution and in all aspects of student, faculty and staff life while individuals or groups are acting in a capacity defined by their relationship with the University.

Achievement of an environment free of discrimination requires the cooperation and dedication of all members of the University community. Expression of this commitment can take many forms, including participating in healthy debate and discussion, behaving in a manner that recognizes, values and nurtures the diversity of the University community, and offering support to those who are subjected to discrimination. Members of the University community who are aware of acts of discrimination are encouraged to take appropriate steps to stop the discriminatory behaviour.

If you feel your integrity and/or human rights or those of another person have been violated in any way or if you would like information regarding the Campus Integrity and Human Rights Policy and Procedures, please contact Dr. Pablo Ortiz at 403.254.3772 or [pablo.ortiz@stmu.ca](mailto:pablo.ortiz@stmu.ca). The St. Mary's University Campus Integrity and Human Rights Policy may be viewed at [stmu.ca](http://stmu.ca).

**CAMPUS MINISTRY**

Director of Campus Ministry: Jolene Smith  
Location: McGivney Hall, Rm. M109  
Phone: 403.254.7930

Campus Ministry at St. Mary's University supports students, staff, and faculty to live out its Catholic vision of being open to all, by developing the whole person: mind, body and spirit and preparing students to live with integrity, compassion and confidence. We seek to create an environment where all feel welcome and have the opportunity to explore the spiritual dimension of life and supports the development of their relationship with God, self and others. Prayer and worship, social justice, along with a variety of other programs and services are offered. Campus Ministry supports students, staff and faculty of diverse faith backgrounds and traditions, and encourages all community members to share their gifts.

**PRAYER AND WORSHIP**

We welcome students, faculty, staff, parents, family, friends, and supporters of the University to celebrate with our community.

We celebrate Eucharist every Wednesday at 11:30 am in McGivney Hall during the Fall and Winter terms. Campus prayer services reflect the Roman Catholic traditions of the University as well as the openness of St. Mary's to ecumenical and interfaith worship.

The Oratory is in the classroom building and is dedicated as a space for anyone to spend a few quiet moments in the presence of the blessed Sacrament.

**SOCIAL JUSTICE**

Social Justice is an important component of Campus Ministry. The tradition of Catholic social teaching calls for a commitment to social justice that stems from a network of principles including: the dignity of the human person, stewardship of creation, and protection and advocacy of human rights. A number of opportunities to learn and raise awareness about social justice initiatives are available throughout the year.

**PRESIDENT'S VOLUNTEER TEAM**

Campus Ministry supports the President's Volunteer Team. The St. Mary's University President's Volunteer Team mission is to connect and increase volunteer opportunities that address community needs and develop a lifetime commitment to service.

The President's Volunteer Team is a way for us to signal that giving back is a key part of the university's mission for everyone on campus — from students to the President. Through the President's Volunteer Team we are able to support major volunteering initiatives in the community.



**SPIRITUAL DIRECTION**

Campus Ministry provides a safe, supportive and confidential environment. Spiritual direction and spiritual counselling is available to assist students, faculty and staff of all faith traditions, no matter where you are on your spiritual journey. Spiritual direction can include sharing your struggles and losses, working through personal and relational issues, support with grief and bereavement, and support with your own faith life. Conversations can be on a drop-in basis or by appointment at the Campus Ministry Office.

**FINE ARTS****CHORAL PERFORMANCE**

St. Mary's University Chorus provides interested and qualified singers with opportunities to sing choral music, gain performing experience, and meet other students with like interests. The choral group, consisting of St. Mary's University students and singers from the community, meets once a week during the Fall and Winter terms for full choir rehearsals and sectionals, leading to a public performance at the end of each Fall and Winter term.

**DRAMA**

The drama program at St. Mary's University provides students with an opportunity to gain valuable hands-on experience in acting, stage management and technical theatre under the direction of local professionals. Public performances are usually staged at the end of each Fall and Winter term.

**HEALTH & WELLNESS****DEPARTMENT OF ATHLETICS AND RECREATION**

Director, Athletics and Recreation: Nathan Ruff  
 Location: Classroom Building, Rm. C124A  
 Phone: 403.254.3770  
 Email: [Nathan.Ruff@stmu.ca](mailto:Nathan.Ruff@stmu.ca)

**Lightning Athletics**

Our intercollegiate athletics program is part of our campus wellness strategy that aims to promote healthy lifestyle choices for our students and encourages them to engage in a wide range of physical and wellness activities.

Credentialed and well-qualified coaches ensure that Lightning student-athletes enjoy a competitive, well-rounded experience that encourages them to fulfill their personal and athletic potential while competing in post-secondary sport. Lightning Athletics promotes an open, honest and respectful environment for each of its student-athletes. The focus for each athlete is to have success in their sport and be positive citizens in the classroom and in the school community.

St. Mary's University has men and women varsity teams that compete in the sports of basketball, cross country running, and indoor track in the Alberta Collegiate Athletic Conference (ACAC).

The ACAC is widely considered to be the most competitive of the five conferences composing the Canadian Colleges Athletic Association (CCAA). Comprising over 100 institutions across Canada, the CCAA sponsors national championships and brings together the best college athletes in the country from institutions of all sizes. Competing at this level offers student-athletes at St. Mary's University excellent sporting opportunities in the unique atmosphere of our institution. Membership in the ACAC will have the Lightning athletic teams compete against institutions such as SAIT, Red Deer College and Lethbridge College. If interested in participating in ACAC, please let us know by completing the form at <http://athletics.stmu.ca/athletics-department/recruitment/>

**Campus Recreation**

The Campus Recreation program offers students a diverse range of physical activities, programs, and services promoting wellness of spirit, mind and body. Some examples of our recreation offerings include a discover yoga class that welcomes all levels of participants and our Tabata class, an interval workout class open to all levels of fitness.

**Fitness Centre**

Manager: Rhonda Thiessen  
 Fitness and Athletics Coordinator: Randi Palyga  
 Location: Classroom Building, Rm. C100  
 Phone: 403.254.3141  
 Email: [fitness@stmu.ca](mailto:fitness@stmu.ca); [Rhonda.Thiessen@stmu.ca](mailto:Rhonda.Thiessen@stmu.ca)

St. Mary's University Fitness Centre is open to all students, staff and faculty of St. Mary's University for use during regular hours. Community members are welcome to take advantage of the personal training and group exercise programs being offered. Our Certified Personal Trainers will help to motivate you, educate you, and tailor your program to your needs to help you reach your goals. The Fitness Centre includes weight training and cardio equipment, as well as a stretching area and body weight resistance training area. Shower facilities and day use lockers are available for your convenience.

St. Mary's University strives for a clean and safe environment for all its Fitness Centre participants as well as the additional and physical activities promoted and supported on campus.

For further information please visit [stmu.ca/fitness-centre/](http://stmu.ca/fitness-centre/)

**Employment**

The Department of Athletics and Recreation offers part-time employment opportunities for students including game day operations.

**General Information**

For more information about our department and offerings, please visit our website at [athletics.stmu.ca](http://athletics.stmu.ca).



**COUNSELLING**

Location: Classroom Building, Rm. C127  
Appointment Booking: <https://stmu.janeapp.com/>

St. Mary's University provides confidential counselling to current students. Our campus counsellors are sensitive and respectful listeners who work with students to assist in identifying and resolving personal problems and academic concerns. Students are welcome to book an appointment online or contact the counsellors by sending an email to [counselling@stmu.ca](mailto:counselling@stmu.ca).

**INSURANCE**

Students, with the exception of international students and students over the age of 70, are insured through a University-provided accident insurance plan that covers injuries sustained in campus buildings or on the premises while attending classes on any regular day of classes; while attending or participating in any University activity approved and supervised by an appropriate University authority; while travelling directly to or from any regularly scheduled and approved University activity under the direction or supervision of a proper University authority; and while travelling to or from the insured's residence and the University for the purpose of attending classes or participating in any University-sponsored activity.

**STUDENT GOVERNMENT**

All students are automatically members of the Students' Association of St. Mary's University, an autonomous body governed by its own constitution and bylaws. Students are invited to become active in the Students' Association by running for positions on the Student Legislative Council (SLC), which represents the student body to the faculty and administration, or by volunteering to help with SLC-sponsored events both on and off campus. The SLC includes the following positions: President, VP External, VP Internal, VP Events, VP Finance, and three to ten Student Representatives.

The SLC is actively involved in campus life. The President of the SLC serves on the University's Board of Governors and two representatives sit on the University's Academic Council. SLC members are invited to attend other committee meetings as required.

In addition to committee work, the SLC is responsible for providing leadership to the student body, facilitating social events, fostering a sense of community among students, and listening to students' concerns and reflecting them to the University. The SLC is assisted in its endeavors by a Faculty or Staff member.

**CLUBS**

University clubs may be established by members of the Students' Association to promote and develop the interests and skills of St. Mary's University students. Contact a member of the SLC in the Students' Association Building for information about current clubs or if you wish to establish a new university club.

# BACHELOR OF ARTS PROGRAMS

St. Mary's University is accredited to offer:

- three-year (90 credits) Bachelor of Arts degrees with concentrations in English, General Studies, History and Psychology
- four-year (120 credits) Bachelor of Arts degrees with majors in English, History, Psychology and Social Justice and Catholic Studies (Catholic Studies Stream or Social Justice Stream), including an optional minor program
- four-year (120 credits) Bachelor of Arts, Honours Psychology degree, including an optional minor program
- four-year (120 credits) Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in Liberal Studies, including a mandatory concentration
- Bachelor of Arts degrees with double majors in: English and History (126 credits); English and Psychology (120 credits); History and Psychology (126 credits)

The University reserves the right to make changes in regulations governing academic programs.

## THE LIBERAL ARTS CORE

St. Mary's University believes strongly in the benefits of a traditional liberal arts education that includes the sciences. The Liberal Arts Core consists of six courses that form the foundation of liberal arts education at St. Mary's University. The courses are common degree requirements for all St. Mary's University Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degree programs. The six courses are:

- ENGL 200A Studies in Literature: Middle Ages to 1660
- ENGL 200B Studies in Literature: 1660 to the Present
- HIST 200A History of Ideas: Antiquity to the Reformation
- HIST 200B History of Ideas: Scientific Revolution to the 20th Century
- PHIL 351 Ethics
- RLGs 205 Reading Biblical Texts

The purpose of the Liberal Arts Core is to provide a strong foundation in a broad range of topic areas that overlap the humanities, social sciences, natural sciences and other areas of study. These courses serve to prepare our students to meet the rigour of the degree programs offered at our institution.

## AREA REQUIREMENTS

Area requirements include courses from the Humanities, Social Sciences and Natural & Mathematical Sciences, as well as Interdisciplinary Studies and Liberal Studies courses.

The **Humanities** area includes courses in the following disciplines:

Art History	Latin
Classical Studies	Linguistics
Drama	Music
English	Philosophy
French	Religious Studies
Greek	Spanish
Indigenous Studies	Theology
Italian	Writing

The **Social Sciences** area includes courses in the following disciplines:

Accounting	Management Studies
Economics	Political Studies
Family Studies	Psychology
Geography	Sociology
History	

The **Natural & Mathematical Sciences** area includes courses in the following disciplines:

<i>Natural Sciences</i>	<i>Mathematical Sciences</i>
Astronomy	Computer Science
Biochemistry	Mathematics
Biology	Statistics
Chemistry	
Human Kinetics	
Physics	
Science	

## BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A CONCENTRATION IN ENGLISH

The English program at St. Mary's University offers students the opportunity to develop a rich and broad understanding of literary texts, contexts, and interpretations. The program stresses critical thinking, incisive consideration of texts (oral and written), and clear communication through a synthesis of creative, critical and theoretical methods. At St. Mary's University, the English degree programs allow students to approach texts within an interdisciplinary environment fostering a spirit of open inquiry. Courses in the English program offer students the opportunity to experience literature and complement all courses of study. A degree program in English offers students a chance to immerse themselves in a rigorous study of literature and literary forms.

The three-year Bachelor of Arts with a concentration in English has been designed for individuals who seek a broad and extensive interdisciplinary education in the liberal arts tradition. The concentration in English grounds students in critical, analytic and communicative methods. Through the study of literary texts, genres and periods, students are introduced to methods of reading, interpreting, and synthesizing a broad and diverse range of ideas.

The program reflects the commitment of St. Mary's University to a liberal education as valuable for its own sake since it provides individuals the opportunity to discover and eventually realize their human potential. In addition to providing personal fulfillment, the program prepares students to think critically and communicate clearly. Such skills are in keen demand for a variety of careers including the fields of journalism, research, politics, publishing, education, library and information science, social work, pastoral care, fundraising, government service, advertising, and public relations.

### GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

- Completion of 90 credits, of which at least 45 must be completed at St. Mary's University
- Completion of at least 45 credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- Completion of Liberal Arts Core
- Completion of Special Requirements
- Completion of English Requirements
- Completion of Cultural Breadth Requirements
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0 in all courses
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0 in senior English courses

### SPECIFIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS

#### A. Liberal Arts Core (18 credits)

- ENGL 200A Studies in Literature: Middle Ages to 1660

- ENGL 200B Studies in Literature: 1660 to the Present
- HIST 200A History of Ideas: Antiquity to the Reformation
- HIST 200B History of Ideas: Scientific Revolution to the 20th Century
- PHIL 351 Ethics
- RLGS 205 Reading Biblical Texts

#### B. Special Requirements (12 credits)

- 6 credits in a language other than English (may include LING 301)
- 6 credits in Natural & Mathematical Sciences (ASTR, BCEM, BIOL, CHEM, CPSC 215, HMKN 205, MATH, PHYS, SCIE, STAT)

#### C. English Requirements (33 credits)

- 3 credits in Medieval/Early Modern Literature (ENGL 303, ENGL 305, ENGL 307, ENGL 309, ENGL 313, ENGL 315, ENGL 381.1, ENGL 381.11)
- 3 credits in 18th & 19th Century Literature (ENGL 311, ENGL 317, ENGL 331, ENGL 337, ENGL 339, ENGL 381.4, ENGL 381.5, ENGL 381.9, ENGL 397.2, ENGL 397.3)
- 3 credits in 20th/21st Century Literature (ENGL 325, ENGL 327, ENGL 333, ENGL 334.1, ENGL 334.2, ENGL 343, ENGL 347, ENGL 349, ENGL 381.3, ENGL 381.6, ENGL 381.8, ENGL 381.10)
- 6 credits in Cultural Studies & Non-Period Specific Literature (CLAS 321, CLAS 323, ENGL 329, ENGL 334.1, ENGL 334.2, ENGL 341, ENGL 351, ENGL 353, ENGL 355, ENGL 357, ENGL 359, ENGL 361, ENGL 363, ENGL 372, ENGL 391, ENGL 392, ENGL 394.1, ENGL 394.2, ENGL 397.4, ENGL 397.6, ENGL 397.7, ENGL 397.8)
- 9 additional senior credits in English from Medieval/Early Modern Literature, 18th & 19th Century Literature, 20th/21st Century Literature, Cultural Studies & Non-Period Specific Literature
- ENGL 467: Modern Foundations for Contemporary Criticism and Theory (3 credits) (to be taken in final year of the program)
- ENGL 469: Contemporary Literary Theory and Criticism (3 credits) (to be taken in final year of the program)
- ENGL 465: Advanced Literary Research Methods (3 credits) (to be taken in final year of the program)

## D. Cultural Breadth Requirements (6 credits)

- 3 credits in Cultural Diversity & Non-European Traditions (BIOL 307, CLAS 321, ENGL 329, ENGL 353, ENGL 372, GEOG 203, GEOG 213, HIST 205, HIST 301, HIST 307, HIST 327, HIST 377, INST 201, POLI 213, POLI 283, POLI 359, PSYC 355, PSYC 357, RLGS 203, RLGS 363, SOCI 375, SOCI 377)
- 3 credits in Western Culture & Social Traditions (ART 201, ART 203, ART 305, ART 307, ART 325, ART 355, ART 405, CLAS 209, CLAS 315, CLAS 323, DRAM 201, DRAM 203, ENGL 334, ENGL 381.11, ENGL 394.1, ENGL 394.2, GREK 201, GREK 203, HIST 321, HIST 323, HIST 329, HIST 331, HIST 335, HIST 337, HIST 351, HIST 363, HIST 365, HIST 395, IDST 301, PHIL 201 (highly recommended), PSYC 305, RLGS 201, RLGS 331, RLGS 333, RLGS 363, SOCI 327, SOCI 343, SOCI 393)

## E. Electives (21 credits)

- Selection of junior and senior courses to complete 90 credits (may include ENGL 211, ENGL 371, ENGL 373, ENGL 381.7, ENGL 397.1 and courses from above lists)

## **BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A CONCENTRATION IN GENERAL STUDIES**

Receiving an education in General Studies is to follow in the tradition of the liberal arts and sciences. The liberal arts date back to the middle ages, and are derived from the Latin word liber, which means free. Their chief aim is to equip an individual with the ability to think freely and critically. A General Studies degree from St. Mary's University allows students to have flexibility in their programs, based on their areas of interest.

The three-year Bachelor of Arts with a concentration in General Studies has been designed to engage students in the study of the breadth and depth of human intellectual experience. The program reflects the commitment of St. Mary's University to a liberal arts education as valuable for its own sake as it provides individuals the opportunity to discover and eventually realize their human potential. Students enrolled in this program will learn through a broad and extensive multi-disciplinary approach to think critically and communicate clearly. Such skills are in keen demand for a variety of careers including the fields of education, business, government services, health care, technology and ministry.

## **GENERAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

- Completion of 90 credits, of which at least 45 must be completed at St. Mary's University
- Completion of at least 45 credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- Completion of Liberal Arts Core
- Completion of Special Requirements
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0

## **SPECIFIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS**

## A. Liberal Arts Core (18 credits)

- ENGL 200A Studies in Literature: Middle Ages to 1660
- ENGL 200B Studies in Literature: 1660 to the Present
- HIST 200A History of Ideas: Antiquity to the Reformation
- HIST 200B History of Ideas: Scientific Revolution to the 20th Century
- PHIL 351 Ethics
- RLGS 205 Reading Biblical Texts

## B. Special Requirements (15 credits)

- HMKN 201, HMKN 203 or HMKN 205 (3 credits)
- 3 credits in a language other than English (may include LING 301)
- 3 credits in Mathematical Sciences (CPSC 215, MATH, STAT, PSYC 312A)
- 6 credits in Natural Sciences (ASTR, BCEM, BIOL, CHEM, HMKN 205, PHYS, SCIE)

## C. Electives (57 credits)

- Selection of junior and senior courses to complete 90 credits.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A CONCENTRATION IN HISTORY

The three-year Bachelor of Arts with a concentration in History has been designed for individuals who seek a broad and extensive interdisciplinary education in the liberal arts tradition. The concentration in History equips students with the skills needed to uncover and analyze the events, processes and ideas which shape the past and to appreciate how an understanding of the past helps inform the present and the future. Through the study of change and continuity over time and place, students acquire an ability to look at the past from different angles and perspectives and to employ a variety of analytical tools and methods in interpreting human affairs and institutions.

Students in the program will have the opportunity to meet the following objectives through the History concentration requirements:

- gain historical knowledge across regions and nations, time periods and approaches to the study of history through completion of courses in North American History, European History, World History, Intellectual History, and Social and Cultural History
- critically evaluate secondary sources and engage in major historiographical debates
- identify, analyze and interpret primary sources
- analyze complex historical problems and synthesize insights from a variety of source materials
- understand and apply different research methodologies and theoretical models used by historians
- organize and report research and communicate findings through effective and persuasive arguments

A History Major offers excellent training in processing information, research, the technique of critical investigation and the analysis of data, and provides a platform of knowledge and skills which are highly desirable in many fields of employment, including management, law, journalism, public service, archives and museums, librarianship, and teaching.

### GENERAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- Completion of 90 credits, of which at least 45 must be completed at St. Mary's University
- Completion of at least 45 credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- Completion of Liberal Arts Core
- Completion of Special Requirements
- Completion of History Requirements
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0 in all courses
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0 in senior History courses

### SPECIFIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS

#### A. Liberal Arts Core (18 credits)

- ENGL 200A Studies in Literature: Middle Ages to 1660
- ENGL 200B Studies in Literature: 1660 to the Present
- HIST 200A History of Ideas: Antiquity to the Reformation
- HIST 200B History of Ideas: Scientific Revolution to the 20th Century
- PHIL 351 Ethics
- RLGS 205 Reading Biblical Texts

#### B. Special Requirements (12 credits)

- 6 credits in Natural & Mathematical Sciences (ASTR, BCEM, BIOL, CHEM, CPSC 215, HMKN 205, MATH, PHYS, SCIE, STAT)
- HIST 391: Public History: Memory and Method (3 credits) (to be taken in second or third year)
- HIST 401: The Historian's Craft (3 credits) (to be taken in final year of the program)

#### C. History Requirements (33 credits)

- 6 credits in Introductory History (HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205, HIST 207)
- 3 credits in Canadian History (HIST 341, HIST 343, HIST 345, HIST 347, HIST 349, HIST 353, HIST 357; IDST 333)
- 3 credits in European History (HIST 307, HIST 321, HIST 323, HIST 329, HIST 331, HIST 335, HIST 337)
- 3 credits in North American History (HIST 351, HIST 353, HIST 363, HIST 365, HIST 367)
- 3 credits in World/Other History (HIST 301, HIST 305, HIST 327, HIST 355, HIST 375, HIST 377, HIST 393, HIST 395)
- 15 additional senior credits in History from any of the above History Requirements or any of HIST 311, HIST 313, HIST 317, HIST 381, HIST 397

#### D. Electives (27 credits)

- Selection of junior and senior courses to complete 90 credits



## BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A CONCENTRATION IN PSYCHOLOGY

The three-year Bachelor of Arts with a concentration in Psychology has been designed for individuals who seek a broad and extensive interdisciplinary education in the liberal arts and sciences tradition. The concentration in Psychology degree grounds students in research methods and different understandings of human behaviour. Through the study of various psychology issues, world events, and schools of psychological thought, students are introduced to methods of reading, interpreting, and synthesizing a broad and diverse range of ideas and research.

Students in the program will have the opportunity to meet the following objectives through the Psychology concentration requirements:

- gain a thorough grounding in psychological principles and theories
- understand the development and history of various schools of psychological thought
- learn to critically read and evaluate past and current research
- develop an awareness of psychological issues affecting the individual over the course of a lifetime
- develop in-depth awareness of selected topics in psychology

The program reflects the commitment of St. Mary's University to a liberal education as valuable for its own sake since it provides individuals the opportunity to discover and eventually realize their human potential. In addition to providing personal fulfillment, the program prepares students to think critically and communicate clearly. Such skills are in keen demand for a variety of careers including the fields of mental health, research, politics, education, social work, pastoral care, government service, forensics, advertising, and public relations.

### GENERAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students may complete the Bachelor of Arts degree with a concentration in Psychology by meeting the following requirements:

- Completion of 90 credits, of which at least 45 must be completed at St. Mary's University
- Completion of at least 45 credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- Completion of Liberal Arts Core
- Completion of Special Requirements
- Completion of Psychology Requirements
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0 in all courses
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0 in senior Psychology courses

### SPECIFIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS

#### A. Liberal Arts Core (18 credits)

- ENGL 200A Studies in Literature: Middle Ages to 1660
- ENGL 200B Studies in Literature: 1660 to the Present
- HIST 200A History of Ideas: Antiquity to the Reformation
- HIST 200B History of Ideas: Scientific Revolution to the 20th Century
- PHIL 351 Ethics
- RLGS 205 Reading Biblical Texts

#### B. Special Requirements (12 credits)

- 6 credits in a language other than English
- 6 credits in: BIOL 305, BIOL 307; CLAS 209; ECON 205; ENGL 359; FMST 301, FMST 401, FMST 411; GEOG 203; HIST 351, HIST 353; HMKN 205, HMKN 211; MGMT 305, MGMT 321; PHIL 353 and any SOCI course

#### C. Psychology Requirements (30 credits)

- PSYC 201: Principles of Psychology (3 credits)
- PSYC 203: Critical Issues in Psychology (3 credits)
- PSYC 312A: An Introduction to Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods for Psychology (3 credits)  
(Note: Mathematics 30-1, Mathematics 30-2, or equivalent is required.)
- PSYC 312B: Advanced Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods for Psychology (3 credits)
- 3 credits in Applied Psychology (PSYC 331, PSYC 337, PSYC 345, PSYC 359, PSYC 363, PSYC 405, PSYC 435, PSYC 457, PSYC 463, PSYC 495)
- 3 credits in Clinical Psychology (PSYC 385, PSYC 407, PSYC 409, PSYC 411, PSYC 413, PSYC 443, PSYC 455)
- 3 credits in Experimental Psychology (PSYC 343, PSYC 365, PSYC 369, PSYC 375, PSYC 453, PSYC 465, PSYC 475)
- 3 credits in General Psychology (PSYC 305, PSYC 329, PSYC 333, PSYC 353, PSYC 355, PSYC 357, PSYC 361, PSYC 393)
- 6 additional senior credits in Psychology from Applied Psychology, Clinical Psychology, Experimental Psychology or General Psychology

#### D. Electives (30 credits)

- Selection of junior and senior courses to complete 90 credits

## BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN ENGLISH

The English program at St. Mary's University offers students the opportunity to develop a rich and broad understanding of literary texts, contexts and interpretations. The program stresses critical thinking, incisive consideration of texts (oral and written), and clear communication through a synthesis of creative, critical, and theoretical methods. At St. Mary's University, the English degree programs allow students to approach texts within an interdisciplinary environment fostering a spirit of open inquiry. Courses in the English program offer students the opportunity to experience literature and complement all courses of study. A degree program in English offers students a chance to immerse themselves in a rigorous study of literature and literary forms.

The four-year Bachelor of Arts with a major in English offers an intensive grounding to students in the discipline of English Literature through the study of key literary periods and genres. Students learn to relate texts to their cultural, political, religious, philosophical, and literary contexts. Through critical readings, analysis and discussion, both within and outside the classroom, students are encouraged to engage in dialogue, to evaluate theoretical and methodological positions, and to develop their own critical voices. The four-year program concludes with a course of independent research in the field of English Literature, culminating in a major essay and conference presentation in which students synthesize their creative, critical, and theoretical learning.

The program reflects the commitment of St. Mary's University to a liberal education as valuable for its own sake since it provides individuals the opportunity to discover and eventually realize their human potential. In addition to providing personal fulfillment, the program prepares students to think critically and communicate clearly. Such skills are in keen demand for a variety of careers including the fields of journalism, research, politics, publishing, education, library and information science, social work, pastoral care, fundraising, government service, advertising, and public relations. The four-year Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in English also prepares students for graduate studies in English.

### GENERAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- Completion of 120 credits, of which at least 60 must be completed at St. Mary's University. Also, a minimum of 24 English credits must be completed at St. Mary's University, including ENGL 401 and ENGL 465.
- Completion of at least 72 credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- Completion of Liberal Arts Core
- Completion of Special Requirements
- Completion of English Requirements
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0 in all courses
- Cumulative GPA of 2.3 in senior English courses
- No more than one D or D+ in senior English courses

### SPECIFIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS

#### A. Liberal Arts Core (18 credits)

- ENGL 200A Studies in Literature: Middle Ages to 1660
- ENGL 200B Studies in Literature: 1660 to the Present
- HIST 200A History of Ideas: Antiquity to the Reformation
- HIST 200B History of Ideas: Scientific Revolution to the 20th Century
- PHIL 351 Ethics
- RLGS 205 Reading Biblical Texts

#### B. Special Requirements (12 credits)

- 6 credits in a language other than English at the University level (FREN 209/211 & SPAN 201/203 do not satisfy this requirement.)
- 6 credits in Natural & Mathematical Sciences (ASTR, BCEM, BIOL, CHEM, CPSC 215, HMKN 205, MATH, PHYS, SCIE, STAT)

#### C. English Requirements (42 credits)

- 6 credits in Medieval/Early Modern Literature (ENGL 303, ENGL 305, ENGL 307, ENGL 309, ENGL 313, ENGL 315, ENGL 381.1, ENGL 381.11)
- 6 credits in 18th & 19th Century Literature (ENGL 311, ENGL 317, ENGL 331, ENGL 337, ENGL 339, ENGL 381.4, ENGL 381.5, ENGL 381.9, ENGL 397.2, ENGL 397.3)
- 6 credits in 20th/21st Century Literature (ENGL 325, ENGL 327, ENGL 333, ENGL 334.1, ENGL 334.2, ENGL 343, ENGL 347, ENGL 349, ENGL 381.3, ENGL 381.6, ENGL 381.8, ENGL 381.10)
- 9 credits in Cultural Studies & Non-Period Specific Literature (CLAS 321, CLAS 323, ENGL 329, ENGL 334.1, ENGL 334.2, ENGL 341, ENGL 351, ENGL 353, ENGL 355, ENGL 357, ENGL 359, ENGL 361, ENGL 363, ENGL 372, ENGL 391, ENGL 392, ENGL 394.1, ENGL 394.2, ENGL 397.4, ENGL 397.6, ENGL 397.7, ENGL 397.8)
- LING 301: History & Structure of the English Language (3 credits)
- ENGL 467: Modern Foundations for Contemporary Criticism and Theory (3 credits) (to be taken in the third or final year of the program)
- ENGL 469: Contemporary Literary Theory and Criticism (3 credits) (to be taken in the third or final year of the program)
- ENGL 465: Advanced Literary Research Methods (3 credits) (to be taken in the final year of the program)
- ENGL 401: Senior Seminar (3 credits) (to be taken in the final year of the program)

## D. Electives

- If not pursuing a minor, a selection of junior and senior courses to complete 120 credits

## E. Minor Program Requirements with a Major in English

- complete a minimum of 18 credits in the minor
- complete at least 9 credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- complete at least half of the credits at St. Mary's University

***Minor in Biology***

A minor in Biology at St. Mary's University will provide a broad overview of basic biological principles in several areas of biology, including genetics, molecular biology, and ecology. In many instances, a strong emphasis is placed on the interdisciplinary nature of biology and the development of critical thinking skills.

The following courses may be counted towards satisfying the minor requirements:

- BCEM 393
- BIOL 231, BIOL 233, BIOL 311, BIOL 313, BIOL 315, BIOL 317, BIOL 331, BIOL 341, BIOL 375, BIOL 377, BIOL 381, BIOL 411, BIOL 413, BIOL 415, BIOL 417, BIOL 431, BIOL 433, BIOL 441, BIOL 451

***Minor in Canadian Studies***

The Minor in Canadian Studies is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses can be completed to satisfy the minor requirements:

- ENGL 341, ENGL 343, ENGL 381.6, ENGL 381.8
- FREN 219, FREN 221
- GEOG 381
- HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 341, HIST 343, HIST 345, HIST 347, HIST 349, HIST 353, HIST 355, HIST 357
- IDST 333
- INST 201
- SOCI 327, SOCI 343, SOCI 371, SOCI 393

***Minor in Catholic Studies***

The Minor in Catholic Studies is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses must be taken to satisfy the minor requirements:

- RLGS 201, RLGS 205, RLGS 301

Plus, at least one course selected from the following:

- RLGS 321, RLGS 323, RLGS 331, RLGS 333

Plus, at least two courses selected from the following, one of which must be at the senior level:

- ART 201, ART 203, ART 325, ART 405
- ENGL 303, ENGL 305, ENGL 355
- HIST 317, HIST 321, HIST 335, HIST 349
- PHIL 345, PHIL 395
- RLGS 203, RLGS 305, RLGS 311, RLGS 313, RLGS 315, RLGS 317, RLGS 321, RLGS 323, RLGS 325, RLGS 331, RLGS 333, RLGS 335, RLGS 363
- SOCI 377

***Minor in Drama***

The Minor in Drama is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- CLAS 323
- DRAM 201, DRAM 203, DRAM 205, DRAM 301, DRAM 303, DRAM 305, DRAM 401, DRAM 403, DRAM 405
- ENGL 313, ENGL 315, ENGL 327, ENGL 371, ENGL 397 (if focus is on drama), ENGL 399 (if focus is on drama)
- HMKN 201
- MUSI 205, MUSI 305, MUSI 405

***Minor in Family Studies***

The Minor in Family Studies is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- ENGL 391
- FMST 301, FMST 303, FMST 401, FMST 411
- HIST 351, HIST 353
- PSYC 329, PSYC 333, PSYC 353, PSYC 355, PSYC 361
- SOCI 303, SOCI 327, SOCI 371

***Minor in History***

All history courses, except HIST 391, HIST 401 and HIST 403 are eligible to be counted toward a Minor in History. In addition, because they have a strong focus on history, CLAS 315, IDST 333 and PHIL 399 are eligible for credit toward the minor program.

***Minor in Management***

The Minor in Management is an interdisciplinary program rooted in the liberal arts tradition and offering students an introduction to management studies situated within the breadth and depth of a liberal arts education. Many corporations are seeking graduates of liberal arts programs for their ability to understand, communicate and synthesize information clearly. The Minor in Management is not intended to be a specialist degree in management studies, but rather to equip students with a diverse intellectual experience that will inform and enhance their studies in the field of management.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- ACCT 317, ACCT 319
- ECON 201, ECON 203, ECON 301, ECON 303, ECON 337, ECON 373
- MATH 211, MATH 249 or MATH 251
- MGST 291, MGST 301.0, MGST 301.1, MGST 301.2, MGST 303, MGST 305, MGST 307, MGST 309, MGST 321, MGST 331

***Minor in Philosophy***

All philosophy courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Philosophy.

***Minor in Political Studies***

All political studies courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Political Studies.

***Minor in Psychology***

All psychology courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Psychology.

***Minor in Science Studies***

The following courses may be counted towards satisfying the requirements of the Minor in Science Studies.

- BCEM 393
- BIOL 231, BIOL 233, BIOL 311, BIOL 313, BIOL 315, BIOL 317, BIOL 331, BIOL 341, BIOL 375, BIOL 377, BIOL 381, BIOL 411, BIOL 413, BIOL 415, BIOL 417, BIOL 431, BIOL 433, BIOL 441, BIOL 451
- CHEM 201, CHEM 203, CHEM 351, CHEM 353
- CPSC 215
- HMKN 205
- MATH 211, MATH 249 or MATH 251, MATH 253
- PHYS 211, PHYS 223
- PSYC 375, PSYC 475
- SCIE 201, SCIE 301
- STAT 213, STAT 217

***Minor in Social Enterprise and Entrepreneurship***

The minor in Social Enterprise and Entrepreneurship is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses must be completed to satisfy the minor requirements:

- MGST 291
- MGST 303
- MGST 307

Plus nine credits selected from the following:

- ECON 337, ECON 373
- HIST 341, HIST 357
- MGST 305, MGST 309, MGST 321, MGST 331
- POLI 315, POLI 353, POLI 361
- PSYC 331, PSYC 337, PSYC 357
- SOCI 303, SOCI 327, SOCI 375

***Minor in Sociology***

All sociology courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Sociology.

## **BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN HISTORY**

A rich and varied program, the Bachelor of Arts with a Major in History will take you on a voyage of discovery which spans the origins of human civilization to the present day. After completing a core course on the History of Western Thought and foundation courses in Canadian and World History, students complete senior courses in the fields of North American, European, World, Intellectual and Social and Cultural History as well as Research Methods. In the final year, students complete a capstone course on the Historian's Craft and a senior research project.

The Major in History provides students with a broad understanding of the historical foundations and cultural dimensions of the world they live in; the skills needed to uncover and analyze the events, processes, and ideas which shape the past; and to appreciate how an understanding of the past helps inform the present and the future. Through the in-depth study of change and continuity over time and place, students acquire an ability to look at the past from different angles and perspectives and to employ a variety of analytical tools and methods in interpreting human affairs and institutions.

Students in the program will have the opportunity to meet the following objectives through the History major requirements:

- establish a strong foundation in Canadian and World History
- gain historical knowledge across regions and nations, time periods and approaches to the study of history through completion of courses in North American History, European History, World History, Intellectual History, and Social and Cultural History
- critically evaluate secondary sources and engage in major historiographical debates
- identify, analyze and interpret primary sources
- analyze complex historical problems and synthesize insights from a variety of source materials
- understand and apply different research methodologies and theoretical models used by historians
- organize and report research and communicate findings through effective and persuasive arguments, culminating in a major independent research project.

A History Major offers excellent training in processing information, research, the technique of critical investigation and the analysis of data, and provides a platform of knowledge and skills which are highly desirable in many fields of employment, including management, law, journalism, public service, archives and museums, librarianship, and teaching.

## **GENERAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

- Completion of 120 credits, of which at least 60 must be completed at St. Mary's University. Also, a minimum of 24 History credits must be completed at St. Mary's University, including HIST 391, HIST 401 and HIST 403.
- Completion of at least 72 credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- Completion of Liberal Arts Core
- Completion of Special Requirements
- Completion of History Requirements
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0 in all courses
- Cumulative GPA of 2.3 in senior History courses
- No more than one D or D+ in senior History courses

## **SPECIFIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS**

### A. Liberal Arts Core (18 Credits)

- ENGL 200A Studies in Literature: Middle Ages to 1660
- ENGL 200B Studies in Literature: 1660 to the Present
- HIST 200A History of Ideas: Antiquity to the Reformation
- HIST 200B History of Ideas: Scientific Revolution to the 20th Century
- PHIL 351 Ethics
- RLGS 205 Reading Biblical Texts

### B. Special Requirements (24 credits)

- 6 credits in a language other than English (may include LING 301)
- 6 credits in the Humanities (ART, CLAS, DRAM, ENGL, FREN, GREK, INST, ITAL, LATI, LING, MUSI, PHIL, RLGS, SPAN, THEO, WRIT)
- 6 credits in the Natural and Mathematical Sciences (ASTR, BCEM, BIOL, CHEM, CPSC 215, HMKN 205, MATH, PHYS, SCIE, STAT)
- 6 credits in the Social Sciences other than History (ACCT, ECON, FMST, GEOG, MGST, POLI, PSYC, SOCI)



## C. History Requirements (48 credits)

- 9 credits in Foundations of History (HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205, HIST 207)
- 6 credits in North American History (HIST 341, HIST 343, HIST 347, HIST 357, HIST 363, HIST 365)
- 6 credits in European History (HIST 307, HIST 321, HIST 323, HIST 329, HIST 331, HIST 335, HIST 337)
- 6 credits in World History (HIST 301, HIST 305, HIST 327, HIST 375, HIST 377)
- 6 credits in Intellectual History (HIST 311, HIST 313, HIST 317, HIST 339, HIST 393, HIST 397)
- 6 credits in Social and Cultural History (HIST 345, HIST 349, HIST 351, HIST 353, HIST 355, HIST 367, HIST 395)
- HIST 391: Public History: Memory and Method (3 credits)
- HIST 401: The Historian's Craft (3 credits) (to be taken in the final year of the program)
- HIST 403: Major Project (3 credits) (to be taken in the final year of the program)

## D. Electives

- If not pursuing a minor, a selection of junior and senior courses to complete 120 credits.

## E. Minor Program Requirements with a Major in History

- Complete a minimum of 18 credits in the minor
- Complete at least 9 credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- Complete at least half of the credits at St. Mary's University

***Minor in Biology***

A minor in Biology at St. Mary's University will provide a broad overview of basic biological principles in several areas of biology, including genetics, molecular biology, and ecology. In many instances, a strong emphasis is placed on the interdisciplinary nature of biology and the development of critical thinking skills.

The following courses may be counted towards satisfying the minor requirements:

- BCEM 393
- BIOL 231, BIOL 233, BIOL 311, BIOL 313, BIOL 315, BIOL 317, BIOL 331, BIOL 341, BIOL 375, BIOL 377, BIOL 381, BIOL 411, BIOL 413, BIOL 415, BIOL 417, BIOL 431, BIOL 433, BIOL 441, BIOL 451

***Minor in Canadian Studies***

The Minor in Canadian Studies is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses can be completed to satisfy the minor requirements but no more than 9 credits in any one discipline can be counted:

- ENGL 341, ENGL 343, ENGL 381.6, ENGL 381.8
- FREN 219, FREN 221
- GEOG 381
- HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 341, HIST 343, HIST 345, HIST 347, HIST 349, HIST 353, HIST 355, HIST 357
- IDST 333
- INST 201
- SOCI 327, SOCI 343, SOCI 371, SOCI 393

***Minor in Catholic Studies***

The Minor in Catholic Studies is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses must be taken to satisfy the minor requirements:

- RLGS 201, RLGS 205, RLGS 301

Plus, at least one course selected from the following:

- RLGS 321, RLGS 323, RLGS 331, RLGS 333

Plus, at least two courses selected from the following, one of which must be at the senior level:

- ART 201, ART 203, ART 325, ART 405
- ENGL 303, ENGL 305, ENGL 355
- HIST 317, HIST 321, HIST 335, HIST 349
- PHIL 345, PHIL 395
- RLGS 203, RLGS 305, RLGS 311, RLGS 313, RLGS 315, RLGS 317, RLGS 321, RLGS 323, RLGS 325, RLGS 331, RLGS 333, RLGS 335, RLGS 363
- SOCI 377

***Minor in Drama***

The Minor in Drama is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- CLAS 323
- DRAM 201, DRAM 203, DRAM 205, DRAM 301, DRAM 303, DRAM 305, DRAM 401, DRAM 403, DRAM 405
- ENGL 313, ENGL 315, ENGL 327, ENGL 371, ENGL 397 (if focus is on drama), ENGL 399 (if focus is on drama)
- HMKN 201
- MUSI 205, MUSI 305, MUSI 405

***Minor in English***

All English courses, with the exception of ENGL 465 and ENGL 401, are eligible to be counted toward the minor in English. In addition, because they have a strong focus on literature, CLAS 321 and CLAS 323 are eligible for credit toward the minor program. LING 301 is also eligible to be counted toward the minor program because of its focus on the structure of the English language.

***Minor in Family Studies***

The Minor in Family Studies is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- ENGL 391
- FMST 301, FMST 303, FMST 401, FMST 411
- HIST 351, HIST 353
- PSYC 329, PSYC 333, PSYC 353, PSYC 355, PSYC 361
- SOCI 303, SOCI 327, SOCI 371

***Minor in Management***

The Minor in Management is an interdisciplinary program rooted in the liberal arts tradition and offering students an introduction to management studies situated within the breadth and depth of a liberal arts education. Many corporations are seeking graduates of liberal arts programs for their ability to understand, communicate and synthesize information clearly. The Minor in Management is not intended to be a specialist degree in management studies, but rather to equip students with a diverse intellectual experience that will inform and enhance their studies in the field of management.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- ACCT 317, ACCT 319
- ECON 201, ECON 203, ECON 301, ECON 303, ECON 337, ECON 373
- MATH 211, MATH 249 or MATH 251
- MGST 291, MGST 301.0, MGST 301.1, MGST 301.2, MGST 303, MGST 305, MGST 307, MGST 309, MGST 321, MGST 331

***Minor in Philosophy***

All philosophy courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Philosophy.

***Minor in Political Studies***

All political studies courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Political Studies.

***Minor in Psychology***

All psychology courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Psychology.

***Minor in Science Studies***

The following courses may be counted towards satisfying the requirements of the Minor in Science Studies.

- BCEM 393
- BIOL 231, BIOL 233, BIOL 311, BIOL 313, BIOL 315, BIOL 317, BIOL 331, BIOL 341, BIOL 375, BIOL 377, BIOL 381, BIOL 411, BIOL 413, BIOL 415, BIOL 417, BIOL 431, BIOL 433, BIOL 441, BIOL 451
- CHEM 201, CHEM 203, CHEM 351, CHEM 353
- CPSC 215
- HMKN 205
- MATH 211, MATH 249 or MATH 251, MATH 253
- PHYS 211, PHYS 223
- PSYC 375, PSYC 475
- SCIE 201, SCIE 301
- STAT 213, STAT 217

***Minor in Social Enterprise and Entrepreneurship***

The minor in Social Enterprise and Entrepreneurship is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses must be completed to satisfy the minor requirements:

- MGST 291
- MGST 303
- MGST 307

Plus nine credits selected from the following:

- ECON 337, ECON 373
- HIST 341, HIST 357
- MGST 305, MGST 309, MGST 321, MGST 331
- POLI 315, POLI 353, POLI 361
- PSYC 331, PSYC 337, PSYC 357
- SOCI 303, SOCI 327, SOCI 375

***Minor in Sociology***

All sociology courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Sociology.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS  
WITH A MAJOR IN LIBERAL STUDIES**

The 120-credit (4-year) Bachelor of Arts, Major in Liberal Studies is the first degree of its kind in Alberta. The program has been designed specifically for the 21st century student and job market.

Students entering university today are often interested in a number of subject areas or have yet to make a decision on their chosen field. This degree program allows students the maximum flexibility to discover and pursue their interests.

We also know that young adults today are unlikely to have one job for their entire work histories. Instead they are more likely to pursue a career path that will require the application of job skills in a number of positions. The Liberal Studies degree program emphasizes the development and refinement of the most portable and marketable skills: the ability to think critically and analytically and to communicate effectively orally and in writing.

Research has demonstrated that there is good economic demand for students with the essential workplace skills and credentials facilitated by completing the Liberal Studies program. Students could pursue many career paths including journalism, management, marketing, public relations, human resources, education, social services, research and analysis, government and industry. The degree program also provides an excellent foundation for further studies at the graduate level in a number of fields and for professional programs including law.

The degree program emphasizes both the breadth and depth of post-secondary studies. First, following the Liberal Arts tradition of St. Mary's University, students will acquire broad interdisciplinary knowledge by taking courses in Fine Arts, Humanities, Social Sciences and the Natural and Mathematical Sciences. Second, they will complete a specific concentration in one of the following subject areas: Biology, Business and Management Studies, Canadian Studies, Catholic Studies, Drama, English, Family Studies, History, Philosophy, Political Studies, Psychology, Science Studies or Sociology. In the final year of the program, students will work with fellow students and faculty to complete a year-long research project similar to an honours thesis at other universities.

**GENERAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

Completion of 120 credits, of which at least 60 must be completed at St. Mary's University

- Completion of 24 Concentration credits, of which at least 12 must be at the senior level, and of which at least 12 must be completed at St. Mary's University
- Completion of at least 72 credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- Completion of Liberal Arts Core
- Completion of Special Requirements
- Completion of Liberal Studies Requirements
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0 in all courses
- Cumulative GPA of 2.3 in senior Concentration courses and the Liberal Studies Requirements (LBST 301, LBST 401 and LBST 403)
- No more than one D or D+ in senior Concentration courses and senior Liberal Studies Requirements

**SPECIFIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS****A. Liberal Arts Core (18 credits)**

- ENGL 200A Studies in Literature: Middle Ages to 1660
- ENGL 200B Studies in Literature: 1660 to the Present
- HIST 200A History of Ideas: Antiquity to the Reformation
- HIST 200B History of Ideas: Scientific Revolution to the 20th Century
- PHIL 351 Ethics
- RLGS 205 Reading Biblical Texts

## B. Special Requirements (39 credits)

- 6 credits in a language other than English (may include LING 301)
- 6 credits in Fine Arts (ART, DRAM, MUSI) Courses in CLAS or ENGL may not be used to fulfill this requirement.
- 6 credits in Humanities (ART, CLAS, DRAM, ENGL, FREN, GREK, INST, ITAL, LATI, LING, MUSI, PHIL, RLGS, SPAN, THEO, WRIT)
- 9 credits in Natural and Mathematical Sciences (ASTR, BCEM, BIOL, CHEM, CPSC 215, HMKN 205, MATH, PHYS, SCIE, STAT)
- 9 credits in Social Sciences (ACCT, ECON, FMST, GEOG, HIST, MGST, POLI, PSYC, SOCI)
- HMKN 201 or HMKN 203 or HMKN 205 (3 credits)

## C. Liberal Studies Requirements (12 credits)

- LBST 201 (3 credits)
- LBST 301 (3 credits) to be taken before final year of program
- LBST 401 (3 credits) to be taken in Fall semester of final year of program
- LBST 403 (3 credits) to be taken in Winter semester of final year of program

## D. Electives (27 credits)

- Selection of junior and senior courses to complete 120 credits

## E. Subject Area Concentration Requirement (minimum 24 credits)

- Completion of a minimum of 24 credits in a recognized area of concentration
- Completion of at least 12 of these credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- Completion of at least 12 of these credits at St. Mary's University

**Concentration in Biology**

- BIOL 231, BIOL 233
- And a minimum of 18 credits (including at least 12 senior credits) from all Biology courses (excluding BIOL 205, BIOL 305 and BIOL 307)

**Concentration in Business and Management Studies**

A minimum of 24 credits (including at least 12 senior credits) including:

- ACCT 317
- MGST 305

At least one of the following courses:

- ECON 201, ECON 203

At least one of the following courses:

- MATH 211, MATH 249, MATH 251
- STAT 213

And a minimum of 12 credits from any of the other courses mentioned above not taken to fulfill the Economics and Math requirement, and from the following courses:

- ACCT 319
- ECON 301, ECON 303, ECON 337, ECON 373
- MGST 291, MGST 301.0, MGST 301.1, MGST 301.2, MGST 303, MGST 307, MGST 309, MGST 321, MGST 331
- PHIL 353
- POLI 353
- SOCI 343
- STAT 217

**Concentration in Canadian Studies**

At least one of the following courses:

- ENGL 341, ENGL 343, ENGL 381.6, ENGL 381.8
- FREN 219

At least one of the following courses:

- HIST 201, HIST 203
- GEOG 381

At least one of the following courses:

- POLI 315, POLI 365, POLI 369

At least one of the following courses:

- SOCI 327, SOCI 343, SOCI 371, SOCI 393

And a minimum of 12 credits from any of the other courses mentioned above (after taking one from each group) or the following courses:

- FREN 221
- HIST 341, HIST 343, HIST 345, HIST 347, HIST 349, HIST 353, HIST 355, HIST 357
- INST 201

***Concentration in Catholic Studies***

- RLGS 301

At least one of the following courses:

- RLGS 321, RLGS 323

At least one of the following courses:

- RLGS 311, RLGS 313, RLGS 315

And a minimum of 15 credits from any of the other courses mentioned above (after taking one from each group) or the following courses:

- ART 201, ART 203, ART 325, ART 405
- ENGL 303, ENGL 305, ENGL 355
- HIST 349
- PHIL 345, PHIL 395
- RLGS 201, RLGS 203, RLGS 317, RLGS 331, RLGS 333, RLGS 339, RLGS 341, RLGS 343, RLGS 363
- SOCI 377

***Concentration in Drama***

- DRAM 201, DRAM 203

At least two of the following courses:

- CLAS 323
- ENGL 313, ENGL 315, ENGL 327, ENGL 371

At least two of the following courses:

- DRAM 205, DRAM 301, DRAM 303, DRAM 305, DRAM 401, DRAM 403, DRAM 405

And 6 credits from any of the other courses mentioned above (after fulfilling the category) and/or from the following courses:

- MUSI 205, MUSI 305, MUSI 405

***Concentration in English***

A minimum of 24 credits (including at least 12 senior credits) from any English courses or the following:

- CLAS 321, CLAS 323, LING 301

***Concentration in Family Studies***

A minimum of 24 credits from the following courses:

- ENGL 391
- FMST 301, FMST 303, FMST 401, FMST 411
- HIST 351, HIST 353
- PSYC 329, PSYC 333, PSYC 353, PSYC 355, PSYC 361
- RLGS 345
- SOCI 303, SOCI 327, SOCI 371

***Concentration in History***

A minimum of 24 credits from the following courses:

- All History courses (except HIST 200, HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 401 and HIST 403)
- CLAS 315
- IDST 333
- PHIL 399

***Concentration in Philosophy***

A minimum of 24 credits (including at least 12 senior credits) from all Philosophy courses.

***Concentration in Political Studies***

- POLI 201
- And a minimum of 21 credits (including at least 12 senior credits) from all Political Studies courses

***Concentration in Psychology***

- PSYC 201, PSYC 203
- And a minimum of 18 credits from other Psychology courses (including at least 12 senior credits)

***Concentration in Science Studies***

A minimum of 24 credits (including at least 12 senior credits) including:

- BCEM 393
- BIOL 231, BIOL 233, BIOL 311, BIOL 313, BIOL 315, BIOL 317, BIOL 331, BIOL 341, BIOL 375, BIOL 377, BIOL 381, BIOL 411, BIOL 413, BIOL 415, BIOL 417, BIOL 431, BIOL 433, BIOL 441, BIOL 451
- CHEM 201, CHEM 203, CHEM 351, CHEM 353
- CPSC 215
- HMKN 205
- MATH 211, MATH 249 or MATH 251, MATH 253
- PHYS 211, PHYS 223
- PSYC 375, PSYC 475
- SCIE 201, SCIE 301
- STAT 213, STAT 217



***Concentration in Social Enterprise and Entrepreneurship***

The following courses must be completed to satisfy the concentration requirements:

- MGST 291
- MGST 303

Plus six credits selected from the following:

- MGST 305, MGST 309, MGST 321, MGST 331

Plus twelve credits selected from the following:

- ECON 337, ECON 373
- ENGL 397.6
- HIST 341, HIST 357
- PHIL 353
- POLI 315, POLI 353, POLI 361
- PSYC 331, PSYC 337, PSYC 357
- SOCI 303, SOCI 327, SOCI 375

***Concentration in Sociology***

A minimum of 24 credits (including at least 12 senior credits) including:

- SOCI 201, SOCI 313
- And a minimum of 18 other credits from other Sociology courses (including at least 9 senior credits)

**BACHELOR OF ARTS  
WITH A MAJOR IN PSYCHOLOGY**

The 120-credit (4-year) Bachelor of Arts with a major in Psychology has been designed for individuals who seek a broad and extensive Psychology education in the liberal arts and sciences tradition. The major in Psychology grounds students in psychological research methods and exposes students to a variety of ways in which human behaviour can be understood. Through the study of various psychology issues, world events and schools of psychological thought, students are introduced to methods of reading, interpreting, and synthesizing a broad and diverse range of ideas and research.

Students in the program will have the opportunity to meet the following objectives through the Psychology major requirements:

- gain a thorough grounding in psychological principles and theories
- understand the development and history of various schools of psychological thought
- learn to critically read and evaluate past and current research
- develop an awareness of psychological issues affecting the individual over the course of a lifetime
- develop an in-depth awareness of selected topics in psychology

The program reflects the commitment of St. Mary's University to a liberal education as valuable for its own sake since it provides individuals the opportunity to discover and eventually realize their human potential. In addition to providing personal fulfillment, the program prepares students to think critically and communicate clearly. Such skills are in keen demand for a variety of careers including the fields of mental health, research, politics, education, social work, pastoral care, government service, forensics, advertising and public relations.

**GENERAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

- Completion of 120 credits, of which at least 60 must be completed at St. Mary's University. Also, a minimum of 21 Psychology credits must be completed at St. Mary's University.
- Completion of at least 72 credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- Completion of Liberal Arts Core
- Completion of Breadth Requirements
- Completion of Core Psychology Requirements
- Completion of Psychology Elective Requirements
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0 in all courses
- Cumulative GPA of 2.3 in senior Psychology courses
- No more than one D or D+ in senior Psychology courses

**SPECIFIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS****A. Liberal Arts Core (18 credits)**

- ENGL 200A Studies in Literature: Middle Ages to 1660
- ENGL 200B Studies in Literature: 1660 to the Present
- HIST 200A History of Ideas: Antiquity to the Reformation
- HIST 200B History of Ideas: Scientific Revolution to the 20th Century
- PHIL 351 Ethics
- RLGS 205 Reading Biblical Texts

**B. Breadth Requirements (24 credits)**

- 6 credits in a language other than English
- 6 credits in the Humanities (ART, CLAS, DRAM, ENGL, FREN, GREK, INST, ITAL, LATI, LING, MUSI, PHIL, RLGS, SPAN, THEO, WRIT)
- 6 credits in Social Sciences other than Psychology (ACCT, ECON, FMST, GEOG, HIST, MGST, POLI, SOCI)
- 6 credits in Natural Sciences (ASTR, BCEM, BIOL, CHEM, HMKN 205, PHYS, SCIE)

## C. Core Psychology Requirements (12 credits)

- PSYC 201: Principles of Psychology (3 credits)
- PSYC 203: Critical Issues in Psychology (3 credits)
- PSYC 312A: An Introduction to Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods for Psychology (3 credits)
- PSYC 312B: Advanced Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods for Psychology (3 credits)

## D. Psychology Elective Requirements (30 credits, of which a minimum of 6 credits must be at the 400-level)

- 6 credits in Applied Psychology (PSYC 331, PSYC 337, PSYC 345, PSYC 359, PSYC 363, PSYC 405, PSYC 435, PSYC 457, PSYC 463, PSYC 495)
- 6 credits in Clinical Psychology (PSYC 385, PSYC 407, PSYC 409, PSYC 411, PSYC 413, PSYC 443, PSYC 455)
- 6 credits in Experimental Psychology (PSYC 343, PSYC 365, PSYC 369, PSYC 375, PSYC 453, PSYC 465, PSYC 475)
- 6 credits in General Psychology (PSYC 305, PSYC 329, PSYC 333, PSYC 353, PSYC 355, PSYC 357, PSYC 361, PSYC 393)
- 6 additional senior credits in Psychology from Applied Psychology, Clinical Psychology, Experimental Psychology or General Psychology

## E. Electives

- If not pursuing a minor, a selection of junior and senior courses to complete 120 credits.

F. Minor Program Requirements with a Major in Psychology  
To complete a minor, students must

- complete a minimum of 18 credits in the minor
- complete at least 9 credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- complete at least half of the credits at St. Mary's University

**Minor in Biology**

A Minor in Biology at St. Mary's University will provide a broad overview of basic biological principles in several areas of biology, including genetics, molecular biology, and ecology. In many instances, a strong emphasis is placed on the interdisciplinary nature of biology and the development of critical thinking skills.

The following courses may be counted towards satisfying the minor requirements:

- BCEM 393
- BIOL 231, BIOL 233, BIOL 311, BIOL 313, BIOL 315, BIOL 317, BIOL 331, BIOL 341, BIOL 375, BIOL 377, BIOL 381, BIOL 411, BIOL 413, BIOL 415, BIOL 417, BIOL 431, BIOL 433, BIOL 441, BIOL 451

**Minor in Canadian Studies**

The Minor in Canadian Studies is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- ENGL 341, ENGL 343, ENGL 381.6, ENGL 381.8
- FREN 219, FREN 221
- GEOG 381
- HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 341, HIST 343, HIST 345, HIST 347, HIST 349, HIST 353, HIST 355, HIST 357
- IDST 333
- INST 201
- SOCI 327, SOCI 343, SOCI 371, SOCI 393

**Minor in Catholic Studies**

The Minor in Catholic Studies is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses must be taken to satisfy the minor requirements:

- RLGS 201, RLGS 205, RLGS 301

Plus, at least one course selected from the following:

- RLGS 321, RLGS 323, RLGS 331, RLGS 333

Plus, at least two courses selected from the following, one of which must be at the senior level:

- ART 201, ART 203, ART 325, ART 405
- ENGL 303, ENGL 305, ENGL 355
- HIST 317, HIST 321, HIST 335, HIST 349
- PHIL 345, PHIL 395
- RLGS 203, RLGS 305, RLGS 311, RLGS 313, RLGS 315, RLGS 317, RLGS 321, RLGS 323, RLGS 325, RLGS 331, RLGS 333, RLGS 335, RLGS 363
- SOCI 377

**Minor in Drama**

The Minor in Drama is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- CLAS 323
- DRAM 201, DRAM 203, DRAM 205, DRAM 301, DRAM 303, DRAM 305, DRAM 401, DRAM 403, DRAM 405

- ENGL 313, ENGL 315, ENGL 327, ENGL 371, ENGL 397 (if focus is on drama), ENGL 399 (if focus is on drama)
- HMKN 201
- MUSI 205, MUSI 305, MUSI 405

### ***Minor in English***

All English courses, with the exception of ENGL 465 and ENGL 401, are eligible to be counted toward the minor in English. In addition, because they have a strong focus on literature, CLAS 321 and CLAS 323 are eligible for credit toward the minor program. LING 301 is also eligible to be counted toward the minor program because of its focus on the structure of the English language.

### ***Minor in Family Studies***

The Minor in Family Studies is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- ENGL 391
- FMST 301, FMST 303, FMST 401, FMST 411
- HIST 351, HIST 353
- PSYC 329, PSYC 333, PSYC 353, PSYC 355, PSYC 361
- SOCI 303, SOCI 327, SOCI 371

### ***Minor in History***

All History courses, except HIST 391, HIST 401 and HIST 403 are eligible to be counted toward a Minor in History. In addition, because they have a strong focus on history, CLAS 315, IDST 333 and PHIL 399 are eligible for credit toward the minor program.

### ***Minor in Management***

The Minor in Management is an interdisciplinary program rooted in the liberal arts tradition and offering students an introduction to management studies situated within the breadth and depth of a liberal arts education. Many corporations are seeking graduates of liberal arts programs for their ability to understand, communicate and synthesize information clearly. The Minor in Management is not intended to be a specialist degree in management studies, but rather to equip students with a diverse intellectual experience that will inform and enhance their studies in the field of management.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- ACCT 317, ACCT 319
- ECON 201, ECON 203, ECON 301, ECON 303, ECON 337, ECON 373
- MATH 211, MATH 249 or MATH 251
- MGST 291, MGST 301.0, MGST 301.1, MGST 301.2, MGST 303, MGST 305, MGST 307, MGST 309, MGST 321, MGST 331

### ***Minor in Philosophy***

All philosophy courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Philosophy.

### ***Minor in Political Studies***

All political studies courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Political Studies.

### ***Minor in Science Studies***

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the requirements of the Minor in Science Studies.

- BCEM 393
- BIOL 231, BIOL 233, BIOL 311, BIOL 313, BIOL 315, BIOL 317, BIOL 331, BIOL 341, BIOL 375, BIOL 377, BIOL 381, BIOL 411, BIOL 413, BIOL 415, BIOL 417, BIOL 431, BIOL 433, BIOL 441, BIOL 451
- CHEM 201, CHEM 203, CHEM 351, CHEM 353
- CPSC 215
- HMKN 205
- MATH 211, MATH 249 or MATH 251, MATH 253
- PHYS 211, PHYS 223
- PSYC 375, PSYC 475
- SCIE 201, SCIE 301
- STAT 213, STAT 217

### ***Minor in Social Enterprise and Entrepreneurship***

The minor in Social Enterprise and Entrepreneurship is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses must be completed to satisfy the minor requirements:

- MGST 291
- MGST 303
- MGST 307

Plus nine credits selected from the following:

- ECON 337, ECON 373
- HIST 341, HIST 357
- MGST 305, MGST 309, MGST 321, MGST 331
- POLI 315, POLI 353, POLI 361
- PSYC 331, PSYC 337, PSYC 357
- SOCI 303, SOCI 327, SOCI 375

### ***Minor in Sociology***

All sociology courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Sociology.

## BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH HONOURS IN PSYCHOLOGY

The 120-credit (4-year) Bachelor of Arts with Honours in Psychology has been designed for individuals who seek a broad and extensive Psychology education in the liberal arts and sciences tradition. The Honours Psychology stream grounds students in psychological research methods and exposes students to a variety of ways in which human behaviour can be understood. Through the study of various psychology issues, world events and schools of psychological thought, students are introduced to methods of reading, interpreting, and synthesizing a broad and diverse range of ideas and research. This stream culminates in a full-year seminar that affords students the opportunity to take part in all aspects of a research project: writing a research proposal, conducting the research, and presenting the project to peers.

Students in the program will have the opportunity to meet the following objectives through the Psychology Honours requirements:

- gain a thorough grounding in psychological principles and theories
- understand the development and history of various schools of psychological thought
- learn to critically read and evaluate past and current research
- develop an awareness of psychological issues affecting the individual over the course of a lifetime
- develop an in-depth awareness of selected topics in psychology
- design and complete an original research project

The program reflects the commitment of St. Mary's University to a liberal education as valuable for its own sake since it provides individuals the opportunity to discover and eventually realize their human potential. In addition to providing personal fulfillment, the program prepares students to think critically and communicate clearly. Such skills are in keen demand for variety of careers including the fields of mental health, research, politics, education, social work, pastoral care, government service, forensics, advertising and public relations. The program also ensures that students are well equipped if they desire to continue their education in graduate school.

Students may apply to the Honours stream by submitting an application by the first working day of May in their third year or before their final year, and must:

- have a cumulative GPA of 3.0 in the last 30 credits completed by the Winter term preceding the Honours application deadline
- have a minimum grade of B in each 300- and 400-level Psychology course
- have a minimum grade of B in PSYC 312A and PSYC 312B
- application must include a statement of research interests in their application

## GENERAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

- Completion of 120 credits, of which at least 60 must be completed at St. Mary's University. Also, a minimum of 27 Psychology credits must be completed at St. Mary's University, including PSYC 500.
- Completion of at least 72 credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- Completion of Liberal Arts Core
- Completion of Breadth Requirements
- Completion of Core Psychology Requirements
- Completion of Psychology Elective Requirements
- Minimum overall GPA of 3.0 starting from the first term used to calculate admission to the Honours program until graduation
- Minimum grade of B in all 300- and 400- level Psychology courses
- Minimum grade of B in PSYC 500, which must be completed in the final year of the program
- No F grades while in the Honours program
- No more than one D or D+ in non-Psychology courses

## SPECIFIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS

### A. Liberal Arts Core (18 credits)

- ENGL 200A Studies in Literature: Middle Ages to 1660
- ENGL 200B Studies in Literature: 1660 to the Present
- HIST 200A History of Ideas: Antiquity to the Reformation
- HIST 200B History of Ideas: Scientific Revolution to the 20th Century
- PHIL 351 Ethics
- RLGS 205 Reading Biblical Texts

### B. Breadth Requirements (24 credits)

- 6 credits in a language other than English
- 6 credits in the Humanities (ART, CLAS, DRAM, ENGL, FREN, GREK, INST, ITAL, LATI, LING, MUSI, PHIL, RLGS, SPAN, THEO, WRIT)
- 6 credits in Social Sciences other than Psychology (ACCT, ECON, FMST, GEOG, HIST, MGST, POLI, SOCI)
- 6 credits in Natural Sciences (ASTR, BCEM, BIOL, CHEM, HMKN 205, PHYS, SCIE)

## C. Core Psychology Requirements (18 credits)

- PSYC 201: Principles of Psychology (3 credits)
- PSYC 203: Critical Issues in Psychology (3 credits)
- PSYC 312A: An Introduction to Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods for Psychology (3 credits)
- PSYC 312B: Advanced Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods for Psychology (3 credits)
- PSYC 500: Senior Seminar (6 credits) (to be taken in final year of the program)

**Prerequisite:** minimum grade of B in PSYC 312A and PSYC 312B

## D. Psychology Elective Requirements (30 credits, of which a minimum of 6 credits must be at the 400-level)

- 6 credits in Applied Psychology (PSYC 331, PSYC 337, PSYC 345, PSYC 359, PSYC 363, PSYC 405, PSYC 435, PSYC 457, PSYC 463, PSYC 495)
- 6 credits in Clinical Psychology (PSYC 385, PSYC 407, PSYC 409, PSYC 411, PSYC 413, PSYC 443, PSYC 455)
- 6 credits in Experimental Psychology (PSYC 343, PSYC 365, PSYC 369, PSYC 375, PSYC 453, PSYC 465, PSYC 475)
- 6 credits in General Psychology (PSYC 305, PSYC 329, PSYC 333, PSYC 353, PSYC 355, PSYC 357, PSYC 361, PSYC 393)
- 6 additional senior credits in Psychology from Applied Psychology, Clinical Psychology, Experimental Psychology or General Psychology

## E. Electives

- If not pursuing a minor, a selection of junior and senior courses to complete 120 credits.

## F. Minor Program Requirements with Honours in Psychology

To complete a minor, students must:

- complete a minimum of 18 credits in the minor
- complete at least 9 credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- complete at least half of the credits at St. Mary's University.

**Minor in Biology**

A minor in Biology at St. Mary's University will provide a broad overview of basic biological principles in several areas of biology, including genetics, molecular biology, and ecology. In many instances, a strong emphasis is placed on the interdisciplinary nature of biology and the development of critical thinking skills.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- BCEM 393
- BIOL 231, BIOL 233, BIOL 311, BIOL 313, BIOL 315, BIOL 317, BIOL 331, BIOL 341, BIOL 375, BIOL 377, BIOL 381, BIOL 411, BIOL 413, BIOL 415, BIOL 417, BIOL 431, BIOL 433, BIOL 441, BIOL 451

**Minor in Canadian Studies**

The Minor in Canadian Studies is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- ENGL 341, ENGL 343, ENGL 381.6, ENGL 381.8
- FREN 219, FREN 221
- GEOG 381
- HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 341, HIST 343, HIST 345, HIST 347, HIST 349, HIST 353, HIST 355, HIST 357
- IDST 333
- INST 201
- SOCI 327, SOCI 343, SOCI 371, SOCI 393

**Minor in Catholic Studies**

The Minor in Catholic Studies is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses must be taken to satisfy the minor requirements:

- RLGS 201, RLGS 205, RLGS 301

Plus, at least one course selected from the following:

- RLGS 321, RLGS 323, RLGS 331, RLGS 333

Plus, at least two courses selected from the following, one of which must be at the senior level:

- ART 201, ART 203, ART 325, ART 405
- ENGL 303, ENGL 305, ENGL 355
- HIST 317, HIST 321, HIST 335, HIST 349
- PHIL 345, PHIL 395
- RLGS 203, RLGS 305, RLGS 311, RLGS 313, RLGS 315, RLGS 317, RLGS 321, RLGS 323, RLGS 325, RLGS 331, RLGS 333, RLGS 335, RLGS 363
- SOCI 377



***Minor in Drama***

The Minor in Drama is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- CLAS 323
- DRAM 201, DRAM 203, DRAM 205, DRAM 301, DRAM 303, DRAM 305, DRAM 401, DRAM 403, DRAM 405
- ENGL 313, ENGL 315, ENGL 327, ENGL 371, ENGL 397 (if focus is on drama), ENGL 399 (if focus is on drama)
- HMKN 201
- MUSI 205, MUSI 305, MUSI 405

***Minor in English***

All English courses, with the exception of ENGL 465 and ENGL 401, are eligible to be counted toward the minor in English. In addition, because they have a strong focus on literature, CLAS 321 and CLAS 323 are eligible for credit toward the minor program. LING 301 is also eligible to be counted toward the minor program because of its focus on the structure of the English language.

***Minor in Family Studies***

The Minor in Family Studies is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- ENGL 391
- FMST 301, FMST 303, FMST 401, FMST 411
- HIST 351, HIST 353
- PSYC 329, PSYC 333, PSYC 353, PSYC 355, PSYC 361
- SOCI 303, SOCI 327, SOCI 371

***Minor in History***

All history courses, except HIST 391, HIST 401 and HIST 403 are eligible to be counted toward a Minor in History. In addition, because they have a strong focus on history, CLAS 315, IDST 333 and PHIL 399 are eligible for credit toward the minor program.

***Minor in Management***

The Minor in Management is an interdisciplinary program rooted in the liberal arts tradition and offering students an introduction to management studies situated within the breadth and depth of a liberal arts education. Many corporations are seeking graduates of liberal arts programs for their ability to understand, communicate and synthesize information clearly. The Minor in Management is not intended to be a specialist degree in management studies, but rather to equip students with a diverse intellectual experience that will inform and enhance their studies in the field of management.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- ACCT 317, ACCT 319
- ECON 201, ECON 203, ECON 301, ECON 303, ECON 337, ECON 373
- MATH 211, MATH 249 or MATH 251
- MGST 291, MGST 301.0, MGST 301.1, MGST 301.2, MGST 303, MGST 305, MGST 307, MGST 309, MGST 321, MGST 331

***Minor in Philosophy***

All philosophy courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Philosophy.

***Minor in Political Studies***

All political studies courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Political Studies.

***Minor in Science Studies***

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the requirements of the Minor in Science Studies.

- BCEM 393
- BIOL 231, BIOL 233, BIOL 311, BIOL 313, BIOL 315, BIOL 317, BIOL 331, BIOL 341, BIOL 375, BIOL 377, BIOL 381, BIOL 411, BIOL 413, BIOL 415, BIOL 417, BIOL 431, BIOL 433, BIOL 441, BIOL 451
- CHEM 201, CHEM 203, CHEM 351, CHEM 353
- CPSC 215
- HMKN 205
- MATH 211, MATH 249 or MATH 251, MATH 253
- PHYS 211, PHYS 223
- PSYC 375, PSYC 475
- SCIE 201, SCIE 301
- STAT 213, STAT 217

***Minor in Social Enterprise and Entrepreneurship***

The minor in Social Enterprise and Entrepreneurship is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses must be completed to satisfy the minor requirements:

- MGST 291
- MGST 303
- MGST 307

Plus nine credits selected from the following:

- ECON 337, ECON 373
- HIST 341, HIST 357
- MGST 305, MGST 309, MGST 321, MGST 331
- POLI 315, POLI 353, POLI 361
- PSYC 331, PSYC 337, PSYC 357
- SOCI 303, SOCI 327, SOCI 375

***Minor in Sociology***

All sociology courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Sociology.

## **BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN SOCIAL JUSTICE AND CATHOLIC STUDIES – CATHOLIC STUDIES STREAM**

The Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Social Justice and Catholic Studies (SJCS) reflects St. Mary's University's vision and mission as an institution founded in the Catholic intellectual tradition committed to developing the whole person (body, mind, and spirit), and preparing its students to live with integrity, compassion, and confidence as lifelong learners and engaged citizens dedicated to the pursuit of knowledge for the service to the community.

This is a unique interdisciplinary program that encourages critical reflection on the structural injustices that characterize society, both locally and globally, and upon the Catholic tradition and its engagement with the world. Drawing upon the theories and practices of a wide range of different disciplines, this degree equips students with the critical, analytical, and ethical skills necessary to live and work responsibly in an increasingly integrated global community.

The program has two streams: Social Justice and Catholic Studies. All students complete a common degree core as well as a suite of required and elective courses from different disciplines in their chosen stream. To ensure breadth, students are also required to complete a minimum number of courses from the other stream. Senior students in the program participate in Directed Community Service providing them with an important opportunity to apply what they have learned through experiential learning. In the final year of study, students complete a Major Research Project.

In addition to pursuing graduate studies, the SJCS degree equips students to be employed in a variety of social and community services, including: Catholic school teacher (together with a Bachelor of Education degree), parish ministry, non-profit sector, International non-government organizations (NGOs), social work, Indigenous outreach officer, social services case aid, child and youth worker, life skills coach, community centre worker, community liaison worker, community service worker, development service worker, drop-in centre worker, family service worker, group home worker, halfway house worker, peer support worker, residential counsellor, settlement worker, social assistance officer, social welfare officer, street outreach worker, transition home worker, veteran's field worker, women's centre officer, youth worker, religious outreach worker, and community organizer.

**GENERAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

- Completion of 120 credits, of which at least 60 must be completed at St. Mary's University
- Completion of at least 72 credits at the senior level, including at least 30 credits in Social Justice and Catholic Studies Core and Stream Requirements
- Completion of Liberal Arts Core
- Completion of Breadth Requirements
- Completion of Core Social Justice & Catholic Studies Requirements
- Completion of Required courses for Catholic Studies Stream (12 credits)
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0 in all courses
- Cumulative GPA of 2.3 in senior Social Justice and Catholic Studies Core and Stream Requirements
- No more than one D or D+ in senior Social Justice and Catholic Studies Core and Stream courses

**SPECIFIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS****A. Liberal Arts Core (18 credits)**

- ENGL 200A Studies in Literature: Middle Ages to 1660
- ENGL 200B Studies in Literature: 1660 to the Present
- HIST 200A History of Ideas: Antiquity to the Reformation
- HIST 200B History of Ideas: Scientific Revolution to the 20th Century
- PHIL 351 Ethics
- RLGS 205 Reading Biblical Texts

B. Breadth Requirements (12 credits)

- 6 credits in a language other than English
- 6 credits in Natural Sciences and Mathematical Sciences (ASTR, BCEM, BIOL, CHEM, CPSC 215, HMKN 205, MATH, PHYS, SCIE, STAT)

C. Core Social Justice & Catholic Studies Requirements (15 credits)

- INST 201: Introduction to Indigenous Studies
- POLI 315: Politics and Social Justice
- RLGS 301: The Catholic Intellectual and Cultural Tradition
- SJCS 401: Directed Community Service
- SJCS 403: Major Research Project

D. Catholic Studies Stream Requirements (33 credits)

- RLGS 317: Social Justice in the Bible
- RLGS 321: Vatican II and Beyond
- One of: RLGS 331: Christianity and Empire, Origins to 1492 or RLGS 333: Christianity, Conquest and Science, 1492 to Present
- One of: RLGS 201: World Religions: Western or RLGS 203: World Religions: Eastern
- 12 credits in Catholic Studies electives (ART 203, ART 325, ART 355, ART 405, CLAS 209, CLAS 315, ENGL 303, ENGL 305, ENGL 309, ENGL 353, ENGL 355, HIST 321, HIST 323, HIST 335, HIST 349, HIST 375, HIST 377, POLI 371, RLGS 201, RLGS 203, RLGS 305, RLGS 311, RLGS 313, RLGS 315, RLGS 323, RLGS 325, RLGS 331, RLGS 333, RLGS 335, RLGS 363, SOCI 377)
- 9 credits in Social Justice electives (ECON 205, ECON 337, ECON 373, ENGL 397.6, GEOG 213, HIST 305, HIST 341, HIST 353, HIST 357, INST 301, POLI 201, POLI 353, POLI 359, POLI 361, POLI 363, POLI 365, POLI 367, PSYC 337, RLGS 317, RLGS 325, SOCI 201, SOCI 303, SOCI 325, SOCI 327, SOCI 375, SOCI 377)

E. Electives

- If not pursuing a minor, a selection of junior and senior courses to complete 120 credits.

F. Minor Program Requirements with a Major in Social Justice and Catholic Studies – Catholic Studies Stream

To complete a minor, students must

- complete a minimum of 18 credits in the minor
- complete at least 9 credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- complete at least half of the credits at St. Mary's University.

**Minor in Biology**

A minor in Biology at St. Mary's University will provide a broad overview of basic biological principles in several areas of biology, including genetics, molecular biology, and ecology. In many instances, a strong emphasis is placed on the interdisciplinary nature of biology and the development of critical thinking skills.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- BCEM 393
- BIOL 231, BIOL 233, BIOL 311, BIOL 313, BIOL 315, BIOL 317, BIOL 331, BIOL 341, BIOL 375, BIOL 377, BIOL 381, BIOL 411, BIOL 413, BIOL 415, BIOL 417, BIOL 431, BIOL 433, BIOL 441, BIOL 451

**Minor in Canadian Studies**

The Minor in Canadian Studies is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- ENGL 341, ENGL 343, ENGL 381.6, ENGL 381.8
- FREN 219, FREN 221
- GEOG 381
- HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 341, HIST 343, HIST 345, HIST 347, HIST 349, HIST 353, HIST 355, HIST 357
- IDST 333
- INST 201
- SOCI 327, SOCI 343, SOCI 371, SOCI 393

**Minor in Drama**

The Minor in Drama is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- CLAS 323
- DRAM 201, DRAM 203, DRAM 205, DRAM 301, DRAM 303, DRAM 305, DRAM 401, DRAM 403, DRAM 405
- ENGL 313, ENGL 315, ENGL 327, ENGL 371, ENGL 397 (if focus is on drama), ENGL 399 (if focus is on drama)
- HMKN 201
- MUSI 205, MUSI 305, MUSI 405

***Minor in English***

All English courses, with the exception of ENGL 465 and ENGL 401, are eligible to be counted toward the minor in English. In addition, because they have a strong focus on literature, CLAS 321 and CLAS 323 are eligible for credit toward the minor program. LING 301 is also eligible to be counted toward the minor program because of its focus on the structure of the English language.

***Minor in Family Studies***

The Minor in Family Studies is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- ENGL 391
- FMST 301, FMST 303, FMST 401, FMST 411
- HIST 351, HIST 353
- PSYC 329, PSYC 333, PSYC 353, PSYC 355, PSYC 361
- SOCI 303, SOCI 327, SOCI 371

***Minor in History***

All history courses, except HIST 391, HIST 401 and HIST 403 are eligible to be counted toward a Minor in History. In addition, because they have a strong focus on history, CLAS 315, IDST 333 and PHIL 399 are eligible for credit toward the minor program.

***Minor in Management***

The Minor in Management is an interdisciplinary program rooted in the liberal arts tradition and offering students an introduction to management studies situated within the breadth and depth of a liberal arts education. Many corporations are seeking graduates of liberal arts programs for their ability to understand, communicate and synthesize information clearly. The Minor in Management is not intended to be a specialist degree in management studies, but rather to equip students with a diverse intellectual experience that will inform and enhance their studies in the field of management.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- ACCT 317, ACCT 319
- ECON 201, ECON 203, ECON 301, ECON 303, ECON 337, ECON 373
- MATH 211, MATH 249 or MATH 251
- MGST 291, MGST 301.0, MGST 301.1, MGST 301.2, MGST 303, MGST 305, MGST 307, MGST 309, MGST 321, MGST 331

***Minor in Philosophy***

All philosophy courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Philosophy.

***Minor in Political Studies***

All political studies courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Political Studies.

***Minor in Psychology***

All psychology courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Psychology.

***Minor in Science Studies***

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the requirements of the Minor in Science Studies.

- BCEM 393
- BIOL 231, BIOL 233, BIOL 311, BIOL 313, BIOL 315, BIOL 317, BIOL 331, BIOL 341, BIOL 375, BIOL 377, BIOL 381, BIOL 411, BIOL 413, BIOL 415, BIOL 417, BIOL 431, BIOL 433, BIOL 441, BIOL 451
- CHEM 201, CHEM 203, CHEM 351, CHEM 353
- CPSC 215
- HMKN 205
- MATH 211, MATH 249 or MATH 251, MATH 253
- PHYS 211, PHYS 223
- PSYC 375, PSYC 475
- SCIE 201, SCIE 301
- STAT 213, STAT 217

***Minor in Social Enterprise and Entrepreneurship***

The minor in Social Enterprise and Entrepreneurship is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses must be completed to satisfy the minor requirements:

- MGST 291
- MGST 303
- MGST 307

Plus nine credits selected from the following:

- ECON 337, ECON 373
- HIST 341, HIST 357
- MGST 305, MGST 309, MGST 321, MGST 331
- POLI 315, POLI 353, POLI 361
- PSYC 331, PSYC 337, PSYC 357
- SOCI 303, SOCI 327, SOCI 375

***Minor in Sociology***

All sociology courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Sociology.

## **BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A MAJOR IN SOCIAL JUSTICE AND CATHOLIC STUDIES – SOCIAL JUSTICE STREAM**

The Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Social Justice and Catholic Studies (SJCS) reflects St. Mary's University's vision and mission as an institution founded in the Catholic intellectual tradition committed to developing the whole person (body, mind, and spirit), and preparing its students to live with integrity, compassion, and confidence as lifelong learners and engaged citizens dedicated to the pursuit of knowledge for the service to the community.

This is a unique interdisciplinary program that encourages critical reflection on the structural injustices that characterize society, both locally and globally, and upon the Catholic tradition and its engagement with the world. Drawing upon the theories and practices of a wide range of different disciplines, this degree equips students with the critical, analytical, and ethical skills necessary to live and work responsibly in an increasingly integrated global community.

The program has two streams: Social Justice and Catholic Studies. All students complete a common degree core as well as a suite of required and elective courses from different disciplines in their chosen stream. To ensure breadth, students are also required to complete a minimum number of courses from the other stream. Senior students in the program participate in Directed Community Service providing them with an important opportunity to apply what they have learned through experiential learning. In the final year of study, students complete a Major Research Project.

In addition to pursuing graduate studies, the SJCS degree equips students to be employed in a variety of social and community services, including: Catholic school teacher (together with a Bachelor of Education degree), parish ministry, non-profit sector, International non-government organizations (NGOs), social work, Indigenous outreach officer, social services case aid, child and youth worker, life skills coach, community centre worker, community liaison worker, community service worker, development service worker, drop-in centre worker, family service worker, group home worker, halfway house worker, peer support worker, residential counsellor, settlement worker, social assistance officer, social welfare officer, street outreach worker, transition home worker, veteran's field worker, women's centre officer, youth worker, religious outreach worker, and community organizer.

## **GENERAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

- Completion of 120 credits, of which at least 60 must be completed at St. Mary's University
- Completion of at least 72 credits at the senior level, including at least 30 credits in Social Justice and Catholic Studies Core and Stream Requirements
- Completion of Liberal Arts Core
- Completion of Breadth Requirements
- Completion of Core Social Justice & Catholic Studies Requirements
- Completion of Required courses for Social Justice Stream (12 credits)
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0 in all courses
- Cumulative GPA of 2.3 in senior Social Justice and Catholic Studies Core and Stream Requirements
- No more than one D or D+ in senior Social Justice and Catholic Studies Core and Stream courses

## **SPECIFIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS**

### A. Liberal Arts Core (18 credits)

- ENGL 200A Studies in Literature: Middle Ages to 1660
- ENGL 200B Studies in Literature: 1660 to the Present
- HIST 200A History of Ideas: Antiquity to the Reformation
- HIST 200B History of Ideas: Scientific Revolution to the 20th Century
- PHIL 351 Ethics
- RLGS 205 Reading Biblical Texts

### B. Breadth Requirements (12 credits)

- 6 credits in a language other than English
- 6 credits in Natural Sciences and Mathematical Sciences (ASTR, BCEM, BIOL, CHEM, CPSC 215, HMKN 205, MATH, PHYS, SCIE, STAT)

### C. Core Social Justice & Catholic Studies Requirements (15 credits)

- INST 201: Introduction to Indigenous Studies
- POLI 315: Politics and Social Justice
- RLGS 301: The Catholic Intellectual and Cultural Tradition
- SJCS 401: Directed Community Service
- SJCS 403: Major Research Project



## D. Social Justice Stream Requirements (33 credits)

- RLGS 323: Catholic Social Justice
- PHIL 353: Contemporary Ethical Issues
- POLI 353: Politics and Economic Justice
- POLI 361: Politics and Environmental Justice
- 12 credits in Social Justice electives (ECON 205, ECON 337, ECON 373, ENGL 397.6, GEOG 213, HIST 305, HIST 341, HIST 353, HIST 357, INST 301, POLI 201, POLI 359, POLI 363, POLI 365, POLI 367, PSYC 337, RLGS 317, RLGS 325, SOCI 201, SOCI 303, SOCI 325, SOCI 327, SOCI 375, SOCI 377)
- 9 credits in Catholic Studies electives (ART 203, ART 325, ART 355, ART 405, CLAS 209, CLAS 315, ENGL 303, ENGL 305, ENGL 309, ENGL 353, ENGL 355, HIST 321, HIST 323, HIST 335, HIST 349, HIST 375, HIST 377, POLI 371, RLGS 201, RLGS 203, RLGS 305, RLGS 311, RLGS 313, RLGS 315, RLGS 321, RLGS 325, RLGS 335, RLGS 331, RLGS 333, RLGS 363, SOCI 377)

## E. Electives

- If not pursuing a minor, a selection of junior and senior courses to complete 120 credits.

## F. Minor Program Requirements with a Major in Social Justice and Catholic Studies – Social Justice Stream

To complete a minor, students must

- complete a minimum of 18 credits in the minor
- complete at least 9 credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- complete at least half of the credits at St. Mary's University.

**Minor in Biology**

A minor in Biology at St. Mary's University will provide a broad overview of basic biological principles in several areas of biology, including genetics, molecular biology, and ecology. In many instances, a strong emphasis is placed on the interdisciplinary nature of biology and the development of critical thinking skills.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- BCEM 393
- BIOL 231, BIOL 233, BIOL 311, BIOL 313, BIOL 315, BIOL 317, BIOL 331, BIOL 341, BIOL 375, BIOL 377, BIOL 381, BIOL 411, BIOL 413, BIOL 415, BIOL 417, BIOL 431, BIOL 433, BIOL 441, BIOL 451

**Minor in Canadian Studies**

The Minor in Canadian Studies is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- ENGL 341, ENGL 343, ENGL 381.6, ENGL 381.8
- FREN 219, FREN 221
- GEOG 381
- HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 341, HIST 343, HIST 345, HIST 347, HIST 349, HIST 353, HIST 355, HIST 357
- IDST 333
- INST 201
- SOCI 327, SOCI 343, SOCI 371, SOCI 393

**Minor in Drama**

The Minor in Drama is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- CLAS 323
- DRAM 201, DRAM 203, DRAM 205, DRAM 301, DRAM 303, DRAM 305, DRAM 401, DRAM 403, DRAM 405
- ENGL 313, ENGL 315, ENGL 327, ENGL 371, ENGL 397 (if focus is on drama), ENGL 399 (if focus is on drama)
- HMKN 201
- MUSI 205, MUSI 305, MUSI 405

**Minor in English**

All English courses, with the exception of ENGL 465 and ENGL 401, are eligible to be counted toward the minor in English. In addition, because they have a strong focus on literature, CLAS 321 and CLAS 323 are eligible for credit toward the minor program. LING 301 is also eligible to be counted toward the minor program because of its focus on the structure of the English language.

**Minor in Family Studies**

The Minor in Family Studies is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- ENGL 391
- FMST 301, FMST 303, FMST 401, FMST 411
- HIST 351, HIST 353
- PSYC 329, PSYC 333, PSYC 353, PSYC 355, PSYC 361
- SOCI 303, SOCI 327, SOCI 371

***Minor in History***

All history courses, except HIST 391, HIST 401 and HIST 403 are eligible to be counted toward a Minor in History. In addition, because they have a strong focus on history, CLAS 315, IDST 333 and PHIL 399 are eligible for credit toward the minor program.

***Minor in Management***

The Minor in Management is an interdisciplinary program rooted in the liberal arts tradition and offering students an introduction to management studies situated within the breadth and depth of a liberal arts education. Many corporations are seeking graduates of liberal arts programs for their ability to understand, communicate and synthesize information clearly. The Minor in Management is not intended to be a specialist degree in management studies, but rather to equip students with a diverse intellectual experience that will inform and enhance their studies in the field of management.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- ACCT 317, ACCT 319
- ECON 201, ECON 203, ECON 301, ECON 303, ECON 337, ECON 373
- MATH 211, MATH 249 or MATH 251
- MGST 291, MGST 301.0, MGST 301.1, MGST 301.2, MGST 303, MGST 305, MGST 307, MGST 309, MGST 321, MGST 331

***Minor in Philosophy***

All philosophy courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Philosophy.

***Minor in Political Studies***

All political studies courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Political Studies.

***Minor in Psychology***

All psychology courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Psychology.

***Minor in Science Studies***

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the requirements of the Minor in Science Studies.

- BCEM 393
- BIOL 231, BIOL 233, BIOL 311, BIOL 313, BIOL 315, BIOL 317, BIOL 331, BIOL 341, BIOL 375, BIOL 377, BIOL 381, BIOL 411, BIOL 413, BIOL 415, BIOL 417, BIOL 431, BIOL 433, BIOL 441, BIOL 451
- CHEM 201, CHEM 203, CHEM 351, CHEM 353
- CPSC 215
- HMKN 205
- MATH 211, MATH 249 or MATH 251, MATH 253
- PHYS 211, PHYS 223
- PSYC 375, PSYC 475
- SCIE 201, SCIE 301
- STAT 213, STAT 217

***Minor in Social Enterprise and Entrepreneurship***

The minor in Social Enterprise and Entrepreneurship is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses must be completed to satisfy the minor requirements:

- MGST 291
- MGST 303
- MGST 307

Plus nine credits selected from the following:

- ECON 337, ECON 373
- HIST 341, HIST 357
- MGST 305, MGST 309, MGST 321, MGST 331
- POLI 315, POLI 353, POLI 361
- PSYC 331, PSYC 337, PSYC 357
- SOCI 303, SOCI 327, SOCI 375

***Minor in Sociology***

All sociology courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Sociology.

## **BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A DOUBLE MAJOR IN ENGLISH AND HISTORY**

A major in English at St. Mary's University offers students the opportunity to develop a rich and broad understanding of literary texts, contexts, and interpretations. The program stresses critical thinking, incisive consideration of texts (oral and written), and clear communication through a synthesis of creative, critical, and theoretical methods. The English program offers an intensive grounding to students in the discipline of English Literature through the study of key literary periods and genres. Students learn to relate texts to their cultural, political, religious, philosophical, and literary contexts. The program concludes with a course of independent research in the field of English Literature, culminating in a major essay in which students synthesize their creative, critical, and theoretical learning.

A major in History will take you on a voyage of discovery which spans the origins of human civilization to the present day. You will complete core courses on the History of Western Thought and foundation courses in Canadian and World History. Students complete senior courses in the fields of North American, European, World, Intellectual and Social and Cultural History as well as Research Methods. In the final year, students complete a capstone course on the Historian's Craft and a major research project. The major in History provides students with a broad understanding of the historical foundations and cultural dimensions of the world they live in and with the skills needed to uncover and analyze the events, processes, and ideas which shape the past and to appreciate how an understanding of the past helps inform the present and the future. Through the in-depth study of change and continuity over time and place, students acquire an ability to look at the past from different angles and perspectives and to employ a variety of analytical tools and methods in interpreting human affairs and institutions.

This double major program reflects the commitment of St. Mary's University to a liberal education as valuable for its own sake since it provides individuals the opportunity to discover and eventually realize their human potential. In addition to providing personal fulfillment, the program prepares students to think critically and communicate clearly. Such skills are in keen demand for a variety of careers including the fields of research, politics, publishing, management, education, archives and museums, pastoral care, government service, public service, and advertising. The Bachelor of Arts degree with a double major in English and History also prepares students for graduate studies in English and History.

### **GENERAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

- Completion of 126 credits, of which at least 63 must be completed at St. Mary's University. Also, a minimum of 24 English credits including ENGL 401 and ENGL 465, as well as a minimum of 24 History credits including HIST 391, HIST 401 and HIST 403, must be completed at St. Mary's University.

- Completion of at least 72 credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- Completion of Liberal Arts Core
- Completion of Special Requirements
- Completion of English Requirements
- Completion of History Requirements
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0 in all courses
- Cumulative GPA of 2.3 in senior English and senior History courses
- No more than one D or D+ in senior English courses
- No minor program can be completed

### **SPECIFIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS**

#### A. Liberal Arts Core (18 credits)

- ENGL 200A Studies in Literature: Middle Ages to 1660
- ENGL 200B Studies in Literature: 1660 to the Present
- HIST 200A History of Ideas: Antiquity to the Reformation
- HIST 200B History of Ideas: Scientific Revolution to the 20th Century
- PHIL 351 Ethics
- RLGS 205 Reading Biblical Texts

#### B. Special Requirements (18 credits)

- 6 credits in a language other than English at the University level (FREN 209/211 & SPAN 201/203 do not satisfy this requirement.)
- 6 credits in Natural & Mathematical Sciences (ASTR, BCEM, BIOL, CHEM, CPSC 215, HMKN 205, MATH, PHYS, SCIE, STAT)
- 6 credits in the Social Sciences other than History (ACCT, ECON, FMST, GEOG, MGST, POLI, PSYC, SOCI)

#### C. History Requirements (48 credits)

- 9 credits in Foundations of History (HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205, HIST 207)
- 6 credits in North American History (HIST 341, HIST 343, HIST 347, HIST 357, HIST 363, HIST 365)
- 6 credits in European History (HIST 307, HIST 321, HIST 323, HIST 329, HIST 331, HIST 335, HIST 337)
- 6 credits in World History (HIST 301, HIST 305, HIST 327, HIST 375, HIST 377)

- 6 credits in Intellectual History (HIST 311, HIST 313, HIST 317, HIST 339, HIST 393, HIST 397)
- 6 credits in Social and Cultural History (HIST 345, HIST 349, HIST 351, HIST 353, HIST 355, HIST 367, HIST 395)
- HIST 391: Public History: Memory and Method (3 credits)
- HIST 401: The Historian's Craft (3 credits) (to be taken in the final year of the program)
- HIST 403: Major Project (3 credits) (to be taken in the final year of the program)

#### D. English Requirements (42 credits)

- 6 credits in Medieval/Early Modern Literature (ENGL 303, ENGL 305, ENGL 307, ENGL 309, ENGL 313, ENGL 315, ENGL 381.1, ENGL 381.11)
- 6 credits in 18th & 19th Century Literature (ENGL 311, ENGL 317, ENGL 331, ENGL 337, ENGL 339, ENGL 381.4, ENGL 381.5, ENGL 381.9, ENGL 397.2, ENGL 397.3)
- 6 credits in 20th/21st Century Literature (ENGL 325, ENGL 327, ENGL 333, ENGL 334.1, ENGL 334.2, ENGL 343, ENGL 347, ENGL 349, ENGL 381.3, ENGL 381.6, ENGL 381.8, ENGL 381.10)
- 9 credits in Cultural Studies & Non-Period Specific Literature (CLAS 321, CLAS 323, ENGL 329, ENGL 334.1, ENGL 334.2, ENGL 341, ENGL 351, ENGL 353, ENGL 355, ENGL 357, ENGL 359, ENGL 361, ENGL 363, ENGL 372, ENGL 391, ENGL 392, ENGL 394.1, ENGL 394.2, ENGL 397.4, ENGL 397.6, ENGL 397.7, ENGL 397.8)
- LING 301: History & Structure of the English Language (3 credits)
- ENGL 467: Modern Foundations for Contemporary Criticism and Theory (3 credits) (to be taken in the third or final year of the program)
- ENGL 469: Contemporary Literary Theory and Criticism (3 credits) (to be taken in the third or final year of the program)
- ENGL 465: Advanced Literary Research Methods (3 credits) (to be taken in the final year of the program)
- ENGL 401: Senior Seminar (3 credits) (to be taken in the final year of the program)

## **BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A DOUBLE MAJOR IN ENGLISH AND PSYCHOLOGY**

A major in English at St. Mary's University offers students the opportunity to develop a rich and broad understanding of literary texts, contexts, and interpretations. The program stresses critical thinking, incisive consideration of texts (oral and written), and clear communication through a synthesis of creative, critical, and theoretical methods. The English program offers an intensive grounding to students in the discipline of English Literature through the study of key literary periods and genres. Students learn to relate texts to their cultural, political, religious, philosophical, and literary contexts. The program concludes with a course of independent research in the field of English Literature, culminating in a major essay in which students synthesize their creative, critical, and theoretical learning.

A major in Psychology has been designed for individuals who seek a broad and extensive Psychology education in the liberal arts and sciences tradition. The major in Psychology grounds students in psychological research methods and exposes students to a variety of ways in which human behaviour can be understood. Through the study of various psychology issues, world events and schools of psychological thought, students are introduced to methods of reading, interpreting, and synthesizing a broad and diverse range of ideas and research.

Students will have the opportunity to gain a thorough grounding in psychological principles and theories, understand the development and history of various schools of thought, learn to read and evaluate past and current research, develop an awareness of psychological issues affecting individuals over the course of a lifetime, and develop an awareness of selected topics in Psychology.

This double major program reflects the commitment of St. Mary's University to a liberal education as valuable for its own sake since it provides individuals the opportunity to discover and eventually realize their human potential. In addition to providing personal fulfillment, the program prepares students to think critically and communicate clearly. Such skills are in keen demand for a variety of careers including the fields of research, politics, publishing, education, social work, pastoral care, government service, public relations, advertising, forensics and mental health. The Bachelor of Arts degree with a double major in English and Psychology also prepares students for graduate studies.

### **GENERAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

- Completion of 120 credits, of which at least 60 must be completed at St. Mary's University. Also, a minimum of 24 English credits including ENGL 401 and ENGL 465, as well as a minimum of 21 Psychology credits, must be completed at St. Mary's University.
- Completion of at least 72 credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- Completion of Liberal Arts Core
- Completion of Special Requirements

- Completion of English Requirements
- Completion of Psychology Requirements
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0 in all courses
- Cumulative GPA of 2.3 in senior English and senior Psychology courses
- No more than one D or D+ in senior English courses
- No minor program can be completed

### SPECIFIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS

#### A. Liberal Arts Core (18 credits)

- ENGL 200A Studies in Literature: Middle Ages to 1660
- ENGL 200B Studies in Literature: 1660 to the Present
- HIST 200A History of Ideas: Antiquity to the Reformation
- HIST 200B History of Ideas: Scientific Revolution to the 20th Century
- PHIL 351 Ethics
- RLGS 205 Reading Biblical Texts

#### B. Special Requirements (18 credits)

- 6 credits in a language other than English at the University level (FREN 209/211 & SPAN 201/203 do not satisfy this requirement.)
- 6 credits in the Social Sciences other than Psychology (ACCT, ECON, FMST, GEOG, HIST, MGST, POLI, SOCI)
- 6 credits in Natural Sciences (ASTR, BCEM, BIOL, CHEM, HMKN 205, PHYS, SCIE)

#### C. English Requirements (42 credits)

- 6 credits in Medieval/Early Modern Literature (ENGL 303, ENGL 305, ENGL 307, ENGL 309, ENGL 313, ENGL 315, ENGL 381.1, ENGL 381.11)
- 6 credits in 18th & 19th Century Literature (ENGL 311, ENGL 317, ENGL 331, ENGL 337, ENGL 339, ENGL 381.4, ENGL 381.5, ENGL 381.9, ENGL 397.2, ENGL 397.3)
- 6 credits in 20th/21st Century Literature (ENGL 325, ENGL 327, ENGL 333, ENGL 334.1, ENGL 334.2, ENGL 343, ENGL 347, ENGL 349, ENGL 381.3, ENGL 381.6, ENGL 381.8, ENGL 381.10)
- 9 credits in Cultural Studies & Non-Period Specific Literature (CLAS 321, CLAS 323, ENGL 329, ENGL 334.1, ENGL 334.2, ENGL 341, ENGL 351, ENGL 353, ENGL 355, ENGL 357, ENGL 359, ENGL 361, ENGL 363, ENGL 372, ENGL 391, ENGL 392, ENGL 394.1, ENGL 394.2, ENGL 397.4, ENGL 397.6, ENGL 397.7, ENGL 397.8)

- LING 301: History & Structure of the English Language (3 credits)
- ENGL 467: Modern Foundations for Contemporary Criticism and Theory (3 credits) (to be taken in the third or final year of the program)
- ENGL 469: Contemporary Literary Theory and Criticism (3 credits) (to be taken in the third or final year of the program)
- ENGL 465: Advanced Literary Research Methods (3 credits) (to be taken in the final year of the program)
- ENGL 401: Senior Seminar (3 credits) (to be taken in the final year of the program)

#### D. Core Psychology Requirements (12 credits)

- PSYC 201: Principles of Psychology (3 credits)
- PSYC 203: Critical Issues in Psychology (3 credits)
- PSYC 312A: An Introduction to Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods for Psychology (3 credits)
- PSYC 312B: Advanced Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods for Psychology (3 credits)

#### E. Psychology Elective Requirements (30 credits, of which a minimum of 6 credits must be at the 400-level)

- 6 credits in Applied Psychology (PSYC 331, PSYC 337, PSYC 345, PSYC 359, PSYC 363, PSYC 405, PSYC 435, PSYC 457, PSYC 463, PSYC 495)
- 6 credits in Clinical Psychology (PSYC 385, PSYC 407, PSYC 409, PSYC 411, PSYC 413, PSYC 443, PSYC 455)
- 6 credits in Experimental Psychology (PSYC 343, PSYC 365, PSYC 369, PSYC 375, PSYC 453, PSYC 465, PSYC 475)
- 6 credits in General Psychology (PSYC 305, PSYC 329, PSYC 333, PSYC 353, PSYC 355, PSYC 357, PSYC 361, PSYC 393)
- 6 additional senior credits in Psychology from Applied Psychology, Clinical Psychology, Experimental Psychology or General Psychology



## **BACHELOR OF ARTS WITH A DOUBLE MAJOR IN HISTORY AND PSYCHOLOGY**

A major in History will take you on a voyage of discovery which spans the origins of human civilization to the present day. You will complete core courses on the History of Western Thought and foundation courses in Canadian and World History. Students complete senior courses in the fields of North American, European, World, Intellectual and Social and Cultural History as well as Research Methods. In the final year, students complete a capstone course on the Historian's Craft and a major research project. The major in History provides students with a broad understanding of the historical foundations and cultural dimensions of the world they live in and with the skills needed to uncover and analyze the events, processes, and ideas which shape the past and to appreciate how an understanding of the past helps inform the present and the future. Through the in-depth study of change and continuity over time and place, students acquire an ability to look at the past from different angles and perspectives and to employ a variety of analytical tools and methods in interpreting human affairs and institutions.

A major in Psychology has been designed for individuals who seek a broad and extensive Psychology education in the liberal arts and sciences tradition. The major in Psychology grounds students in psychological research methods and exposes students to a variety of ways in which human behaviour can be understood. Through the study of various psychology issues, world events and schools of psychological thought, students are introduced to methods of reading, interpreting, and synthesizing a broad and diverse range of ideas and research.

Students will have the opportunity to gain a thorough grounding in psychological principles and theories, understand the development and history of various schools of thought, learn to read and evaluate past and current research, develop an awareness of psychological issues affecting individuals over the course of a lifetime, and develop an awareness of selected topics in Psychology.

This double major program reflects the commitment of St. Mary's University to a liberal education as valuable for its own sake since it provides individuals the opportunity to discover and eventually realize their human potential. In addition to providing personal fulfillment, this program offers excellent training in processing information, research, the technique of critical investigation and the analysis of data and provides a platform of knowledge and skills which are highly desirable in many fields of employment, including management, law, journalism, public service, archives and museums, librarianship, teaching, mental health, forensics, and social work.

## **GENERAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

- Completion of 126 credits, of which at least 63 must be completed at St. Mary's University. Also, a minimum of 24 History credits including HIST 391, HIST 401 and HIST 403, as well as a minimum of 21 Psychology credits, must be completed at St. Mary's University.
- Completion of at least 72 credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- Completion of Liberal Arts Core
- Completion of Special Requirements
- Completion of History Requirements
- Completion of Psychology Requirements
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0 in all courses
- Cumulative GPA of 2.3 in senior History and senior Psychology courses
- No more than one D or D+ in senior History or senior Psychology courses
- No minor program can be completed

## **SPECIFIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS**

### A. Liberal Arts Core (18 credits)

- ENGL 200A Studies in Literature: Middle Ages to 1660
- ENGL 200B Studies in Literature: 1660 to the Present
- HIST 200A History of Ideas: Antiquity to the Reformation
- HIST 200B History of Ideas: Scientific Revolution to the 20th Century
- PHIL 351 Ethics
- RLGS 205 Reading Biblical Texts

### B. Special Requirements (18 credits)

- 6 credits in a language other than English
- 6 credits in Humanities (ART, CLAS, DRAM, ENGL, FREN, GREK, INST, ITAL, LATI, LING, MUSI, PHIL, RLGS, SPAN, THEO, WRIT)
- 6 credits in Natural Sciences (ASTR, BCEM, BIOL, CHEM, HMKN 205, PHYS, SCIE)

## C. History Requirements (48 credits)

- 9 credits in Foundations of History (HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205, HIST 207)
- 6 credits in North American History (HIST 341, HIST 343, HIST 347, HIST 357, HIST 363, HIST 365)
- 6 credits in European History (HIST 307, HIST 321, HIST 323, HIST 329, HIST 331, HIST 335, HIST 337)
- 6 credits in World History (HIST 301, HIST 305, HIST 327, HIST 375, HIST 377)
- 6 credits in Intellectual History (HIST 311, HIST 313, HIST 317, HIST 339, HIST 393, HIST 397)
- 6 credits in Social and Cultural History (HIST 345, HIST 349, HIST 351, HIST 353, HIST 355, HIST 367, HIST 395)
- HIST 391: Public History: Memory and Method (3 credits)
- HIST 401: The Historian's Craft (3 credits) (to be taken in the final year of the program)
- HIST 403: Major Project (3 credits) (to be taken in the final year of the program)

## D. Core Psychology Requirements (12 credits)

- PSYC 201: Principles of Psychology (3 credits)
- PSYC 203: Critical Issues in Psychology (3 credits)
- PSYC 312A: An Introduction to Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods for Psychology (3 credits)
- PSYC 312B: Advanced Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods for Psychology (3 credits)

## E. Psychology Elective Requirements (30 credits, of which a minimum of 6 credits must be at the 400-level)

- 6 credits in Applied Psychology (PSYC 331, PSYC 337, PSYC 345, PSYC 359, PSYC 363, PSYC 405, PSYC 435, PSYC 457, PSYC 463, PSYC 495)
- 6 credits in Clinical Psychology (PSYC 385, PSYC 407, PSYC 409, PSYC 411, PSYC 413, PSYC 443, PSYC 455)
- 6 credits in Experimental Psychology (PSYC 343, PSYC 365, PSYC 369, PSYC 375, PSYC 453, PSYC 465, PSYC 475)
- 6 credits in General Psychology (PSYC 305, PSYC 329, PSYC 333, PSYC 353, PSYC 355, PSYC 357, PSYC 361, PSYC 393)
- 6 additional senior credits in Psychology from Applied Psychology, Clinical Psychology, Experimental Psychology or General Psychology

# BACHELOR OF SCIENCE PROGRAM

St. Mary's University is accredited to offer a four-year Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Biology, including an optional minor program.

The University reserves the right to make changes in regulations governing academic programs.

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE WITH A MAJOR IN BIOLOGY**

The Bachelor of Science with a major in Biology is intended to provide students with the opportunity to pursue a program of study in biology with grounding in other Liberal Arts. Students will master a depth of material and methodology to prepare them for graduate study, while acquiring a breadth of experience to maintain the flexibility of thinking and approach necessary for effective participation in a fluid and progressive society and workforce. Drawing on the existing strength of St. Mary's University in the Liberal Arts, students will become broadly educated, grounded, practically-minded thinkers with experience in thinking across and outside disciplinary boundaries.

This program will develop students' capacity for independent, critical thinking. A stress on connections between course experience and real-world application, incorporating realistic discovery-based laboratory experiences, will allow graduates of the program to move quickly and effectively into roles as active, productive biologists. As they grow within the program, students will develop the capacity for self-directed learning, culminating in an independent study project in their final year.

Such an education serves to prepare students well for a wide array of careers, with roles from agriculture to biomedical laboratory research, from environmental consulting to veterinary medicine. Students will be prepared for further education, whether graduate work in biology, business, education, law, or medicine.

The program will challenge students to consider the effect of science on society, and the effect of society on scientific thinking. Part of the development of a "well-educated, free human being" is ensuring that students recognize their responsibility to our community and our world, and this is a vital component of the program.

In keeping with this sense of place, the courses comprising this program are informed by the setting of St. Mary's University on the edge of Fish Creek Provincial Park, and the larger landscape of Southern Alberta. Part of any thorough education in the natural sciences must consist of a basic grasp of, and appreciation for, the natural resources in which this area is so rich. Students completing a BSc in Biology at St. Mary's University will be independent, capable thinkers and doers with an eye for the natural wealth of Alberta and a sense of responsibility to the people and the world around them.

## **GENERAL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

- Completion of 120 credits, of which at least 60 must be completed at St. Mary's University. Also, a minimum of 24 Biology credits must be completed at St. Mary's University, including BIOL 493.
- Completion of at least 72 credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- Completion of Liberal Arts Core
- Completion of Special Requirements
- Completion of Introductory Science Core
- Completion of Senior Biology Core
- Completion of Biology Electives
- Cumulative GPA of 2.0 in all courses
- Cumulative GPA of 2.3 in senior Biology courses
- No more than one D or D+ in senior Biology courses

## **SPECIFIC COURSE REQUIREMENTS**

### A. Liberal Arts Core (18 credits)

- ENGL 200A Studies in Literature: Middle Ages to 1660
- ENGL 200B Studies in Literature: 1660 to the Present
- HIST 200A History of Ideas: Antiquity to the Reformation
- HIST 200B History of Ideas: Scientific Revolution to the 20th Century
- PHIL 351 Ethics
- RLGS 205 Reading Biblical Texts

### B. Special Requirements (15 credits)

- 3 credits in Mathematics (MATH 211, MATH 249 or MATH 251)
- BIOL 315
- 3 credits in Physics
- BIOL 491: Senior Project I
- BIOL 493: Senior Project II

### C. Introductory Science Core (21 credits)

- BCEM 393
- BIOL 231, BIOL 233
- CHEM 201, CHEM 203, CHEM 351, CHEM 353

## D. Senior Biology Core (21 credits)

- BIOL 311, BIOL 313, BIOL 331, BIOL 341, BIOL 411, BIOL 413, BIOL 415

## E. Biology Electives (15 credits)

Two of the following courses (6 credits):

- BIOL 375, BIOL 377, BIOL 381

And 9 credits from any of the other courses listed above not taken or from the following courses:

- BIOL 317, BIOL 417, BIOL 431, BIOL 433, BIOL 441, BIOL 451, SCIE 399

## F. Electives

- If not pursuing a minor, a selection of junior and senior courses to complete 120 credits.

Note: Completion of 30 credits of which 15 credits must be outside of Science (may NOT include ASTR, BCEM, BIOL, CHEM, CPSC 215, HMKN 205, MATH, PHYS, SCIE)

- BIOL 205, 305, 307, MATH 205, STAT 213 and STAT 217 are not open for credit for BSc Biology majors

## G. Minor Program Requirements with a Major in Biology.

To complete a minor, students must

- complete a minimum of 18 credits in the minor
- complete at least 9 credits at the senior level (300 or 400)
- complete at least half of the credits at St. Mary's University.

***Minor in Canadian Studies***

The Minor in Canadian Studies is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- ENGL 341, ENGL 343, ENGL 381.6, ENGL 381.8
- FREN 219, FREN 221
- GEOG 381
- HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 341, HIST 343, HIST 345, HIST 347, HIST 349, HIST 353, HIST 355, HIST 357
- IDST 333
- INST 201
- SOCI 327, SOCI 343, SOCI 371, SOCI 393

***Minor in Catholic Studies***

The Minor in Catholic Studies is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses must be taken to satisfy the minor requirements:

- RLGS 201, RLGS 205, RLGS 301

Plus, at least one course selected from the following:

- RLGS 321, RLGS 323, RLGS 331, RLGS 333

Plus, at least two courses selected from the following, one of which must be at the senior level:

- ART 201, ART 203, ART 325, ART 405
- ENGL 303, ENGL 305, ENGL 355
- HIST 317, HIST 321, HIST 335, HIST 349
- PHIL 345, PHIL 395
- RLGS 203, RLGS 305, RLGS 311, RLGS 313, RLGS 315, RLGS 317, RLGS 321, RLGS 323, RLGS 325, RLGS 331, RLGS 333, RLGS 335, RLGS 363
- SOCI 377

***Minor in Drama***

The Minor in Drama is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- CLAS 323
- DRAM 201, DRAM 203, DRAM 205, DRAM 301, DRAM 303, DRAM 305, DRAM 401, DRAM 403, DRAM 405
- ENGL 313, ENGL 315, ENGL 327, ENGL 371, ENGL 397 (if focus is on drama), ENGL 399 (if focus is on drama)
- HMKN 201
- MUSI 205, MUSI 305, MUSI 405

***Minor in English***

All English courses, with the exception of ENGL 465 and ENGL 401, are eligible to be counted toward the minor in English. In addition, because they have a strong focus on literature, CLAS 321 and CLAS 323 are eligible for credit toward the minor program. LING 301 is also eligible to be counted toward the minor program because of its focus on the structure of the English language.

***Minor in Family Studies***

The Minor in Family Studies is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- ENGL 391
- FMST 301, FMST 303, FMST 401, FMST 411
- HIST 351, HIST 353
- PSYC 329, PSYC 333, PSYC 353, PSYC 355, PSYC 361
- SOCI 303, SOCI 327, SOCI 371

***Minor in History***

All history courses, except HIST 391, HIST 401 and HIST 403 are eligible to be counted toward a Minor in History. In addition, because they have a strong focus on history, CLAS 315, IDST 333 and PHIL 399 are eligible for credit toward the minor program.

***Minor in Management***

The Minor in Management is an interdisciplinary program rooted in the liberal arts tradition and offering students an introduction to management studies situated within the breadth and depth of a liberal arts education. Many corporations are seeking graduates of liberal arts programs for their ability to understand, communicate and synthesize information clearly. The Minor in Management is not intended to be a specialist degree in management studies, but rather to equip students with a diverse intellectual experience that will inform and enhance their studies in the field of management.

The following courses may be counted toward satisfying the minor requirements:

- ACCT 317, ACCT 319
- ECON 201, ECON 203, ECON 301, ECON 303, ECON 337, ECON 373
- MATH 211, MATH 249 or MATH 251
- MGST 291, MGST 301.0, MGST 301.1, MGST 301.2, MGST 303, MGST 305, MGST 307, MGST 309, MGST 321, MGST 331

***Minor in Philosophy***

All philosophy courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Philosophy.

***Minor in Political Studies***

All political studies courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Political Studies.

***Minor in Psychology***

All psychology courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Psychology.

***Minor in Social Enterprise and Entrepreneurship***

The minor in Social Enterprise and Entrepreneurship is an interdisciplinary program that includes a selection of courses from several academic disciplines.

The following courses must be completed to satisfy the minor requirements:

- MGST 291
- MGST 303
- MGST 307

Plus nine credits selected from the following:

- ECON 337, ECON 373
- HIST 341, HIST 357
- MGST 305, MGST 309, MGST 321, MGST 331
- POLI 315, POLI 353, POLI 361
- PSYC 331, PSYC 337, PSYC 357
- SOCI 303, SOCI 327, SOCI 375

***Minor in Sociology***

All sociology courses are eligible to be counted toward the Minor in Sociology.





## BACHELOR OF EDUCATION (ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY) PROGRAM

The Bachelor of Education degree program is a 60-credit two-year after-degree of academic study and practicum.

The two-year Bachelor of Education (Elementary) after-degree program is designed to prepare teachers to teach at the elementary levels (K-6) in Alberta schools. The two-year Bachelor of Education (Secondary) after-degree program is designed to prepare teachers to teach at the secondary level (7-12) in Alberta schools. While graduates will be prepared to teach in a K-6 or 7-12 program in any school, public or private, faith-based or secular, the program is particularly focused on preparing teachers to teach in Catholic schools in Alberta and beyond.

### HOW TO APPLY

Applicants must apply online at [apply.stmu.ca](http://apply.stmu.ca). This web page provides a link to ApplyAlberta, an online application system that permits students to apply to one or more post-secondary institutions and authorize transcript transfers between participating institutions in the province.

### ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Applicants to the Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.) after-degree program must have completed a 3- or 4-year undergraduate degree for Elementary or a 4-year undergraduate degree for Secondary from a recognized post-secondary institution. Admission to the B.Ed. program is competitive. Applications are considered based on three areas: Academic Records, Evidence of Community Involvement and Interest in the Vocation of Teaching (Résumé), and Letters of Reference. Admission requirements differ for the Elementary and Secondary streams.

#### 1. Academic Records - Elementary

- Applicants must achieve a minimum 2.5 GPA calculated from the most recently attempted 30 credits
- GPA for early conditional admission is calculated from grades available at time of application
- GPA for full admission is calculated from final grades
- All degree requirements must be completed in the Winter semester preceding the Fall intake
- First degrees must demonstrate a strong liberal arts component and must contain at least one course in core teachable subject areas of Math, Science, and Canadian Studies and two courses in English

#### 1. Academic Records - Secondary

- Applicants must achieve a minimum 2.5 GPA calculated from the most recently attempted 30 credits
- GPA for early conditional admission is calculated from grades available at time of application
- GPA for full admission is calculated from final grades
- All degree requirements must be completed in the Winter semester preceding the Fall intake
- First degrees must include 2 courses in Literature and Composition (English or French)

- First degrees must have either a major concentration in a teaching subject or an appropriate range of courses in a teaching subject, as outlined below for teachable subject areas
- Specific Teachable Subject Area criteria includes:

#### A. English Language Arts

Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in English or eight courses (24 credits) in General Humanities in three areas, including four courses (12 credits) in English.

#### B. Mathematics

Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering, Computing Sciences, or Mathematics or eight courses (24 credits) in General Sciences from three areas, including four courses (12 credits) in Mathematics/Statistics.

#### C. Sciences

Bachelor of Science degree or eight courses (24 credits) in General Sciences from three areas, including four courses (12 credits) in Biology, Chemistry, Physics, or Physical Geography (two of the three areas must be secondary school science subjects).

#### D. Social Studies

Bachelor of Arts degree in Anthropology, Economics, History, Geography, Political Sciences or Sociology or eight courses (24 credits) in General Social Sciences courses from three areas including four courses (12 credits) in History.

#### 2. Evidence of Community Involvement and Interest in the Vocation of Teaching (Résumé)

Applicants will be evaluated on the breadth and depth of involvement in educational settings as well as experience with diversity and inclusive practices, highlighting prior work with children.

#### 3. Letters of Reference

Applicants submit three letters of reference using the Confidential Reference on Applicant Form. References are a rating of the applicant's personal and professional qualities in different capacities as a learner, worker, and leader. **Reference letters from family or friends will not be considered.**

## English Proficiency

For individuals whose first language is not English, evidence accepted by the University is:

- IELTS (Academic Format): 8.0 with no bands below a 7.0
- TOEFL Paper Based: N/A
- TOEFL iBT (Internet Based): min. overall 98 with min. 27 in speaking, 25 in writing, 23 in listening, 23 in reading

Language proficiency evidence is not needed in cases where an applicant has studied for a minimum of 3 years in a formal full-time secondary or post-secondary institution in Canada or in any one of the language-exempt countries.

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW - ELEMENTARY

The Bachelor of Education (Elementary) degree program is a 60-credit, two-year after-degree of academic study and practicum.

### First-Year Courses

- EDCM 301: Introduction to Curricular Design
- EDCM 302: Curriculum and Instruction in Literacy Education
- EDCM 303: Curriculum and Instruction in Elementary Mathematics Education
- EDFN 311: Student Engagement
- EDFN 313: Teaching for Diversity and the Common Good
- EDFN 329: Indigenous Education
- EDPH 321: Philosophy of Catholic Education
- EDPH 327: Historical & Philosophical Basis of Faith-Based Education
- EDPR 331: Practicum I: Observation
- EDPR 337: Practicum II: Orientation

### Second-Year Courses

- EDCM 404: Curriculum & Instruction in Social Studies Education
- EDCM 405: Curriculum & Instruction in Elementary Science Education
- EDCM 407: Religious Education in the Elementary School
- EDCM 409: Assessment and Evaluation of Student Learning
- EDCM 411: The Education Profession
- EDFN 417: Inclusive Education: Meeting the Needs of All Learners
- EDPR 431: Practicum III: Intermediate
- EDPR 437: Practicum IV: Advanced

## PROGRAM OVERVIEW - SECONDARY

The Bachelor of Education (Secondary) degree program is a 60-credit, two-year after-degree of academic study and practicum.

### First Year Courses

- EDCM 301: Introduction to Curricular Design
- EDCM 357: Disciplinary Methods of Teaching Part I
- EDCM 365: The Adolescent Learner
- EDFN 311: Student Engagement
- EDFN 313: Teaching for Diversity and the Common Good
- EDFN 329: Indigenous Education
- EDPH 321: Philosophy of Catholic Education
- EDPH 327: History and Philosophical Bases of Faith-Based Education
- EDPR 331: Practicum I: Observation
- EDPR 337: Practicum II: Orientation

### Second Year Courses

- EDCM 409: Assessment and Evaluation of Student Learning
- EDCM 411: The Education Profession in the Province of Alberta
- EDCM 457: Disciplinary Methods of Teaching Part II
- EDCM 461: New Literacies
- EDFN 417: Inclusive Education: Meeting the Needs of All Learners
- EDPH 429: Spirituality of the Catholic Educator – Secondary Specialization
- EDPR 431: Practicum III: Intermediate
- EDPR 437: Practicum IV: Advanced

### Optional Practicum – Elementary and Secondary

- EDPR 339: Specialization Practicum (domestic)
- EDPR 339.1: Teacher Leadership (domestic)
- EDPR 339.2: French Language (domestic)
- EDPR 441: Specialization Practicum (international)

Refer to the Course Descriptions section of this calendar for a full description of these courses.

Contact Admissions at 403.531.9130 if you have any questions about the application process or email your inquiry to [admissions@stmu.ca](mailto:admissions@stmu.ca).

### SUPPLEMENTARY COURSE FEES

Supplementary course fees are required to cover the extra costs associated with laboratory consumables, specialty software, experiential learning, or equipment. A supplementary course fee will be applied to the following courses at the time of registration:

EDCM 357	Disciplinary Methods of Teaching – Secondary Science Part I (\$50)
EDCM 405	Curriculum and Instruction in Elementary Science Education (\$30)
EDCM 457	Disciplinary Methods of Teaching – Secondary Science Part II (\$50)

### POLICE INFORMATION CHECK (PIC) WITH VULNERABLE SECTOR CHECK (VSC)

Applicants who are offered admission to the Bachelor of Education program must obtain an annual police information check and will receive a police check letter from the Registrar, which will entitle the students to obtain the PIC at a discounted rate. Students are responsible for providing a copy of the police information check to their assigned practicum school. Students who have not lived in Calgary or the surrounding area for at least six months prior to beginning the Bachelor of Education program will be required to have their police information check conducted by their local police service or the RCMP, depending on the jurisdiction where they resided.

### RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

All fourteen non-practicum courses are delivered on the St. Mary's University campus. The specialized and sequential design of the program does not leave much opportunity for transfer credit, but some course transfers might be possible in unique cases. Such requests will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

Because the intent of the Bachelor of Education program is to prepare future teachers, it is imperative that students not only agree to and follow the *Code of Professional Conduct* but that they also adhere to the following common set of expectations that will serve them well once certified as teachers in Alberta:

- Students will prepare themselves for their classes as though they were attending their place of work (an elementary or secondary school) on a daily basis. Punctuality and full class attendance is expected of all students. If students must miss a class for any valid reason (such as personal or family illness), they are expected to inform their professors directly, in advance if at all possible, just as they would if booking a substitute teacher. It is the responsibility of students to take appropriate steps to ensure that they keep up with all class work and that they complete all related assignments.

- The Bachelor of Education program is considered to be a full-time employment preparation program. Due to the demanding nature of the program, it is strongly recommended that students limit paid work outside the program to a maximum of 20 hours per week. When students are not taking part in activities and study through their program, it will be in their best interest to take advantage of opportunities to network through the school boards associated with St. Mary's University Bachelor of Education program.

### CODE OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Education program are responsible for understanding the provisions of the Alberta School Act, the Alberta Teachers' Association *Code of Professional Conduct*, as well as the St. Mary's University Bachelor of Education's Code of Professional Conduct.

All students enrolled in the St. Mary's University Bachelor of Education degree program are accountable to the Alberta Teachers' Association *Code of Professional Conduct* which is outlined below. Any student enrolled in the Bachelor of Education degree program who is found to have violated any provisions of this code will be subject to discipline ranging from reprimand to expulsion from the degree program.

#### Alberta Teachers' Association Code of Professional Conduct

The *Code of Professional Conduct* stipulates minimum standards of professional conduct of teachers but is not an exhaustive list of such standards. Unless exempted by legislation, any member of The Alberta Teachers' Association who is alleged to have violated the standards of the profession, including the provisions of the code, may be subject to a charge of unprofessional conduct under the bylaws of the Association.

#### *In relation to pupils*

- The teacher teaches in a manner that respects the dignity and rights of all as to race, religious beliefs, colour, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity, physical characteristics, disability, marital status, family status, age, ancestry, place of origin, place of residence, socioeconomic background or linguistic background.
- The teacher is responsible for diagnosing educational needs, prescribing and implementing instructional programs and evaluating progress of pupils. The teacher may not delegate these responsibilities to any person who is not a teacher.
- The teacher may delegate specific and limited aspects of instructional activity to non-certificated personnel, provided that the teacher supervises and directs such activity.

- The teacher treats pupils with dignity and respect and is considerate of their circumstances.
- The teacher may not divulge information about a pupil received in confidence or in the course of professional duties except as required by law or where, in the judgment of the teacher, to do so is in the best interest of the pupil.
- The teacher may not accept pay for tutoring a pupil in any subjects in which the teacher is responsible for giving classroom instruction to that pupil.
- The teacher may not take advantage of a professional position to profit from the sale of goods or services to or for pupils in the teacher's charge.

#### *In relation to school authorities*

- The teacher protests the assignment of duties for which the teacher is not qualified or conditions which make it difficult to render professional service.
- The teacher fulfills contractual obligations to the employer until released by mutual consent or according to law.
- The teacher provides as much notice as possible of a decision to terminate employment.
- The teacher adheres to agreements negotiated on the teacher's behalf by the Association.

#### *In relation to colleagues*

- The teacher does not undermine the confidence of pupils in other teachers.
- The teacher criticizes the professional competence or professional reputation of another teacher only in confidence to proper officials and after the other teacher has been informed of the criticism, subject only to section 24 of the *Teaching Profession Act*.
- The teacher, when making a report on the professional performance of another teacher, does so in good faith and, prior to submitting the report, provides the teacher with a copy of the report, subject only to section 24 of the *Teaching Profession Act*.

### **PRACTICUM PLACEMENTS**

Practicum placements are available with public, private and Catholic school districts in and outside of Alberta.

### **RURAL PRACTICUM BURSARY PROGRAM**

Information regarding the Rural Bursary Program can be found in the Education Practicum Handbook.

### **PRACTICUM TRAVEL REQUIREMENTS**

It is the sole responsibility of students to arrange appropriate transportation to and from their assigned practicum schools for the duration of each practicum within the Bachelor of Education (Elementary and Secondary) degree program.

### **ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE PROGRESSION**

#### **Grades**

The fourteen on-campus academic courses are graded using the standard University grading scheme based on a four-point GPA scale. Since this is a post-degree program, students must achieve a minimum 2.0 GPA (C: 65 per cent) average in each course. Failure to achieve this minimum means expulsion from the program. A cumulative minimum GPA of 2.7 (B-) must be attained overall in the fourteen courses in order to qualify to graduate. Students who fail a course will be able to appeal the grade using the regular St. Mary's University appeal process outlined in the *University Calendar*.

The four practicum courses are graded Pass or Fail. The results are determined in consultation with the Practicum Coordinator, Practicum Advisors, and in some cases will include the Dean of Education. Failure in any one practicum course will result in an administrative decision to:

- remove the student from the program; or
- provide the opportunity to repeat the practicum one time only under clearly outlined and objectively specified regulations

St. Mary's University recognizes its responsibility for ensuring that the criteria governing practica are fully clarified with on-campus and in-school personnel. There is frequent and regular contact between the University and the school officials regarding expectations, the nature of feedback and grading standards. Students are expected to immediately contact the Practicum Coordinator if a personal problem arises which interferes with any aspect of the practicum placement.

### **GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

Students will be eligible to graduate once they have successfully completed all program requirements, including the fourteen on-campus courses with a cumulative minimum GPA of 2.7 (B-) and four practicum placements.

### **PROFESSIONALISM & STUDENT CONDUCT**

Bachelor of Education students are bound by the policies and regulations inherent in the *University Calendar*. However, the Bachelor of Education program, as a professional program, requires an even higher standard of its students. While attending the St. Mary's University Bachelor of Education program, students will conduct themselves in a professional manner appropriate to those fortunate to serve as educators, mentors and models for children.

# CATHOLIC EDUCATORS' PROGRAMS

St. Mary's University offers various programs for Catholic Educators and Leaders.

1. Diploma in Religious Education (30-credit diploma program)
2. Certificate in Catholic Educational Leadership (12-credit certificate program)
3. Diploma in Ministry (co-listed through Extension Studies\*)
4. Education Summer Institute
5. Leadership Qualifications Standards (LQS) - Approved by the Province of Alberta

The Diploma in Religious Education (DRE) is a 30-credit program that provides a fundamental background in a wide range of religious education topics of interest to teachers and administrators offered in an open study format.

The Certificate in Catholic Educational Leadership (CCEL) is a 12-credit certificate program that provides an overview of religious education leadership topics of interest to teachers and administrators offered in an open study format.

Applicants must submit their application for admission online through ApplyAlberta at [apply.stmu.ca](http://apply.stmu.ca) along with the \$100 admission fee. A copy of the applicant's valid permanent professional teacher certificate must be submitted to the Admissions Office. School board administrators who do not have a teacher certificate must submit a letter confirming they are employed as an administrator or employed in a leadership role with one of the Catholic school boards. Transcripts are not required.

The foundation course for both the DRE and CCEL programs is EDPA 591: Philosophy of Catholic Education, which has a value of three credits.

## DRE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students may complete the Diploma in Religious Education by meeting the following requirements:

- completion of a total of 30 credits
- completion of EDPA 591: Philosophy of Catholic Education (3 credits)
- completion of 27 credits chosen from the DRE Elective Courses

### DRE Elective Courses

- EDPA 557: Theory & Practice of Catholic School Administration
- EDPA 593: Philosophical Basis of Moral Education
- EDPA 595: Methods in Religious Education
- THEO 503: Understanding the Sacraments\*
- THEO 505: Spiritual Traditions in Christianity
- THEO 521: Scriptural Themes
- THEO 541: Theology of the Church\*
- THEO 543: Theology of Christ
- THEO 551: Social Issues in the Theological Tradition
- THEO 561: Contemporary Issues\*
- THEO 599: Supervised Thematic Study

## CCEL PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Students may complete the Certificate in Catholic Educational Leadership by meeting the following requirements:

- completion of a total of 12 credits
- completion of EDPA 591: Philosophy of Catholic Education (3 credits)
- completion of 9 credits from the CCEL Elective Courses

### CCEL Elective Courses

- EDLD 551: Theory & Practice in Educational Leadership Part 1 (3 credits)
- EDLD 552: Theory & Practice in Educational Leadership Part 2 (3 credits)
- EDPA 593: Philosophical Basis of Moral Education (3 credits)
- EDPD 511: Faith Development & Religious Education (1.5 credits)
- EDPD 513: Religious Education: Ethical, Moral & Social Justice Issues (1.5 credits)
- EDPD 533: Spirituality & Leadership (1.5 credits)
- EDPD 555: Current Issues in Catholic Education (1.5 credits)
- THEO 503: Understanding the Sacraments (3 credits)\*
- THEO 505: Spiritual Traditions in Christianity (3 credits)
- THEO 561: Contemporary Issues Spice/Blueprints (3 credits)\*

\*Co-listed with the Diploma in Ministry (through Extension Studies)



**GRADUATION**

Upon completion of the program requirements, students submit an *Application to Graduate* by October 1. When their eligibility to graduate has been verified, they will receive a written confirmation notice. They will be invited to receive their certificate or diploma at the next convocation ceremony.

**TQS RECOGNITION**

Courses in the DRE and CCEL programs are recognized as transferable to other degree granting institutions listed on the Transfer Alberta website [transferalberta.alberta.ca](http://transferalberta.alberta.ca). These courses can be submitted to the Teacher Qualification Service (TQS) of the Alberta Teachers' Association for approval.

The Diploma in Ministry (through Extension Studies) can be found on page 105.

**EDUCATION SUMMER INSTITUTE**

The Education Summer Institute offers a variety of professional development, workshop style courses every summer. Designed for teachers and student-teachers to build the skills they need to become better at what they do. From Science, Math, Wellness, Land Based Literacy, and Leadership, the Summer Institutes are the optimal path to become better teachers and school administrators. For more information about specific courses, please visit <https://www.stmu.ca/extension-studies/> or contact us at: [extension@stmu.ca](mailto:extension@stmu.ca).

**LEADERSHIP QUALIFICATION STANDARDS (LQS) - FOCUS ON CATHOLIC LEADERSHIP**

The Leadership Qualification Standards (LQS) with a focus on Catholic Leadership include courses to assist future and current school administration to develop leadership competencies aligned to the Alberta Leadership Quality Standard. Students must successfully complete both EDLD 551 and EDLD 552 to be recommended for LQS in the Province of Alberta.

- EDLD 551: Theory & Practice in Educational Leadership Part 1 (3 credits)
- EDLD 552: Theory & Practice in Educational Leadership Part 2 (3 credits)

(Usually offered in Summer – on-line delivery)

Please contact Admissions at 403.531.9130 or [admissions@stmu.ca](mailto:admissions@stmu.ca).

## EXTENSION STUDIES

Extension Studies works collaboratively with other Schools within St. Mary's and partner educational institutions, community and professional associations, business organizations, and public agencies. Extension Studies creates and promotes responsive university-community engagement through a wide range of innovative learning opportunities, community-based research, and citizenship activities. Extension Studies is the hub for ongoing and professional training serving those non-traditional learners who fall outside the full-time status and are looking for community-based and community-facing programs.

### OUR PROGRAMS

#### ACADEMIC UPGRADING

Academic Upgrading courses are high school-level courses that can be:

- presented for admission purposes to St. Mary's University
- used to improve high school grades or complete high school courses you may have missed
- taken on their own or in conjunction with university-level courses

Final exams are set by St. Mary's University and students do not write provincial diploma exams.

#### ENGL 030 - English University and Career Preparation

(0 credits) 15 hours lecture per week/5 weeks

This course prepares students for post-secondary university study in English through critical reading and analysis of the major literary forms: prose, drama and poetry. The course will also focus on composition and the development of clear, concise essay writing.

High School Equivalent:

- English 30-1
- Prerequisites:**
- English 20-1, English 30-2, HUM 103 or HUM 105

#### MATH 030 - Math University and Career Preparation

(0 credits) 15 hours lecture per week/5 weeks

This course provides students with the knowledge base, mathematical understandings, and critical-thinking skills required for post-secondary university studies in Mathematics. This course will use algebraic, numerical, and graphical approaches to solve problems. Students will explore and create patterns, examine relationships, and test conjectures, while communicating solutions clearly and effectively.

High School Equivalent:

- Mathematics 30-1
- Prerequisites:**
- Mathematics 20-1 or Mathematics 30-2

#### ANTI-RACISM SERIES

##### “Coming to the Fire: Embodying Anti-Racist Culture and Practice”

This 4-part series explores the roots of racism, colonial violence and power and oppression, and seeks to guide participants to come to a greater understanding of the impacts of racism on an individual, institutional, and societal level. Participants will learn about critical race theory and practices of anti-racism across different aspects of their lives. Our facilitators will guide you compassionately through the series, allowing participants to build upon their existing experiences and knowledge, and find personal and professional applications for the material at the same time providing opportunities to place themselves at the fire of this crucial conversation.

The Anti-Racism Series is a signature offering of St. Mary's Extension Studies and we are proud to deliver this important course.

#### DIPLOMA IN MINISTRY

Framed by the Roman Catholic tradition, the Diploma in Ministry program is designed for persons seeking a deeper knowledge of the faith and a comprehensive theological education in preparation for ministry and service as lay persons and permanent deacons in the Church. Those individuals from other Christian traditions are welcome to enroll in this program and indeed would enrich the experience of all participants. This program is suited to persons with life experience and a mature Catholic and Christian faith. Prospective students must meet St. Mary's admission requirements; given the academic rigour of the program, some previous post-secondary education would be beneficial. Participants holding a previous Bachelor's degree will be required to enroll in the 500-level course, while participants without a Bachelor's degree will be required to enroll in the 300-level course. The program consists of four units offered over four years of study. Each unit consists of 54 contact hours. Units are taught in six hour session on Saturdays for once a month from September through May. Each unit is the equivalent to 4.5 academic credits and may be counted toward completion of a St. Mary's degree program with the approval of the Registrar.

The seminar group is the nucleus of the Diploma in Ministry program and is designed to ensure an engaged learning environment in which all are able to participate. Seminars usually meet for six hour sessions on Saturdays once a month (September-May) and integrate study, prayer, and reflection. Students are given weekly readings and assignments to study with the help of resource guides. In the seminars students have an opportunity to share their insights and discoveries as well as to discuss questions which the study materials raise for them. Through the practice of theological reflection, students learn to think theologically by examining their own beliefs and their relationship to our culture and the tradition of our faith.

**YEAR ONE – Foundations of Theology (4.5 credits)**

- RLGS 301: Catholic Intellectual and Cultural Tradition (3 credits) or EDCL 501: Catholic Intellectual and Cultural Tradition (3 credits)
- EDCL 302: Theology of the Church (1.5 credits) or EDCL 502: Theology of the Church (1.5 credits)\*

**YEAR TWO –Scripture and Tradition (4.5 credits)**

- RLGS 205: Reading Biblical Texts (3 Credits) or EDCL 503: Reading Biblical Texts (3 Credits)
- EDCL 304: Church History (1.5 Credits) or EDCL 504: Church History (1.5 Credits)

**YEAR THREE – Sacraments and Moral Theology (4.5 credits)**

- EDCL 305: Understanding the Sacraments (1.5 credits) or EDCL 505: Understanding the Sacraments (1.5 credits)\*
- EDCL 306: Contemporary Issues (3 credits) or EDCL 506: Contemporary Issues (3 credits)\*

**YEAR FOUR – Preparation for Pastoral Ministry**

- EDCL 307: Foundations of Ministry (3 credits) or EDCL 507: Foundations of Ministry (3 credits)
- EDCL 308: Introduction to Ministries: Catechesis – Youth - Family (1.5 credits) or EDCL 508: Introduction to Ministries: Catechesis – Youth - Family (1.5 credits)

\* Co-listed with Catholic Educators’ Programs

Lay Ministry Track	Permanent Diaconate Track
Introduction to Pastoral Counselling	Introduction to Pastoral Counselling
Teaching Ministry	Teaching Ministry
Evangelization	Evangelization
Ecumenism & Interreligious Dialogue	Ecumenism & Interreligious Dialogue

**EDCL 302 (1.5) Theology of the Church**

This course provides an introduction to the theology of the church that is the worldwide Christian community (often known as ecclesiology). This course provides a theological reflection on the nature, mission, ministries, and structure of the church, with a particular emphasis on the Roman Catholic tradition. Discussion will focus on a variety of topics, including the beginnings of the church in the New Testament; an overview of Church history that highlights significant developments in authority; the importance of Vatican II; an examination of the current models of the Church. **Co-listed as EDCL 502**

**EDCL 304 (1.5) Church History**

This course surveys the history of Christianity, from Jesus and the early Christian Movement to the Medieval period to the Modern period. Special attention will be given to the history of Catholicism in Canada, as well as to the Second Vatican Council. Students will examine the development of Christianity as it intersects with the prevailing political, social, and ethnic cultures in the western world and beyond. This course will cover the major events, personalities, and movements in Church History, as well as explore how core Christian doctrines developed (distinguishing between orthodoxy and heresy). **Co-listed as EDCL 504**

**EDCL 305 Q (1.5) Understanding the Sacraments**

A study of the Catholic understanding of sacraments, including the biblical, historical and theological development of each sacrament. We will explore the meaning and importance of sacraments, with emphasis on pastoral applications. **Co-listed as EDCL 505**

**EDCL 306 H (3-0) Contemporary Issues and Catholic Moral Theology**

An introduction to moral theology in the Catholic tradition. The course will include a study of moral law, grace, conscience, virtues, freedom, sin, the Ten Commandments, the Beatitudes, and the call to love. We will explore current issues in human sexuality, beginning and end-of-life issues, and the social teachings of the church, with emphasis on pastoral applications. **Co-listed as EDCL 506**

Lay Ministry Track	Permanent Diaconate Track
Pastoral Theology & Ministry	Pastoral Theology & Ministry
Introduction to Canon Law	Introduction to Canon Law
Family Studies & Ministry	Family Studies & Ministry
Children & Youth Ministry	Canon Law of Marriage
Pastoral Ethics	Pastoral Ethics

**EDCL 307 H (3-0) Foundations of Ministry**

An introduction to the Church's identity and mission of evangelization in its ministry as witness to Jesus Christ through teaching and service. Theological and historical foundations of ordained and lay ministry. The pastoral, theological, human, and spiritual formation of ministry leaders with particular emphasis on the role of pastoral accompaniment. The importance of professional and ethical standards and self-care. Reflections on ministry within a diverse, multicultural, ecumenical and interreligious context.

**Co-listed as** EDCL 507

**EDCL 308 Q (1.5-0) Introduction to Ministries: Catechesis – Youth – Family**

A theological and pastoral study of the Church's ministry of teaching and catechesis in the mission of evangelization, with particular attention given to the ministry of youth and family.

**Co-listed as** EDCL 508

**EDCL 501 (3) Catholic Intellectual and Cultural Tradition**

This course provides an introduction to the core teachings of Catholicism. For each topic, this course incorporates discussion of biblical origins, importance of historical texts, reflections by important philosophers and theologians, contemporary debates, and pastoral application for a nuanced study of Catholic belief and practice (collectively referred to as the Catholic intellectual tradition). This course places particular emphasis on the interconnectedness of various beliefs and the breath of sacramental, devotional, and moral practices within the Catholic faith.

**Antirequisites:** RLGS 301

**EDCL 502 (1.5) Theology of the Church**

This course provides an introduction to the theology of the church that is the worldwide Christian community (often known as ecclesiology). This course provides a theological reflection on the nature, mission, ministries, and structure of the church, with a particular emphasis on the Roman Catholic tradition. Discussion will focus on a variety of topics, including the beginnings of the church in the New Testament; an overview of Church history that highlights significant developments in authority; the importance of Vatican II; an examination of the current models of the Church.

**Co-listed as** EDCL 302

**EDCL 503 (3) Reading Biblical Texts**

This course surveys the texts of the Hebrew Bible (Old Testament) and the Christian New Testament in their different literary, historical, and social contexts. Students will apply the interpretive tools of biblical scholarship to probe the meaning from the text. This course provides an understanding of the Bible as the Word of God expressed in the language of human beings, its inspired formulation within the faith community, and its ongoing interpretation within the history of the Church. The course introduces the student to the religion of ancient Israel, the emergence of early Judaism and the genesis of Christianity.

**Co-listed as** RLGS 205

**EDCL 504 (1.5) Church History**

This course surveys the history of Christianity, from Jesus and the early Christian Movement to the Medieval period to the Modern period. Special attention will be given to the history of Catholicism in Canada, as well as to the Second Vatican Council. Students will examine the development of Christianity as it intersects with the prevailing political, social, and ethnic cultures in the western world and beyond. This course will cover the major events, personalities, and movements in Church History, as well as explore how core Christian doctrines developed (distinguishing between orthodoxy and heresy).

**Co-listed as** EDCL 304

**EDCL 505 Q (1.5) Understanding the Sacraments**

A study of the Catholic understanding of sacraments, including the biblical, historical and theological development of each sacrament. We will explore the meaning and importance of sacraments, with emphasis on pastoral applications.

**Co-Listed as** EDCL 305

**EDCL 506 H (3-0) Contemporary Issues and Catholic Moral Theology**

An introduction to moral theology in the Catholic tradition. The course will include a study of moral law, grace, conscience, virtues, freedom, sin, the Ten Commandments, the Beatitudes, and the call to love. We will explore current issues in human sexuality, beginning and end-of-life issues, and the social teachings of the church, with emphasis on pastoral applications.

**Co-listed as** EDCL 306

**EDCL 507 H (3-0) Foundations of Ministry**

An introduction to the Church's identity and mission of evangelization in its ministry as witness to Jesus Christ through teaching and service. Theological and historical foundations of ordained and lay ministry. The pastoral, theological, human, and spiritual formation of ministry leaders with particular emphasis on the role of pastoral accompaniment. The importance of professional and ethical standards and self-care. Reflections on ministry within a diverse, multicultural, ecumenical and interreligious context.

**Co-listed as** EDCL 307

**EDCL 508 Q (1.5-0) Introduction to Ministries: Catechesis – Youth – Family**

A theological and pastoral study of the Church's ministry of teaching and catechesis in the mission of evangelization, with particular attention given to the ministry of youth and family.

**Co-listed as** EDCL 308

**RLGS 205 H (3-0) Reading Biblical Texts**

An introductory survey of the geographical, historical and cultural milieu of the Ancient Near East and Mediterranean world provides the backdrop for examining texts that represent the diversity of biblical literature. The survey of biblical literature includes examples from the Pentateuch, the Prophets, the Deuteronomistic History, the Wisdom Literature, the Gospels, the Pauline letters and the Johannine corpus. Treatment of the texts illustrates that sensitivity to the various literary forms is essential to biblical interpretation. The course introduces the student to the religion of ancient Israel, the emergence of early Judaism and the genesis of Christianity.

**Antirequisites:** THEO 201

**EDUCATION SUMMER INSTITUTE**

Designed for teachers and student-teachers to build the skills they need to become better at what they do. From Science, Math, Wellness, Land Based Literacy, and Leadership, the Summer Institutes are the optimal path to become better teachers and school administrators.

**HUMANITIES 101**

Humanities 101 is a strength-based educational program designed to help low-income Calgarians address barriers getting in the way of exercising their capacities and skills. We learn about the stories that connect us to others and the world around us through studies in Literature, History, Music, Cultural Studies, Philosophy, and Art History.

Participants in Humanities 101's challenging, but supported, university-level courses learn how to increase their capacity to engage in life and society, while deepening their skills of learning, communicating, and analysis. We meet two days a week for four months and study a variety of texts and ideas. Teachers and volunteers are co-learners in the classroom and are passionate about learning and create a welcoming space where adults with a diverse range of life and educational experiences challenge themselves and find a passion and excitement for learning. The program includes: tuition, books, nutritious hot lunches before class, transit tickets, assistance with childcare costs as required, individual tutoring, and cultural experiences. For further information email [hum101@stmu.ca](mailto:hum101@stmu.ca).

**None of the Humanities 101 course may be used to satisfy St. Mary's University degree requirements.**

**ENGL 105 H (3-0) English Literature**

An introduction to literature representing a range of authors, periods, cultures, and genres. Students explore a variety of themes found in literature and develop critical reading thinking and writing skills.

**ENGL 107 H (3-0) Exploring 20th Century Prose**

The stories in this course have been inspired by three elements - powerful places, powerful memories, and diverse cultural experiences. Join us as we explore the works of authors from Western Canada, the Southern United States, the streets of New York, and China.

**HIST 145 H (3-0) History of the Prairie West**

This course examines a series of themes in the history of the Prairie West. European contact and settlement transformed the region during the last century and a half. The course explores the complexities of the West touching on such issues as Native-European contact, the activities of the Hudson Bay Company and other trading companies, the role of Louis Riel and his associates, changing gender relations, the impact of industrialization and urbanization, and the role of oil and gas in the post-war era.

**HUM 103 H (4-2T) Story and Meaning**

Humanities 103 introduces students to the study of literature, art history, and philosophy. The course focuses on story and meaning from the perspectives of these disciplines, which complement each other as they reflect on the human enterprise of defining life by telling stories, creating art, and searching for meaning. Students, therefore, will read literature, art history, and philosophy not only to understand how meaning resides within these texts but also to grapple with the ways in which people find significant, sustaining, and personal meaning within these disciplines. A significant portion of the course will be devoted to the development of skills in critical reading and thinking, listening, verbal expression, and writing. This course may not be used to satisfy a degree requirement.

**Prerequisite:** None

**Note:** Course may be repeated with permission.

**HUM 105 H (3-0) Different Stories: Different Meanings**

Humanities 105 introduces students to the field of cultural studies through comparative literature, history, and music. The course highlights the interplay of culture and identity and the perspectives that contribute to various interpretations of history, music, and literary form. The course explores the value of both oral and written traditions through contemporary and historical samples of local, national, and international stories, songs, and music. Through different cultural perspectives, students will be encouraged to develop an appreciation for difference and an ability to reflect critically on narrative perspectives as well as their own constructions of meaning. A significant portion of the course will be devoted to the development of skills in critical reading and thinking, listening, verbal expression, and writing.

**PHIL 105 H (3-0) Philosophy 105**

An exploration of key philosophical ideas such as love, justice, immorality, and a primary cause as identified and discussed in the context of the Platonic dialogues and their historical, dramatic, and poetic background.



**INCLUSIVE POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION (IPSE)**

**Cody Standing** (Director)  
 University of Calgary EDT 051  
 Office Phone: 403.220.2826  
 Email: [vepcats@ucalgary.ca](mailto:vepcats@ucalgary.ca)

**Zulema Sanchez** (Educational Facilitator)  
 St. Mary's University M201  
 C: 403-808-2656; P: 403-971-7756  
 Email: [inclusive.education@stmu.ca](mailto:inclusive.education@stmu.ca)

Inclusive Post-Secondary Education (IPSE) provides an opportunity for adults with disabilities to realize an authentic university experience, from both an academic and a social perspective, over a 4-5 year period. Students audit classes within their chosen courses, while Educational Facilitators modify the related curriculum in order to provide personalized learning. Throughout this process, Educational Facilitators also liaise with professors and assist students in accessing every aspect of University life.

We embrace a flexible, collaborative, diverse working environment, while insuring a distinct focus within each year of study. While first year may be geared towards familiarization with the University environment and setting the foundations for each student on an individual basis, the middle years will be transitionally themed, so that students experience ongoing momentum forward. By the time a student reaches their final school year, they will begin to move more distinctly towards an employment focus.

**“Inclusion works to the benefit of everyone. We all have things to learn and we all have something to teach.”**  
 - Helen Henderson.

**INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION SUMMER INSTITUTES****Fostering Effective E-learning Pedagogy**

This is a three module course designed to support teachers, practicum advisors, and students as they enter the practicum environment. This includes the foundations of online engagement and technological use in the online classroom; pedagogical practices and the considerations around learner styles, the learning cycle, and some best practices as we create interactive learning and resources/external tools (highlighting D2L and Google for education).

**S<sup>3</sup> SUCCESS STRATEGIES SERIES**

These 45-minute sessions, S<sup>3</sup>eminars, are designed to strengthen your academic success strategies. Presentations are led by St. Mary's University faculty, alumni and staff. Students who actively attend eight S<sup>3</sup>eminars to complete the Academic Success Certificate will receive a notation as part of their official St. Mary's University co-curricular record. Students can also complete additional co-curricular certificates in: academic writing, wellness, and career readiness.

**SUMMER CAMPS**

Summer is an exciting time for kids to discover, explore and play. At St. Mary's University's Science Explorers and French Immersion Summer Camps, campers can expand their minds – exploring science and language through educational hands-on activities. Campers will learn while having fun with new friends and experienced instructors, and make memories to last a lifetime.

For more information about specific courses, please visit <https://www.stmu.ca/extension-studies/> or contact us at: [extension@stmu.ca](mailto:extension@stmu.ca).

**URBAN AGRO-ECOLOGY MICRO-CREDENTIAL**

The Urban Agro-Ecology Micro-Credential trains students in the skills and practices of urban agriculture, focusing on ecologically restorative food production, project planning, and small-scale enterprise development.

Graduates of the program will receive a certificate of achievement and be prepared for entry-level employment in the local urban agriculture industry or non-profit organizations.

Students in the Urban Agro-Ecology program:

- Learn the principles of sustainable farming and food systems in the urban environment
- Plan and design home, school, and community gardens and farms
- Find out about food production, food access in under-served communities, and the public health implications of food distribution
- Get hands-on training to work for the following: Small-scale farm enterprises, non-profit organizations
- relating to food and public health, and food policy organizations

For more information about specific courses, please visit <https://www.stmu.ca/extension-studies/> or contact us at: [extension@stmu.ca](mailto:extension@stmu.ca).

# COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

## SCHOLARLY DISCIPLINES BY AREA

### EDUCATION

BEd .....	EDCM
	EDFN
	EDPH
	EDPR
DRE/CCEL .....	EDLD
	EDPA
	EDPD

### HUMANITIES

Art History.....	ART
Classical Studies.....	CLAS
Drama.....	DRAM
English.....	ENGL
French.....	FREN
Greek.....	GREK
Indigenous Studies.....	INST
Italian.....	ITAL
Latin.....	LATI
Linguistics.....	LING
Music.....	MUSI
Philosophy.....	PHIL
Religious Studies.....	RLGS
Social Justice and Catholic Studies.....	SJCS
Spanish.....	SPAN
Theology.....	THEO
Writing.....	WRIT

### NATURAL & MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

Astronomy.....	ASTR
Biochemistry.....	BCEM
Biology.....	BIOL
Chemistry.....	CHEM
Computer Science.....	CPSC
Human Kinetics.....	HMKN
Mathematics.....	MATH
Physics.....	PHYS
Science.....	SCIE
Statistics.....	STAT

### SOCIAL SCIENCES

Accounting.....	ACCT
Economics.....	ECON
Family Studies.....	FMST
Geography.....	GEOG
History.....	HIST
Management Studies.....	MGST
Political Studies.....	POLI
Psychology.....	PSYC
Sociology.....	SOCI

### OTHER

Diploma in Ministry.....	EDCL
Interdisciplinary Studies.....	IDST
Liberal Studies.....	LBST

## UNDERSTANDING COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### COURSE NUMBER

The course number indicates both the weight of the course (full or half) and the level of the course. Full-year, six credit hour courses end in even numbers (with the exception of MUSI) and half-year, three credit hour courses end in odd numbers.

- Pre-university: 100 level, do not count for credit toward a degree program
- Junior level: 200 level, require University admission; some courses have specific high school course prerequisites
- Senior level: 300 and 400 level, many have specific prerequisites
- Directed Studies: courses ending in 99
- Undergraduate 500 level: designed for students in the Honours Psychology Program
- Catholic Educators' Programs 500 level: designated for post-degree students

### HOURS OF INSTRUCTION

The code following the course number, e.g. H(3-3T-3L), indicates the length of the course and the number of hours of instruction per week.

- F – Full course – offered over 26 weeks
- H – Half course – offered over 13 weeks
- Q – Quarter course – offered over 6 1/2 weeks
- (3-3T-3L-30P) – The first number indicates the number of lecture hours per week, the T number indicates the number of tutorial hours per week, L number indicates the number of lab hours per week, and the P number indicates the number of practicum hours.

### Examples

PSYC 500 F(3-0) Honours Thesis  
F: full course, 3: 3 hours of lectures per week for 2 terms (26 weeks)

BIOL 231 H(3-3L) Introduction to Biology I  
H: half course, 3: 3 hours of lectures per week for 1 term (13 weeks), 3L: 3 hours of lab per week for 1 term

CHEM 201 H(3-1T-3L) General Chemistry I  
H: half course, 3: 3 hours of lecture per week for 1 term (13 weeks), 1T: 1 hour of tutorial per week for 1 term, 3L: 3 hours of lab per week for 1 term

SCIE 201 H(3-3/2L) Everyday Science: The Physical World H:  
half course, 3: 3 hours of lectures per week for 1 term (13 weeks), 3/2L: 3 hours of lab once every 2 weeks for 1 term

EDPD 555 Q(3-0) Current Issues in Catholic Education Q: quarter course, 3: 3 hours of lectures per week for 6 1/2 weeks

HIST 391 H(3-30P) Public History: Memory and Method H: half course, 3: 3 hours of lectures per week for 1 term; 30P: 30 hours of practicum during 1 term

### OTHER NOTATIONS

Any special requirements or notes related to the course are listed below the course description.

- Prerequisites – must be completed with a minimum grade of C- before registering in this course
- Corequisites – must be completed at the same time as this course
- Antirequisites – cannot be completed for credit before, after or at the same time as the course with which it is listed

### COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Scholarly disciplines are listed in alphabetical order and courses are listed alphabetically within the disciplines by abbreviations: e.g., Biology 231 is listed alphabetically according to the course code BIOL 231. The University may offer only a selection of these courses in any one academic year. For courses offered, see the current master timetable, which can be accessed through our website: [stmu.ca](http://stmu.ca).

### ACCOUNTING

**Not every course is offered every year.**

#### ACCT 317 H (3-1T) Introductory Financial Accounting

This course introduces students to the skills needed to analyze, interpret, and use financial statements. Students will explore the use of accounting information from the perspectives of different decision makers and end-users including management, shareholders, creditors, tax authorities, regulators, etc. Generally accepted accounting principles, implications within different business structures, and ethical considerations will be explored through each area of study.

#### ACCT 319 H (3-0) Introductory Managerial Accounting

The focus of this course is on managerial accounting, used by managers for decision-making, planning and control in their organizations. The emphasis of this course is on using accounting information in managing an organization. The focus is on internal users (managers) rather than external users such as investors. The role of ethics in interpreting, recording, and reporting financial information will be explored in contemporary and historical contexts.

**Prerequisites:** ACCT 317

### ART HISTORY

**Not every course is offered every year.**

#### ART 201 H (3-0) Survey of Western Art from Prehistory to the Late Gothic

A chronological examination of art and architecture (with some reference to the other arts) in relation to significant historical and cultural events from Prehistory to about 1300 AD.

#### ART 203 H (3-0) Survey of Western Art from Proto-Renaissance to Neoclassicism

A chronological examination of art and architecture in relation to significant historical and cultural events from about 1300 AD to about 1800 AD.

#### ART 305 H (3-0) Modernism: 1870-1945

An examination of Modern art and architecture in relation to significant historical and cultural events from the last decades of the 19th century to roughly 1945. Specific attention will be given to the impact of war and industrialization on tradition, culture, and the everyday. The emphasis will be on tracing how the real and experiential world are captured for the first time, not sequentially, but rather “all at once” in immediate, overlapping and multiple forms.

#### ART 307 H (3-0) Late Modern to Contemporary Art: 1945-Present

An examination of Late Modern Art stemming from the postwar period in Europe (primarily England) the U.S. and Canada. Specific attention will be given to how Late Modern Art is an amplification of the diverse contributions of Modernism, which had drawn upon ancient African, Oceanic, and Mesoamerican traditions. The emphasis will be on how Contemporary art is both consolidating that radical achievement and mining its rich archive of works and ideas, while at the same time rejecting the Modernists’ naive goals.

#### ART 325 H (3-0) Italian Renaissance Art and Architecture

A chronological examination of the arts and architecture from circa 1280 to 1563. Specific attention will be given to the artistic centres of Florence, Venice and Rome.

**Prerequisites:** ART 201 or ART 203

#### ART 355 H (3-0) Baroque and Rococo Art and Architecture

A chronological examination of art and architecture from circa 1563 to 1789. The course will concentrate on art and architecture of Italy, France, Flanders, Holland and England during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

**Prerequisites:** ART 203

**ART 405 H (3-0) Art and Architecture of Rome**

This course has special costs and requires travel. ART 405 examines the metamorphoses and continuities that characterize Roman artistic culture and its urban and architectural settings during the 1,300 year period between the end of pagan Roman Antiquity and the Baroque era. Class meetings take place on location in the city, permitting first-hand study of extant works in situ. These range chronologically from the Ancient, Early Christian, medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque Rome. The course will have an interdisciplinary theme focusing on the interplay of cultural, political, and social forces shaping the art and architecture of each era which in turn transformed the very visage of Rome itself.

**Prerequisites:** ART 203 or equivalent, or permission of the instructor

**ASTRONOMY****ASTR 205 H (3-0) Modern Astronomy**

A comprehensive, descriptive survey of modern astronomy that focuses on the development of our present views of the universe. Topics include the solar system, the birth and death of stars, the Milky Way and other galaxies, cosmic rays, pulsars and supernovae, the concept of a black hole, exploding galaxies and quasars, the beginning and end of the universe, the possibilities of extraterrestrial life and interstellar communication.

**Note:** This course is not recommended for natural science majors.

**BIOCHEMISTRY****BCEM 393 H (3-3L) Introduction to Biochemistry**

This course provides a study of the structure and function of carbohydrates, amino acids, proteins and enzymes. Emphasis will be placed on protein sequence, three-dimensional structure of proteins and enzyme catalysis. Basic metabolic pathways will also be studied, including glycolysis, the tricarboxylic acid cycle and oxidative phosphorylation.

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 351

**Suggested corequisites:** CHEM 353

**BIOLOGY**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

**BIOL 205 H (3-0) The Organization and Diversity of Life**

A study of biological concepts and mechanisms illustrated by current examples of medical and environmental problems.

**Antirequisites:** BIOL 233

**Note:** Not available for credit to those majoring, minoring, or pursuing a concentration in biology or science studies.

**BIOL 231 H (3-3L) Introduction to Biology I**

An examination of many fundamental principles of life common to all organisms; the course continues with an overview of structure, replication, and function in viruses, bacteria, and protists.

**Prerequisites:** Biology 30 and Chemistry 30

**Note:** Not recommended for those students seeking a single, half-course, general interest overview of the biological sciences.

**BIOL 233 H (3-3L) Introduction to Biology II**

A continuation of BIOL 231, this course centres on organismic biology of fungi, plants and animals. Various groups are introduced with a focus on diversity, form and function in plants and major animal phyla. Includes an introduction to major concepts in ecology and on evolution by natural selection.

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 231

**Antirequisites:** BIOL 205

**BIOL 305 H (3-0) The Human Organism**

An introduction to the construction (anatomy) and operation (physiology) of the human body. This course provides an organ system review, allowing for an understanding of foundations of human health and the diseased state.

**Prerequisites:** Biology 30, BIOL 205, BIOL 231 or second-year standing

**Note:** Not available for credit to those majoring, minoring, or pursuing a concentration in biology or science studies.

**BIOL 307 H (3-0) Ecology and Human Affairs**

The major principles of ecology and evolution, how organisms survive in the physical environment, Darwinism, sex and societies, species interactions, who lives where and why, who lives together and how, and the biology of ecosystems. The intent of the course is to give non-biologists an understanding of ecological and evolutionary principles that will allow them to better appreciate the place and role of human beings in the modern world.

**Prerequisites:** Second-year standing

**Antirequisites:** BIOL 313

**Note:** Not available for credit to those majoring, minoring, or pursuing a concentration in biology or science studies.

**BIOL 311 H (3-3L) Principles of Genetics**

Topics will include Mendelian inheritance, allelic relationships, genetic linkage, sex linkage, sex determination, changes in chromosome structure, segregation and recombination, structure and function of genetic material, molecular genetics, genetics of bacteria and viruses and gene fine structure, function and regulation. Selected organisms and computer models will be used in the laboratories to illustrate pertinent genetic principles.

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 331

**BIOL 313 H (3-3L) An Introduction to Ecology and Evolution**

Ecological processes and evolutionary principles that explain the origin, maintenance and dynamics of biological diversity. Ecological interactions will be studied to understand the dynamics of populations and communities, and the evolution of traits. Mechanisms of genetic change of populations and how these changes give rise to large scale evolutionary patterns will be discussed.

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 233

**Antirequisites:** BIOL 307



**BIOL 315 H (3-3L) Biostatistics**

This course begins with a discussion of descriptive statistics, experimental design, and data collection. Also includes probability and probability distributions, hypothesis testing, regression, correlation, goodness of fit tests, and analysis of variance. These statistical methods will be applied to problems in biology.

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 233

**Suggested prerequisites or corequisites:** One of MATH 211, MATH 249, MATH 251 or MATH 253

**Antirequisites:** STAT 213 and STAT 217

**BIOL 317 H (3-3L) Marine Biology Field School**

This course has special costs and requires travel. This field course (including lectures, laboratories, field collection, identification and observation) will introduce students to the diversity of organisms found in the west coast rainforest, ocean, coastal and inter-tidal zones. Students will also investigate species' adaptations to their environment and the factors that control their productivity, distribution and abundance. The emphasis will be on the ecological and physiological study of living organisms in the laboratory and the field, including examination of plankton and sub-tidal and benthic environments by dredging.

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 231, BIOL 233 and permission of the instructor

**BIOL 331 H (3-1T) Introduction to Cellular and Molecular Biology**

The principles of cellular structure and function. Molecular organization of membranes, organelles, and nucleus and cytoplasmic structures; the integration of cellular functions; assembly of organelles; the regulation of cell proliferation and the interaction of cells with their neighbours and their environment.

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 231 and CHEM 203

**BIOL 341 H (3-3L) Introduction to Microbiology**

An introductory study of prokaryotes, protists, fungi and viruses. Systematics, ecology, physiology, molecular biology and roles in industry, pathogenesis and the environment will be emphasized.

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 313 and BIOL 331

**BIOL 375 H (3-3L) Invertebrate Zoology**

A survey of the invertebrate phyla with particular reference to those which exemplify the following grades of organization: protoplasmic, cellular, tissue, and organ-system and within the latter - acoelomate, pseudocoelomate, schizocoelomate and enterocoelomate. Emphasis is placed on functional morphology of the major phyla and identification of common representatives in Alberta.

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 313

**BIOL 377 H (3-3L) Vertebrate Zoology**

A survey of the major vertebrate classes including comparative anatomy, physiology, ontogeny, natural history and systematics. The laboratory will concentrate on the morphology and identification of native species.

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 311 and BIOL 313

**BIOL 381 H (3-3L) Mycology**

A survey of the major fungal phyla including morphology, physiology and natural history. The roles of fungi in the ecosystem, industry and pathology will be discussed. The laboratory will focus on the morphology and identification of local species as well as ecosystem and industrial functions.

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 233, BIOL 311 and BIOL 313

**BIOL 411 H (3-3L) Genetics**

Gene expression and regulation of development in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Topics include: bioinformatics, genomics, genome structure, DNA topology, chromatin structure, DNA mutation and repair, recombination, post-transcriptional RNA processing. Examination of microbial genetics will include study of horizontal gene transfer and diverse mechanisms of replication. Laboratory experiences will cover molecular genetics techniques and the biochemistry of nucleic acids.

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 311

**BIOL 413 H (3-3L) Ecology**

Ecological interactions in terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems with an emphasis on integration of processes across population, community and ecosystem levels. Temporal and spatial dimensions of mutualism, competition, predation, parasitism, diversity, and nutrient and energy fluxes will be discussed. Field studies in Fish Creek Provincial Park will be an important component of this course.

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 313 and BIOL 315

**BIOL 415 H (3-1T) Evolution**

A study of evolutionary processes and the origins of organismal diversity. Topics include genetic variation, genetic drift, natural and sexual selection, co-evolution, speciation, phylogeny, biogeography, and the history of evolutionary thought.

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 311 and BIOL 313

**BIOL 417 H (3-3L) Tropical Ecology Field School**

An examination of biodiversity in a selected region of the tropics, including aspects of ecology of animals and plants, animal behaviour and an introduction to field techniques for observing and censusing selected taxa. Field studies will take place at forest, savannah and marine sites with consideration of community-based conservation efforts. This course has special costs and requires international travel. The field studies portion of the course will be done over Reading Week.

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 313, BIOL 315 and permission of the instructor

**BIOL 431 H (3-0) Cellular & Molecular Biology**

Detailed investigation of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cell and molecular biology, including the endomembrane system, protein modification, subcellular organization and dynamics, the cytoskeleton, and motility.

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 331



**BIOL 433 H (3-0) Immunology**

Comprehensive overview of immunity including vaccination, MHC antigens, lymphocyte cell-surface receptors, antibody production and class switching, complement, genetics of immune response diversity, tolerance and anti-tumour responses. The course will also address mechanisms to evade immune surveillance and disorders of the immune system including autoimmunity and hypersensitivity.

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 311 and BIOL 331

**BIOL 441 H (3-0) Microbiology**

A further study of environmental, pathogenic and industrial prokaryotes, protists, fungi and viruses. Topics will include diversity, extremophiles, ecosystem cycling, virulence factors, antibiotic resistance, biofilms, bioremediation, and engineering of custom microbes for biotechnology applications. Diversity of metabolic pathways and adaptations to changing environments by free-living or in-host microbes will be emphasized.

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 311 and BIOL 341

**BIOL 451 H (3-0) Biological Conservation**

The application of ecological theory and principles to the conservation and management of natural and modified ecosystems, with emphasis on preservation of biodiversity and sustainable development. Topics include disturbance as an ecological process, ecological and evolutionary responsiveness of natural systems, ecology of resource harvesting, management of endangered habitats and populations, implications of human population growth, and global change.

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 307 or BIOL 313

**BIOL 491 H (3-0) Senior Project I**

Each student will develop a project proposal in collaboration with faculty and with constructive review by peers. Possible projects range from traditional lab- or field-based research to community development or environmental stewardship initiatives. Students wishing to conduct more traditional research may take advantage of our proximity to Fish Creek Provincial Park or work in one of our labs. Students preferring community or environmental projects may use multi-disciplinary approaches and/or collaboration with other individuals and organizations.

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 311, BIOL 313, BIOL 331 and permission of the instructor

**BIOL 493 H (0-6L) Senior Project II**

This course is the second half of St. Mary's University's capstone sequence for the 4-year BSc in Biology which builds on the preparation provided by BIOL 491 and prior courses. Students will demonstrate their mastery of critical writing and oral defence. Students conducting research will develop a detailed experimental protocol, test their methods in preliminary experiments and conduct the research. Students conducting non-research projects will develop a detailed protocol and conduct the project. All students will present their results in a professional manner and defend their conclusions in a forum open to all members of the St. Mary's University community. Possible projects range from traditional lab- or field-based research to community development or environmental stewardship initiatives. Students wishing to conduct more traditional research may take advantage of our proximity to Fish Creek Provincial Park or work in one of our labs. Students preferring community or environmental projects may use multi-disciplinary approaches and/or collaboration with other individuals and organizations.

**Prerequisites:** BIOL 491 and permission of the instructor

**Note:** This is a multi-term course with 0 credits in Spring/Summer and Fall, and 3 credits in Winter.

**CHEMISTRY****CHEM 201 H (3-1T-3L) General Chemistry I**

An introduction to university chemistry from a theoretical and practical perspective, exploring the relationship between chemical structure and reactivity. Topics include using examples from inorganic and organic chemistry to investigate chemical bonding, intermolecular interactions and kinetics.

**Prerequisites:** Chemistry 30 and Mathematics 30-1 or equivalent

**Note:** Mathematics 31 strongly recommended.

**CHEM 203 H (3-1T-3L) General Chemistry II**

A continued analysis of the relationship between chemical structure and reactivity. Topics include using examples from inorganic and organic chemistry to investigate energetics, equilibria (e.g. acidity and basicity, quantitative and qualitative) and redox reactions.

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 201

**Suggested pre- or co-requisites:** MATH 211, MATH 249, MATH 251 or MATH 253

**CHEM 351 H (3-1T-3L) Organic Chemistry I**

An introduction to organic chemistry from a mechanistic perspective. The physical and structural concepts of organic chemistry will be discussed in relation to the reactions of alkanes, cycloalkanes, haloalkanes, alkenes, and alkynes. Substitution and elimination reactions will be discussed in detail with a strong emphasis on the mechanism of these reactions, as well as on the stereochemistry, kinetics, and thermodynamics of these reactions. Spectroscopy, including UV-Vis, IR, and <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR, will be taught with an emphasis on structure determination. Lectures will frequently include examples of biologically significant molecules to illustrate various concepts from class. The laboratory will introduce students to basic preparation and purification techniques employed by organic chemists.

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 201 and CHEM 203

**CHEM 353 H (3-1T-3L) Organic Chemistry II**

A continuation of CHEM 351. The reactions of organic molecules will be examined in detail from a mechanistic perspective, including those of benzene and its derivatives, alcohols, thiols, ethers, epoxides, carbonyl compounds and carboxylic acids and their derivatives. The spectroscopic properties of each functional group will be examined in further detail and will be discussed in relation to their utility in the analysis of organic reactions and syntheses. Lectures will frequently include examples of biologically significant molecules to illustrate various concepts from class, with an emphasis on the synthesis of pharmaceuticals. Laboratory exercises focus on synthesis, the chemistry of some naturally occurring compounds such as carbohydrates and lipids, and the application of chemical and spectroscopic investigations in the elucidation of structure. Laboratory skills developed in CHEM 351 will be reinforced and extended.

**Prerequisites:** CHEM 351

**CLASSICAL STUDIES**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

**CLAS 209 H (3-0) Classical Mythology**

This course surveys the foundation stories in our literary tradition. In addition to the myths themselves, this course considers the epic and dramatic sources of the myths of the Greeks and the Romans. The impact of these tales on ancient cultures, as well as our own, provides us with an enriched understanding of ourselves.

**CLAS 315 H (3-0) Classical Studies: Greek and Roman History**

This course looks at the ancient cultures of Greece and Rome, focusing on cultural, political, literary and economic issues. We begin with Bronze Age Greece and continue through the dissolution of the Roman Empire.

**Note:** Credit for both CLAS 315 and HIST 307 will not be allowed.

**CLAS 321 H (3-0) Classical Literature: The Epic and the Lyric**

A study of The Iliad, The Odyssey and selected lyric poetry from ancient Greece. Students will be expected to read both epics as well as the poetry assigned. The emphasis in this course includes the historical and cultural backgrounds of Mycenaean Greece as reflected in the epics.

**Antirequisites:** CLAS 221

**CLAS 323 H (3-0) Classical Literature: Drama**

This course studies selected Greek plays, with special concern for the origin of drama, the cultural background of Classical Greece and the effect of Greek theatre on contemporary drama.

**Antirequisites:** CLAS 221

**COMPUTER SCIENCE**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

**CPSC 205 H (3-3L) Introduction to Computers**

A survey of personal computer system fundamentals including hardware, applications software and computer communications both on campus and using the Internet. Students will use personal computers to complete assignments in word processing, spreadsheet analysis, database management and other applications.

**Note:** Does not fulfill Natural and Mathematical Sciences requirement.

**CPSC 215 H (3-3L) Introduction to Programming**

Introduction to problem solving, algorithm design and implementation using a structured programming language such as Python. Includes discussion of, and practice with, elementary programming techniques with emphasis on good style.

**DRAMA**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

**DRAM 201 H (3-3L) Introduction to Acting**

This course offers students an introduction to the technique of acting. The focus is on acting, voice, movement and dramaturgical skills. These skills are taught through improvisation and scene study.

**DRAM 203 H (3-3L) Introduction to Theatrical Performance**

In a practical manner and in the context of theatrical production, students apply the more general foundation and practical skills outlined in DRAM 201 while participating in a production. The focus is on all components of performance including acting, movement, voice, dramaturgy, preparation, and rehearsal and performance skills.

**Prerequisites:** DRAM 201

**Note:** Students may obtain credit for both DRAM 203 and DRAM 205 only if they are taken in different academic years.

**DRAM 205 H (3-3L) Introduction to Theatrical Production**

This course is designed for those students who wish to become involved in a theatrical production as a technician. Production skills will be taught through the Winter term production at St. Mary's University. Admission to the course is by interview only. Students will take on technical roles after a placement interview with the instructor. The University will set an interview date approximately one month before the course begins. The focus of the course is on all components of production, including costume, lighting, make-up, properties, set, sound, stage management, house management and publicity. Includes six hours of practical application per week.

**Prerequisites:** Placement interview and DRAM 201 or permission of instructor

**Note:** Students may obtain credit for both DRAM 203 and DRAM 205 only if they are taken in different academic years.

**DRAM 301 H (3-3L) Advanced Acting**

An advanced study of the techniques of acting focusing on theoretical and practical modes of performance. Advanced Acting continues to build on the knowledge, skills and practices introduced in DRAM 201 and 203. Through an in-depth study of the theory and application of the actor's craft, students will develop research and performance projects focusing on classical and contemporary theatre including both monologue and ensemble work. Research and writing skills relevant to the discipline are incorporated throughout the course.

**Prerequisites:** DRAM 201, DRAM 203, and an audition or permission of the instructor

**DRAM 303 H (3-3L) Advanced Theatrical Performance**

An advanced study of the elements of theatrical performance, using both theoretical and practical modes of analysis. Advanced Theatrical Performance continues to develop the knowledge, skills and practices introduced in DRAM 301, with an emphasis on implementation and critical analysis of performance results.

**Prerequisites:** DRAM 301 and an audition

**DRAM 305 H (3-3L) Advanced Theatrical Production**

This course develops skills used in DRAM 205. Production skills will be planned and executed in connection with the Winter term production at St. Mary's University. Admission to the course is by interview only. Students will take on technical roles after a placement interview with the instructor. The University will set an interview date approximately one month before the course begins. The focus of the course is on all components of production, including costume, lighting, make-up, properties, set, sound, stage management, house management and publicity. Includes six hours of practical application per week. Enrolment in this course is contingent on the availability of mentors.

**Prerequisites:** DRAM 205 and interview

**DRAM 401 H (3-3L) Advanced Acting II**

An advanced study of the techniques of acting, focusing on theoretical and practical modes of performance. Advanced Acting II builds on the knowledge, skills and practices studied and practiced in DRAM 301 and DRAM 303. Through an in-depth study of the theory and application of the actor's craft, students will develop research and performance projects focusing on classical and contemporary theatre, including both monologue and ensemble work. Research and writing skills relevant to the discipline are incorporated throughout the course.

**Prerequisites:** DRAM 301 and DRAM 303 or permission of the instructor

**DRAM 403 H (3-3L) Advanced Theatrical Performance II**

An advanced study of the elements of theatrical performance using both theoretical and practical modes of analysis. This course continues to develop the knowledge, skills and practices from DRAM 401, with an emphasis on implementation and critical analysis of performance results. Students in DRAM 403 will be expected to assume a leadership/mentoring role with their fellow actors.

**Prerequisites:** DRAM 401 and audition

**DRAM 405 H (3-3L) Special Projects**

A special project that offers a unique opportunity to experience drama through a site-specific production, travel study or collaboration. Topics will vary. Course may be repeated for credit.

**Prerequisites:** Permission of the instructor

**ECONOMICS**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

**ECON 201 H (3-1T) Principles of Microeconomics**

This course features the principles of consumption, production, exchange, and market and firm equilibrium under different competitive conditions. These principles are applied to various contemporary problems in the Canadian economy, such as the changing structure of agriculture, government policies and pollution.

**Note:** Tutorial is independent, computer-based work

**ECON 203 H (3-1T) Principles of Macroeconomics**

National income determination, the monetary and banking system, and elementary fiscal and monetary policies constitute the key components of this course. Contemporary problems of unemployment, inflation, economic growth, business cycles and the international economy are discussed.

**Note:** Tutorial is independent, computer-based work

**ECON 205 H (3-0) Economic Issues**

This course considers various contemporary social issues, concentrating on the perspective economics brings to these issues. Topics are selected by the instructor.

**ECON 301 H (3-0) Intermediate Microeconomics**

This course provides grounding in neoclassical and other modern theories concerning consumer behaviour, production and market structure, and social issues concerning markets and government.

**Prerequisites:** ECON 201

**ECON 303 H (3-0) Intermediate Macroeconomics**

This course explores the behaviour of the economy as a whole: booms and recessions, national production and productivity, rates of inflation and unemployment, the international balance of payments and exchange rates. This course examines modern macroeconomic theory and its application to current Canadian issues.

**Prerequisites:** ECON 203

**ECON 337 H (3-0) Economic Development**

This is a multidisciplinary course examining the experiences of developing countries. The course covers the diverse experiences of newly industrializing countries, with enrichment through case studies (e.g., Nicaragua, Haiti, Nigeria, India, China and Egypt). Topics include historical experience, including the impact of colonialism in some countries; cultural values and the stress of development on traditional cultures; economic resources and choices; varying political experiences and their effect on development; development experience as reflected in the arts and other culture; critical economic issues including income distribution, population control, urban versus rural priorities, education and the environment; and the role of development assistance, both bilaterally and multilaterally.

**Prerequisites:** ECON 201 or ECON 203

**ECON 373 H (3-0) Resource Economics and Social Cost Benefit Analysis**

This course provides background theory on assessing the impacts on the economy as a whole of decisions by private firms and consumers. It provides students with the tools for evaluating benefits and costs of both market and non-market impacts, for example, the impact of pollution on loss of agricultural productivity, aggravation of medical problems, alteration of ec Habitats, etc.

**Prerequisites:** ECON 201 or ECON 203

**DIPLOMA IN MINISTRY****EDCL 302 (1.5) Theology of the Church**

This course provides an introduction to the theology of the church that is the worldwide Christian community (often known as ecclesiology). This course provides a theological reflection on the nature, mission, ministries, and structure of the church, with a particular emphasis on the Roman Catholic tradition. Discussion will focus on a variety of topics, including the beginnings of the church in the New Testament; an overview of Church history that highlights significant developments in authority; the importance of Vatican II; an examination of the current models of the Church.

**Co-listed as EDCL 502**

**EDCL 304 (1.5) Church History**

This course surveys the history of Christianity, from Jesus and the early Christian Movement to the Medieval period to the Modern period. Special attention will be given to the history of Catholicism in Canada, as well as to the Second Vatican Council. Students will examine the development of Christianity as it intersects with the prevailing political, social, and ethnic cultures in the western world and beyond. This course will cover the major events, personalities, and movements in Church History, as well as explore how core Christian doctrines developed (distinguishing between orthodoxy and heresy).

**Co-listed as EDCL 504**

**EDCL 305 Q (1.5) Understanding the Sacraments**

A study of the Catholic understanding of sacraments, including the biblical, historical and theological development of each sacrament. We will explore the meaning and importance of sacraments, with emphasis on pastoral applications.

**Co-listed as EDCL 505**

**EDCL 306 H (3-0) Contemporary Issues and Catholic Moral Theology**

An introduction to moral theology in the Catholic tradition. The course will include a study of moral law, grace, conscience, virtues, freedom, sin, the Ten Commandments, the Beatitudes, and the call to love. We will explore current issues in human sexuality, beginning and end-of-life issues, and the social teachings of the church, with emphasis on pastoral applications.

**Co-listed as EDCL 506**

**EDCL 307 H (3-0) Foundations of Ministry**

An introduction to the Church's identity and mission of evangelization in its ministry as witness to Jesus Christ through teaching and service. Theological and historical foundations of ordained and lay ministry. The pastoral, theological, human, and spiritual formation of ministry leaders with particular emphasis on the role of pastoral accompaniment. The importance of professional and ethical standards and self-care. Reflections on ministry within a diverse, multicultural, ecumenical and interreligious context.

**Co-listed as EDCL 507**

**EDCL 308 Q (1.5-0) Introduction to Ministries: Catechesis – Youth – Family**

A theological and pastoral study of the Church's ministry of teaching and catechesis in the mission of evangelization, with particular attention given to the ministry of youth and family.

**Co-listed as EDCL 508**

**EDCL 501 (3) Catholic Intellectual and Cultural Tradition**

This course provides an introduction to the core teachings of Catholicism. For each topic, this course incorporates discussion of biblical origins, importance of historical texts, reflections by important philosophers and theologians, contemporary debates, and pastoral application for a nuanced study of Catholic belief and practice (collectively referred to as the Catholic intellectual tradition). This course places particular emphasis on the interconnectedness of various beliefs and the breath of sacramental, devotional, and moral practices within the Catholic faith.

**Antirequisites:** RLGS 301

**EDCL 502 (1.5) Theology of the Church**

This course provides an introduction to the theology of the church that is the worldwide Christian community (often known as ecclesiology). This course provides a theological reflection on the nature, mission, ministries, and structure of the church, with a particular emphasis on the Roman Catholic tradition. Discussion will focus on a variety of topics, including the beginnings of the church in the New Testament; an overview of Church history that highlights significant developments in authority; the importance of Vatican II; an examination of the current models of the Church.

**Co-listed as EDCL 302**

**EDCL 503 (3) Reading Biblical Texts**

This course surveys the texts of the Hebrew Bible (Old Testament) and the Christian New Testament in their different literary, historical, and social contexts. Students will apply the interpretive tools of biblical scholarship to probe the meaning from the text. This course provides an understanding of the Bible as the Word of God expressed in the language of human beings, its inspired formulation within the faith community, and its ongoing interpretation within the history of the Church. The course introduces the student to the religion of ancient Israel, the emergence of early Judaism and the genesis of Christianity.

**Co-listed as RLGS 205**



**EDCL 504 (1.5) Church History**

This course surveys the history of Christianity, from Jesus and the early Christian Movement to the Medieval period to the Modern period. Special attention will be given to the history of Catholicism in Canada, as well as to the Second Vatican Council. Students will examine the development of Christianity as it intersects with the prevailing political, social, and ethnic cultures in the western world and beyond. This course will cover the major events, personalities, and movements in Church History, as well as explore how core Christian doctrines developed (distinguishing between orthodoxy and heresy).

**Co-listed as EDCL 304**

**EDCL 505 Q (1.5) Understanding the Sacraments**

A study of the Catholic understanding of sacraments, including the biblical, historical and theological development of each sacrament. We will explore the meaning and importance of sacraments, with emphasis on pastoral applications.

**Co-Listed as EDCL 305**

**EDCL 506 H (3-0) Contemporary Issues and Catholic Moral Theology**

An introduction to moral theology in the Catholic tradition. The course will include a study of moral law, grace, conscience, virtues, freedom, sin, the Ten Commandments, the Beatitudes, and the call to love. We will explore current issues in human sexuality, beginning and end-of-life issues, and the social teachings of the church, with emphasis on pastoral applications.

**Co-listed as EDCL 306**

**EDCL 507 H (3-0) Foundations of Ministry**

An introduction to the Church's identity and mission of evangelization in its ministry as witness to Jesus Christ through teaching and service. Theological and historical foundations of ordained and lay ministry. The pastoral, theological, human, and spiritual formation of ministry leaders with particular emphasis on the role of pastoral accompaniment. The importance of professional and ethical standards and self-care. Reflections on ministry within a diverse, multicultural, ecumenical and interreligious context.

**Co-listed as EDCL 307**

**EDCL 508 Q (1.5-0) Introduction to Ministries: Catechesis – Youth – Family**

A theological and pastoral study of the Church's ministry of teaching and catechesis in the mission of evangelization, with particular attention given to the ministry of youth and family.

**Co-listed as EDCL 308**

**EDUCATION****BACHELOR OF EDUCATION****EDCM 301 H (3-0) Introduction to Curricular Design**

This course is dedicated to lesson planning and delivery. Students will be expected to plan, implement, and revise lessons. Key instructional and theoretical models for the elementary classroom will be explored to provide students with a beginning repertoire of basic pedagogical strategies, frameworks of teacher-student relationships, and to initiate an understanding of the learning process.

**EDCM 302 H (3-0) Curriculum and Instruction in Literacy Education**

This course focuses on methodology as applied to the teaching of literacy education. It will examine the intersections between literacy, education and culture. Dimensions of language development, literacy learning, and diversity are explored in classroom practices.

**EDCM 303 H (3-0) Curriculum and Instruction in Elementary Mathematics Education**

This course focuses on methodology as applied to the teaching of mathematics in elementary education. Students will become familiar with the Alberta Mathematics Program of Study K-6. Topics will include the development of mathematical knowledge (numeracy); diagnostic and remediation strategies in teaching mathematics; and the development of teaching competencies in mathematics education as they relate to curriculum requirements.

**EDCM 357 H (3-0) Disciplinary Methods of Teaching - English Language Arts I**

This course will engage students in a thorough review of the learning outcomes and goals of the mandatory Alberta Education Program of Studies for English Language Arts grade 7-12. We will explore the variety of texts and corresponding literacies in the six strands of ELA: reading and writing, listening and speaking, viewing and representing. This course will present opportunities for students to demonstrate their professional knowledge and understanding of the complexity of instructional design and assessment through presentations, lesson plans, group discussions, and a series of connected lessons.

**Prerequisite:** Admission into B.Ed. Secondary Specialization

**EDCM 357 H (3-0) Disciplinary Methods of Teaching - Math I**

This course focuses on formulation of concepts as applied to the teaching of math in secondary education. Students will become familiar with the Alberta Math Program of Studies Grades 7 to 9 as well as related curriculum documents published by Alberta Education. Particular emphasis will be given to the inquiry method of teaching math, planning and assessing for math, cross-curricular activities, and planning with the end in mind. This course will provide knowledge and understanding of the secondary mathematics program. A focus on key areas of what secondary mathematics teachers need to know and techniques needed to support the students and to develop their math skills. There will also be a review of examination of Canadian Mathematics curricula with specific regard to competencies and reflective practice as well as a focus on organizing the math classroom.

**Prerequisite:** Admission into B.Ed. Secondary Specialization



**EDCM 357 H (3-0) Disciplinary Methods of Teaching - Science I**

This course focuses on methodology as applied to the teaching of science in secondary education. Students will become familiar with the Alberta Science Program of Studies Grades 10 to 12 as well as related curriculum documents published by Alberta Education. Particular emphasis will be given to the inquiry method of teaching science, planning and assessing for science, process skills, conducting fair tests and planning with the end in mind. There will also be a review of learning theories as they apply to science education, an examination of Canadian Science curricula with specific regard to competencies and reflective practice as well as a focus on organizing the science classroom.

**Prerequisite:** Admission into B.Ed. Secondary Specialization

**EDCM 357 H (3-0) Disciplinary Methods of Teaching - Social Studies I**

This course is designed to engage teacher candidates in a thorough review of the learning outcomes and goals of the mandatory Alberta Education Program of Studies for Social Studies Grades 7 to 9. We will explore the disciplinary skills needed to create a safe and engaging 7-9 classroom where students can discuss and seek solutions to challenging problems and controversial issues. A primary focus of this course will be on using the Social Studies program of studies as a vehicle for adolescent learners develop their literacy, critical thinking skills to analyze and interpret historical and contemporary issues and deepen their understanding of self and others.

**Prerequisite:** Admission into B.Ed. Secondary Specialization.

**EDCM 365 H (3-0) The Adolescent Learner**

This course addresses a range of issues related to teaching and learning in a secondary school environment. Theories of adolescent development, identity formation, social and cultural production and reproduction are examined with specific reference to high school curriculum and pedagogy. Of particular interest are contemporary perspectives on the relationship between identity formation and popular culture and the implications of these perspectives for high school teachers. Issues in special education will be addressed, with a particular emphasis on providing the highest quality of education for all secondary students in a diverse environment.

**Prerequisite:** Admission into BEd Secondary program

**EDCM 404 H (3-0) Curriculum & Instruction in Social Studies Education**

This course focuses on methodology as applied to the teaching of social studies in elementary education. Students will become familiar with the Alberta Social Studies Program of Study K-6. Students will explore and use the disciplinary skills needed to implement powerful social studies pedagogy, which foster students' moral and intellectual capacities. These include analyzing and interpreting both past and present; discussing and seeking solutions to challenging problems and controversial issues; and engaging actively with the challenging content in meaningful ways.

**EDCM 405 H (3-0) Curriculum and Instruction in Elementary Science Education**

This course focuses on methodology as applied to the teaching of science in elementary education. Students will become familiar with the Alberta Science Program of Studies K to 6 as well as related curriculum documents published by Alberta Education. Particular emphasis will be given to the inquiry method of teaching science, planning and assessing for science, process skills, conducting fair tests and planning with the end in mind. There will also be a review of learning theories as they apply to science education, an examination of Canadian Science curricula with specific regard to competencies and reflective practice as well as a focus on organizing the science classroom.

**EDCM 407 H (3-0) Religious Education in the Elementary Schools**

This course is devoted to an examination of some of the key contemporary documents essential to understanding religious education principles as identified in the core curriculum. The focus will be on educationally relevant material post-Vatican II. Students will have the option in the latter part of the course to study the Catholic or Public school program of studies with an emphasis on the development of moral responsibility.

**EDCM 409 H (3-0) Assessment and Evaluation of Student Learning**

This course focuses on the complexity of classroom assessment as a means of supporting and measuring student learning. It is designed to facilitate growth as an assessor, evaluator and communicator of student learning. Specifically, the course will emphasize gathering relevant student learning data to inform both teaching and learning (formative assessments), and gathering student learning data to evaluate and report achievement of student learning (summative assessment).

**EDCM 411 H (3-0) The Education Profession in the Province of Alberta**

An examination of the broad education framework as determined in the governing policy and legislation in the province of Alberta. The responsibilities of certified teachers will be explored as they relate to the legislated moral and ethical frameworks within which the teacher works.

**EDCM 457 H (3-0) Disciplinary Methods of Teaching - English Language Arts II**

This course will focus on exploring critical issues and instructional methods related to teaching English Language Arts to secondary students. Students will deepen their understanding of how to engage adolescent learners in the mandatory Alberta Education Program of Studies for English Language Arts Grades 10 to 12 and build on the understandings developed in EDCM 357 Secondary ELA.

**Prerequisite:** EDCM 357

**EDCM 457 H (3-0) Disciplinary Methods of Teaching - Math II**

Curriculum and Instruction in Secondary Mathematics Education, Part II. This course focuses on methodology as applied to the teaching of mathematics in secondary education. Students will continue to work with the Alberta Mathematics Program of Studies Grades 10 to 12 as well as related curriculum documents published by Alberta Education. Particular emphasis will be given to the inquiry method of teaching mathematics, planning and assessing for mathematics, process skills, and conducting fair tests and planning with the end in mind. There will also be a review of learning theories as they apply to mathematics education, an examination of Canadian Mathematics curricula with specific regard to competencies and reflective practice as well as a focus on organizing the mathematics classroom.

**Prerequisite:** EDCM 357

**EDCM 457 H (3-0) Disciplinary Methods of Teaching - Science II**

Curriculum and Instruction in Secondary Science Education. This course focuses on methodology as applied to the teaching of science in secondary education. Students will become familiar with the Alberta Science Program of Studies Grades 10 to 12 as well as related curriculum documents published by Alberta Education. Particular emphasis will be given to the inquiry method of teaching science, planning and assessing for science, process skills, conducting fair tests and planning with the end in mind. There will also be a review of learning theories as they apply to science education, an examination of Canadian Science curricula with specific regard to competencies and reflective practice.

**Prerequisite:** EDCM 357

**EDCM 457 H (3-0) Disciplinary Methods of Teaching - Social Studies II**

This course will focus on exploring critical issues and instructional methods related to teaching Social Studies to secondary students. Students will deepen their understanding of how to engage adolescent learners in the mandatory Alberta Education Program of Studies for Social Studies Grades 10 to 12 and build on the understandings developed in EDCM 357 Disciplinary Methods of Teaching – Social Studies I.

**Prerequisite:** EDCM 357

**EDCM 461 H (3-0) New Literacies**

Literacy educators have clearly designated the need for further understanding about the continually evolving and inter-related meaning making systems of communication that define a hypermediated culture in which information and new linguistic and cultural practices are increasing in speed and new forms. The aim of this course is to create a dynamic learning environment in which teacher candidates can explore the implications of these new forms of literacies with adolescent learners in context of Alberta Education and English Language Arts Program of Studies.

**Prerequisite:** Admission into B.Ed. Secondary specialization

**EDFN 311 H (3-0) Student Engagement**

This course is dedicated to effective classroom management practices informed by principles of educational psychology, sociology, and brain-based research.

**EDFN 313 H (3-0) Teaching for Diversity and the Common Good**

This course focuses on the teaching profession as a vehicle for the promotion of the common good in a diverse and democratic society. It will explore the nexus between individual professional perspectives and societal expectations for educators. The course attends to how theory and practice interact to foster the realization of an expansive vision of professional practice.

**EDFN 329 H (3-0) Indigenous Education**

This course will provide teachers with an introduction to Indigenous peoples, histories, cultures, and worldviews relating to the Alberta Programs of Studies, which include First Nations, Métis, and Inuit traditions from what is now called Canada. The expressed purposes of this course include the development of preservice teachers' "capacity for intercultural understanding, empathy, and mutual respect" aligned with the Truth and Reconciliation Calls to Action (63.iii), so that they may begin their journeys toward Reconciliation with clarity and capacity. The curriculum centres the role of positionality in teacher understanding of their own storied history and present within the settler colonial narrative of this Land through a decolonizing and anti-oppressive lens.

**EDFN 417 H (3-0) Inclusive Education: Meeting the Needs of All Learners**

This course focuses on inclusive education with a particular emphasis on atypical child development. Topics include special needs and syndromes that impact student learning; planning for individual students using modified and adapted curriculum, Alberta Education philosophy and coding systems for special needs programming; and developing resiliency and wellness in teachers, students, classrooms and schools.

**EDPH 321 H (3-0) Philosophy of Catholic Education**

Theological and philosophical principles of the Catholic intellectual tradition and primary understandings of philosophy. Principles of inclusive education and sensitivity to the relationship between culture and spirituality.

**EDPH 327 H (3-0) Historical and Philosophical Bases of Faith-based Education**

A review of the primary philosophies of education and their historical roots; consideration of various philosophical schools including idealism, realism and pragmatism; historical origins and development of the concept of ideology; the role of historical reflection in education.

**EDPH 329 H (3-0) Spirituality of the Catholic Educator**

This course is a study of Catholic Spirituality and Catholic Social Teaching in education. Students will become familiar with basic concepts such as human dignity, the common good, solidarity and the option for the poor. They will examine, in particular, teaching as a vocation; spirituality of an educator; building culture and climate in the school; social justice principles.

### **EDPH 429 H (3-0) Spirituality of the Catholic Educator – Secondary Specialization**

This course is a study of Catholic Spirituality and Catholic Social Teaching in education. Students will become familiar with basic concepts such as human dignity, the common good, solidarity and the option for the poor. They will examine, in particular, teaching as a vocation; spirituality of an educator; building culture and climate in the school; social justice principles.

### **EDPR 331 H (3-3 weeks P) Practicum I: Observation**

EDPR 331 will be three weeks in an assigned Division I or Division II classroom setting. The primary objectives include observations, one-on-one and small group work.

### **EDPR 337 H (3-4 weeks P) Practicum II: Orientation**

EDPR 337 will be four weeks in an assigned Division 1 or Division II classroom setting. The primary objectives include one-on-one and small group work leading to the creation and delivery of lesson(s).

### **EDPR 339 Q (1.5-3 weeks P) Specialization Practicum**

This course offers student-teachers a practicum experience in a particular domain of teaching specialization that may not be offered as part of the 331, 337, 431 or 437 practicum placements. Practicum assignments will be determined with the Dean of Education and school officials. The student-teacher functions in an internship role under the direct supervision of assigned core faculty and associate supervisors, working in cooperation to develop specific criteria for both student-teacher and teacher associate. Student-teacher assignments are developed in cooperation with school officials assigned by the cooperating school district/division. Pass/Fail grading.

EDPR 339.1: Teacher Leadership

EDPR 339.2: French Language

**Note:** Course may be repeated for credit.

### **EDPR 431 H (6-8 weeks P) Practicum III: Intermediate**

This course consists of eight weeks in an assigned Division I or Division II classroom setting. The primary objectives include preparation and delivery of individual lesson plans, progressing to a series of lesson plans and leading to the development of a unit plan. Pass/Fail grading.

### **EDPR 437 H (6-10 weeks P) Practicum IV: Advanced**

This course consists of ten weeks in an assigned Division I or Division II classroom setting. The primary objectives include the continued preparation and delivery of lesson plans, progressing to more extensive unit planning and increased classroom responsibility. Pass/Fail grading.

### **EDPR 441 H (3-0) International Specialization Practicum**

This course is a specialized practicum in an assigned international classroom setting for the purpose of developing increased awareness and understanding of teaching and learning in an international setting. Students will experience the practical, personal, and ethical challenges of living and teaching in a foreign culture. Pass/Fail grading.

## **CATHOLIC EDUCATORS' PROGRAMS**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

### **EDLD 551 H (3-0) Theory and Practice in Educational Leadership Part 1**

This course assists future and current school administrators to develop leadership competencies aligned to the Alberta Leadership Quality Standard. Based in educational theory, research, and best practice, this course focuses on the development of the following competencies: Fostering Effective Relationships; Embodying Visionary Leadership; Leading a Learning Community; Developing Leadership Capacity; and Managing School Operations and Resources. Course will be delivered in a hybrid distance learning format.

**Prerequisites:** Two years of full-time certified teaching required or permission from the instructor.

### **EDLD 552 H (3-0) Theory and Practice in Educational Leadership Part 2**

This course addresses the contextual aspects of educational leadership, ranging from school to district culture; the current context of on-going dialogue and reconciliation with Canada's First Nations, Métis and Inuit peoples; social movements and legislation; and on-going professional growth. Aligned with the Alberta Leadership Quality Standard, this course focuses on the development of the following competencies: developing leadership capacity, modelling commitment to professional learning, supporting the application of foundational knowledge about First Nations, and understanding and responding to the larger societal context. Course will be delivered in a hybrid distance learning format.

**Prerequisites:** Two years of full-time certified teaching required or permission from the instructor.

### **EDPA 557 H (3-0) Theory and Practice of Catholic School Administration**

An examination of the theory and practice of administration in Catholic school leadership within the province of Alberta. Students will develop an understanding of the Catholic leadership role as well as the linkages with stakeholders such as parents, teachers, church community leaders, and organizations. Students will also gain an appreciation for best practices for leading current educational change implementation.

**Note:** Restricted to students enrolled in one of the Catholic Educators' Programs.

### **EDPA 591 H (3-0) Philosophy of Catholic Education**

A study of some major educational and theological topics and their implications for a philosophy of Catholic schools, and the articulation of what a Catholic school should be in a pluralistic society. Emphasis will be on how to integrate a Catholic vision into all aspects of school life.

**Note:** Restricted to students enrolled in one of the Catholic Educators' Programs.

**EDPA 593 H (3-0) Philosophical Basis of Moral Education**

A study of the educational implications of the following concepts: faith and moral values, the distinctiveness of a Christian morality and moral development. The course will include a critical appraisal of current moral development theories from a Christian viewpoint. Special emphasis will be placed on conscience and decision making. Some areas of current Christian moral concern will be explored.

**Note:** Restricted to students enrolled in one of the Catholic Educators' Programs.

**EDPA 595 H (3-0) Methods in Religious Education**

A study and critique of the issues and trends in relationship to traditional and contemporary religious education theories and methods. Teaching strategies are discussed and demonstrated.

**Note:** Restricted to students enrolled in one of the Catholic Educators' Programs.

**EDPD 511 Q (3-0) Faith Development and Religious Education**

An investigation of the meaning of faith and religion within the context of educational development. Application of the results to the creation of the objectives for religious education development in schools.

**Note:** Restricted to students enrolled in one of the Catholic Educators' Programs.

**EDPD 513 Q (3-0) Religious Education: Ethical, Moral and Social Justice Issues**

An historical and analytical study of selected social issues in the ethical sub-context. The opening inquiry will examine the social teaching of the Church in its historical development. The following analysis will focus on two key and timely areas of the family and profession, ethics at home and in the office.

**Note:** Restricted to students enrolled in one of the Catholic Educators' Programs.

**EDPD 531 Q (3-0) The School as Christian Community**

Exploration of the meaning of Christian community in the context of teaching, and methods for developing a school as Christian community where friendship, sharing and celebration of life and learning are an everyday experience for children and adults.

**Note:** Restricted to students enrolled in one of the Catholic Educators' Programs.

**EDPD 533 Q (3-0) Spirituality and Leadership**

This course will focus on the spiritual dimensions of leadership; the leader's personal spiritual growth; the leader's responsibilities in the areas of faith development; celebrations of faith; Christian service; and the moral development of children, youth and adults in a Catholic school community.

**Note:** Restricted to students enrolled in one of the Catholic Educators' Programs.

**EDPD 535 Q (3-0) Introduction to the Theology of the Church**

This course will begin by establishing a common understanding that the Church exists as a servant to its members and to the world. Discussion will focus on a variety of topics, including an overview of Church history that highlights significant developments; an examination of current models of the Church; and special questions such as authority, the papacy, ministry, and the role of women and ecumenism. The class will examine the implication of the subject matter for leaders in Catholic schools.

**Note:** Restricted to students enrolled in one of the Catholic Educators' Programs.

**EDPD 555 Q (3-0) Current Issues in Catholic Education**

The content of this professional development course varies from year to year. The program of classes takes the form of four evening sessions that involve personal reflection in advance, lectures, discussion among participants and interaction with the lecturers. Each evening session focuses on a theme relevant to the classroom in fields such as biblical studies, theology, spirituality, interfaith dialogue, ecumenical dialogue, ethics, Church history, teaching of the Magisterium, inculturation of the Gospel, catechesis and human development, and pedagogy.

**Note:** Restricted to students enrolled in one of the Catholic Educators' Programs.

**EDPD 571 Q (3-0) Basic Introduction to Scripture**

An introduction to the genesis, development and arrangement of the Bible. The course will provide an overview of the history of ancient Israel, the emergence of early Judaism and the origins of Christianity within the Mediterranean world of the first century AD. Against this historical and cultural background, discussion will focus on primary themes such as creation, redemption, covenant, Jesus of Nazareth, and portraits of Jesus in the gospels and Pauline literature.

**Note:** Restricted to students enrolled in one of the Catholic Educators' Programs.

**ENGLISH**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

**ENGL 200A H (3-0) Studies in Literature: Middle Ages to 1660**

This course is an historical study of poetry, prose, and drama written from the Middle Ages to 1660. Each section of this course may focus on a different theme such as: violence and heroism; race and slavery; sexuality and gender; storytelling and power. As the first half of the ENGL 200A/B sequence, this course introduces students to a variety of literature and trains students in critical writing and textual analysis. At least half of the course will focus on literature in English but the course may also consider texts from a variety of languages and cultural traditions.

**Prerequisite:** English 30-1 with a minimum grade of 65 per cent or WRIT 201



**ENGL 200B H (3-0) Studies in Literature: 1660 to the Present**

This course is an historical study of poetry, prose, and drama written from 1660 to the present. Each section of this course may focus on a different theme such as identity and race, body and freedom, trauma and resilience, and voice and justice. As the second half of the ENGL 200 sequence, this course introduces students to a variety of literature and trains them in critical writing and textual analysis. At least half of the course will focus on literature in English, but the course may also consider texts from a variety of languages and cultural traditions.

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 200A

**ENGL 211 H (3-0) Introduction to Prose Fiction**

A study of forms of prose as they have developed since 1750. The emphasis is on forms of fiction (the novel and the short story) although other prose genres may be added to the reading list at the instructor's discretion. Students receive instruction in the writing of academic essays and are introduced to research methodology.

**Note:** This course may only be used as an elective.

**ENGL 303 H (3-0) Early Medieval Literature**

A study of medieval literature from the sixth to the twelfth century. A substantial portion of the course will be devoted to reading Old English texts in their original language. The principal focus will be on Old and Middle English texts, but the course may also examine other medieval texts in translation. Texts will include representative works from a variety of genres including epic, early romance, heroic poetry, elegy, dream vision, and chronicle.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 305 H (3-0) Challenging Authority: Issues in Later Medieval Literature**

An examination of medieval literature from the thirteenth to the fifteenth century. Although the principal focus will be on Middle English texts in their original language, the course may also examine other medieval texts in translation. The instructor may choose a different topic from year to year (e.g. medieval sexuality or literature of the Peasants' Revolt). The readings may include such texts as: Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales*, *Piers Plowman*, *The Book of Margery Kempe*.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 307 H (3-0) Medieval Mystics**

This course investigates the writings and lives of European medieval mystics: visionaries who claim to have an encounter with the divine that transcends ordinary human experiences. The course will explore mystical writings in relation to such topics as: heresy and inquisition; gender politics; ascetism; affective piety; and the expression of the inexpressible. Readings may include such writers as Hildegard of Bingen, Catherine of Siena, and Richard Rolle.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B or HIST 200A and HIST 200B

**Antirequisites:** THEO 341

**Note:** Credit for only one of ENGL 307, HIST 317, and RLGS 341 will be granted.

**ENGL 309 H (3-0) Courtiers and Kings: Issues in Renaissance Literature**

An examination of Renaissance literature (circa 1485 to 1660). Although the course may consider some works of Shakespeare, they will not be a major focus. The instructor may choose a different topic from year to year (e.g. literary coterie culture or literature of travel and other worlds). Readings may include the works of writers such as Wyatt, Spenser, Jonson, and Milton.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 311 H (3-0) Race and Resistance: Black Atlantic Literature**

An examination of Black Atlantic Literature from the seventeenth to the nineteenth century. Although the course will focus on texts relating to the transatlantic slave trade within that timeframe, instructors may choose to complement that material with twentieth- and twenty-first-century theories of the Black Atlantic, as well as with modern and contemporary Black Atlantic Literature.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 313 H (3-0) Shakespeare: The Early Works**

A study of Shakespeare's plays and poetry from the period prior to the death of Elizabeth I in 1603. Emphasis will be on the comedies, histories and sonnets. Class discussion will be augmented by dramatic readings, viewing of films and attendance at live theatre when possible.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 315 H (3-0) Shakespeare: The Later Works**

A study of Shakespeare's plays from the later period. Close reading of the great tragedies and later romances will be augmented by dramatic readings, viewing of films and attendance at live theatre when possible.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 317 H (3-0) Love, Hate, and Satire: Restoration and 18th Century Literature**

A study of the intersections of genre, economic change, political power, and scientific and sexual attitudes during Britain's long eighteenth century (1660-1790). We will use social history—our understanding of commerce, domesticity, race relations, and gender systems—to examine public and private literatures, from magazine culture, comedy of manners, and the modern novel to satirical poetry and intimate letters.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 325 H (3-0) Contemporary Literature**

A study of literature from the late 20th century to the present. We will examine how ethnicity, gender, and economics have shifted literary and cultural expression into texts of multiplicity and canceled borders. The instructor may choose a different organizing principle from year to year (e.g. award winning books, postcolonial literature, postmodern poetics).

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B



**ENGL 327 H (3-0) Studies in 20th & 21st Century Drama**

A study of selected plays of the 20th and 21st century dramatists across the globe. Topics to be addressed include the major movements, forms, and playwrights of the 20th and 21st century theatre. Texts include representative works of writers such as Henrik Ibsen, Bertolt Brecht, Arthur Miller, Samuel Beckett, Derek Walcott, Annie Baker, Lynn Nottage, and Tomson Highway.

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 329 H (3-0) Indigenous Literature**

A study of Indigenous writing and cultural expression in North America. We will discuss the relationship between oral and written traditions and Indigenous adaptations of forms of English-language literature to voice cultural realities. We will explore the literary, historical, and geographical contexts of selected works as we examine articulations of Indigenous identity, politics, and traditions through multiple genres, such as short and long fiction, poetry, drama, and essay. We will read criticism of/on the legacy of colonialism, mainstream representations of Indigenous peoples, urban Indigeneity, and other contemporary struggles to self-determine.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 331 H (3-0) The Emergence of American Literature: From Revolution to Post-Civil War**

An examination of the national literature of the United States from its Revolutionary-era “project phase” in the late eighteenth century to its gradual achievement of international recognition at the opening of the twentieth century. Readings may include some earlier texts from the colonial period, but they will draw primarily on the remarkable achievements of American writers during the nineteenth century: before, during, and after the cataclysmic Civil War.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 333 H (3-0) American Literature From the Twentieth Century to Our Time**

An examination of the increasingly prolific, diverse, and influential literature of the United States from the early twentieth century to the contemporary moment. The experiments of the American Modernists, the Harlem Renaissance, and the flowering of diverse literary communities (such as Native American, Latino/a, and Asian American) will figure prominently in discussions, as will crucial historical contexts such as the World Wars, the Great Depression, and the Cold War.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 334 H (3-0) Rebellion, Progress, Transformation: Topics in American Literature**

An examination of a specific historical chapter and/or theme in American Literature. The instructor may choose a different topic to feature in this course from year to year (e.g., U.S. Literature and Popular Culture in the 1960s), but the focus will be selective to enable closer attention to cultural contexts and traditions than in a more standard survey course.

ENGL 334.1: Landmarks in African American Fiction:  
Pre-Harlem to Post-Obama

ENGL 334.2: U.S. Literature & Popular Culture  
in the 1960s

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**Antirequisites:** ENGL 397.5 is an antirequisite for ENGL 334.2

**Note:** Course may be repeated for credit.

**ENGL 337 H (3-0) Imagination and Splendour: Romantic Literature**

A study of the first and second generations of British Romantic writers in the late eighteenth century to the early nineteenth century. We will examine the rise of the Romantic poet/ego, Romanticism as a cultural phenomenon, and the explosive social role of literature in the context of this rebellious period.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 339 H (3-0) Studies in Victorian Literature**

A study of English poetry and prose during the Victorian period (circa 1832 to 1901). Developments such as non-fiction prose, dramatic monologues and the great age of the British novel are placed in the context of cultural shifts such as industrialization, urbanization, social reform and self-conception. The instructor will select from major writers such as Carlyle, Tennyson, Barrett-Browning, Charlotte Bronte, Dickens, Tennyson, Arnold, Eliot and Hardy, and will study their works alongside those of non-canonical writers.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 341 H (3-0) Possession: Early Canadian Literature**

A study of Canadian writing from First Contact to the World Wars. We will explore writers who have built and challenged national identity and literary culture. From oral performance of First Nations and journals of pioneer women to gothic and fantasy novels, we will analyze how Canada's early artists played with genre and shaped subjectivity to suit their diverse intentions and invent a country's literature.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 343 H (3-0) Unsettling Nation: Modern and Contemporary Canadian Literature**

A study of Canadian literary response to cultural change from the second half of the 20th century to the present. We will analyze the most provocative examples of our nation's poetry, prose and film and trace Canada's unique expression of postmodernism, multiculturalism, and ecocriticism.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 347 H (3-0) Next in Prose: New Canadian Fiction**

A study of 21st century fiction in Canada. We will analyze the literary and cultural significance of newly released prose in the country. We will explore Canada's current intellectual appetite as we trace writers' expression of politics and pleasure, development of character and image, and twists of plot, symbol, sentence, and subjectivity. We will join the scholarly conversation on the diverse prose Canada is publishing and help make space for ourselves and other generative thinkers on this broad literary map.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 349 H (3-0) Next in Poetry: New Canadian Verse**

A study of 21st century verse in Canada. We will analyze the literary and cultural significance of newly released poetry in the country. We will explore Canada's current intellectual appetite as we trace poets' expression of topics like body, resilience, freedom, and knowledge; play with voice, image, language and line; and ballast of humour, rage, surprise and truce. We will join the scholarly conversation on the diverse poetry Canada is publishing and help make space for ourselves and other generative thinker on the broad literary map of national verses.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 351 H (3-0) Studies in Anglo-Irish Literature**

An exploration of the intersection of cultural, social, and political forces that have produced a distinct body of Anglo-Irish literature. A number of key themes in Anglo-Irish literature will be addressed, including nationalism, identity and the poetic imagination. Topics include main cycles of Irish mythology, the Anglo-Irish revival, the rise of the Abbey Theatre, Yeats, Lady Gregory, Synge, O'Casey, Joyce, Beckett, O'Brien, Friel and modern Irish poets.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 353 H (3-0) World Literatures**

An exploration of world literature from across periods and regions, studied in aesthetic, cultural and political context. In any given year, the instructor may focus on a selection of texts from a region such as the Caribbean or Indian subcontinent, and/ or a significant historical period such as literature in translation from the interwar period. Possible topics may include colonial/ post-colonial literature, orality versus textuality, translation, gender and the development of genre.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 355 H (3-0) Grit and Grace: Prose of Catholic Writers**

A study of the literary skill and subtleties of Catholic writers who weave faith-related themes into their inclusive prose. The selection of texts and authors may vary from year to year but will include such writers as Flannery O'Connor, Walker Percy, and Andre Dubus.

**Prerequisite:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 357 H (3-0) Medievalisms: Imagining the Medieval from the Middle Ages to Popular Culture**

This course will examine western culture's ongoing interest in its medieval past through a study of representations of the medieval from the Middle Ages to the present. The topic will vary from year to year (e.g. Arthurian Literature, Swords and Sorcery, Crusade Fantasies, etc.). Texts will range widely from Sir Gawain and the Green Knight to Game of Thrones, for example.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 359 H (3-0) Reading Auto/biography**

An exploration of various forms of life writing that may include autobiography, biography, memoir, diary, letters and hybrid works. We will study concepts of style, form, voice, agency, intersubjectivity, and the contested boundaries between fiction and non-fiction through the constructed relationships among author, text, and reader. In any given year, the instructor may focus on a particular sub-genre, theme, or topic of life writing. We will read the literature as individual works and as representatives of changing modes of auto/biographical representations.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 361 H (3-0) Media Studies: Visual Culture and Film**

A study of developments in the visual arts including, but not limited to, photography and film. Students will study visual culture in order to engage critically with the materials and become visually literate. Texts and works under study will vary, as may the period of focus.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 363 H (3-0) Media Studies: Television and New Media**

A study of developments in visual culture with specific emphasis on television and new media. Students will master the fundamentals of visual analysis in order to engage critically with the use of various media forms and formats. Texts and works under study will vary, as may the period of focus.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 371 H (3-0) Creative Writing: Drama**

A practical hands-on approach to play writing, based on the workshop model where students submit work and hear it read by other members of the class, and in turn read the work of their fellow students. Students will have a public "recital" at the end of the course, sharing excerpts of their work with the St. Mary's University community. The theoretical will be discussed only as it arises from the actual work.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 372 H (3-0) Creative Writing: Poetry**

The practice of writing poetry. We will develop the craft by creating and critiquing poetry in a workshop setting. Course material will also include readings, writing exercises, short lectures, and group discussions. Students will be expected to submit their creative work, receive criticism, and provide feedback on the poetry of their classmates. Evaluation will be based on attendance, preparation and participation, timely submissions, and a final portfolio.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 373 H (3-0) Creative Writing: Prose**

Using models from world literature and contemporary culture we will examine the two main areas of prose: fiction and creative non-fiction. Of the latter, we will look at forms such as memoir, journaling, profiles and other journalistic possibilities. In terms of fiction, we will examine the short story as it currently stands. What has changed about short stories since they first appeared a century ago, and what remains the same? Has the Internet altered the style of our prose writing? If it has, how can we position ourselves to be viable published writers?

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 381 H (3-0) Major Authors**

This course addresses an author or closely-related pair, group or movement of authors. Emphasis will be on the author's oeuvre and some or all of the following elements: biography, rivalries, collaborations, correspondences, controversies, shared esthetic/political commitments, or other micro-contextual connections.

- ENGL 381.1: Chaucer
- ENGL 381.3: John Irving
- ENGL 381.4: Henry James
- ENGL 381.5: Romantic & Victorian Writers in Rome
- ENGL 381.6: Michael Ondaatje
- ENGL 381.7: American Authors in Exile
- ENGL 381.8: Alice Munro
- ENGL 381.9: Jane Austen
- ENGL 381.10 Margaret Atwood
- ENGL 381.11 John Milton

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**Note:** Course may be repeated for credit.

**ENGL 391 H (3-0) Children's Literature**

Children's literature introduces the major genres of written children's literature: picture books, prose fiction (realistic, fantastic, young adult) and verse. The course examines the historical development and changing conceptions of children and children's literature. Influences of gender, class, cultural assumptions and literary fashion on the reading, writing and criticism of books for children are explored. This course also introduces students to techniques for close reading of children's texts.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**Antirequisites:** ENGL 390

**ENGL 392 H (3-0) Young Adult Literature**

This course introduces students to texts written for a young adult readership and explores the emerging critical studies that accompany the genre. Texts covered in this course offer diverse authorial voices addressing issues of gender identity, race, sexuality, political activism, historical trauma, and so-called "difficult subject matter" with attention to the role of adaptations for screen and the role of new media platforms for communities of older children and young adult readers.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**ENGL 394 H (3-0) Topics in Literary and Cultural Theory**

A study focused on a special topic and/or critical approach in contemporary theory. Content will vary from year to year, but might include, for example, Environmental Criticism, Feminisms, Historicisms, Queer Theory, or Decolonization.

- ENGL 394.1: In Freud's Shadow: Death & Pleasure in Contemporary Culture
- ENGL 394.2: Queer Theory

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**Note:** Course may be repeated for credit.

**ENGL 397 H (3-0) Special Topics in Literature**

An exploration of a special topic in literature through the application of approaches that cross literary periods, genres and academic disciplines. Content will be variable from year to year.

- ENGL 397.1: Reading & Writing the Short Story
- ENGL 397.2: Gothic Fiction
- ENGL 397.3: Early American Novel
- ENGL 397.4: Folk & Fairy Tales
- ENGL 397.6: Literature & Social Change
- ENGL 397.7: Demons & Diviners: Creativity & Madness in Literature
- ENGL 397.8: Compassion, Sympathy, Empathy

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**Note:** Course may be repeated for credit.

**ENGL 399 H (3-0) Directed Reading in a Literary Topic**

A course of directed reading and writing to meet the needs of individual students who wish to pursue an area of study not covered by current course offerings. Enrolment will be capped at four. Students will meet the professor once a week in a structured tutorial and produce a major project showing extensive independent exploration of the subject area.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B, and at least three credits in English at the senior level

**ENGL 401 H (3-0) Senior Seminar**

This course builds on a foundation of studies in English and requires that senior students demonstrate mastery of methods of academic research, critical writing and oral defence of reasoned argument. In service of these goals, students will develop independent research projects in conjunction with the instructor and in concert with fellow seminar participants. The course will culminate with an academic conference in which participants present their own research in a professional manner and defend their conclusions in a forum open to all members of the University community.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B, and ENGL 465

**ENGL 465 H (3-0) Advanced Literary Research Methods**

This course will provide an introduction to advanced research methods in English literary scholarship. Students will consider a variety of approaches to literary research, including: archival research, critical history, textual scholarship, qualitative and quantitative analysis. Students will research and write a formal research proposal on a topic of their own choice.

**Prerequisites:** Must have completed either two full years (a minimum of 54 credits) of a 3-year BA with a concentration in English or three full years (a minimum of 84 credits) of a 4-year BA with a major in English

**ENGL 467 H (3-0) Modern Foundations for Contemporary Criticism and Theory**

A study of foundational readings in literary criticism and theory from the late 19th to the mid-20th Century; this course acquaints students with formative figures, issues, and approaches in Modern critique, emphasizing the analytical frameworks inherited by contemporary cultural and literary theorists.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B, and at least six credit hours in English at the senior level

**ENGL 469 H (3-0) Contemporary Literary Theory and Criticism**

This course examines major schools and trends in later-20th and 21st-century literary theory and criticism. Students will analyze and engage with a variety of critical approaches to literature and culture, such as feminist and queer theory, postcolonial studies, critical race theory, psychoanalysis, and deconstruction.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B, and ENGL 467 and at least six credit hours in English at the senior level

**ENGL 480 H (3-0) Internship**

Internships are off-campus experiential learning activities designed to provide students with opportunities to make connections between the theory and practice of academic study and the practical application of that study in a professional work environment. Internships offer the opportunity to “try out” a career while gaining relevant experience and professional connections. Internships are completed under the guidance of an on-site supervisor and a Faculty Advisor, who in combination with the student will create a framework for learning and reflection.

**Prerequisites:** For-credit internships are open only to students who have completed at least 24 credits, at least 6 of which are in the English area.

**Corequisites:** A minimum 3.0 GPA is required.

**ENGL 481 H (9-0) Senior Internship**

In their final internship, students take initiative to find a field placement which emphasizes their ongoing professional learning and prepares them for future employment and/or further academic studies. This may include field and or research experiences in a broad range of geographic locations such as local, provincial, national and international sites. This course is graded on a pass/fail basis.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 480

**Corequisites:** For-credit internships are open only to students who have completed at least 24 credits, at least 6 of which are in an area of English. A minimum 3.0 GPA is required.

**WRIT 201 H (3-0) Introduction to Academic Writing**

This course introduces academic writing and the general process of communicating critical thinking in written language. WRIT 201 emphasizes developing an effective writing process, critical reading, argumentation, editing, reading comprehension of scholarly materials, basic grammar and sentence structure, expressing critical thinking in writing, and documentation in relevant styles. Through regular writing assignments, in-class workshops, peer-editing sessions, and computer lab sessions, students will learn and apply key concepts of academic writing.

**FAMILY STUDIES**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

**FMST 301 H (3-0) Introduction to Family Studies**

This course examines the family studies field from a systemic perspective. Some of the topics explored may include: Genogram, Attachment Theory, Risk and Resilience after Divorce, and Normative Family Transitions. Learning will take place through a combination of theoretical input, case studies, student presentations and personal reflection.

**Prerequisites:** 30 credits or permission of the instructor

**FMST 303 H (3-0) Contemporary Concerns for Families**

This course examines the issues facing contemporary families, including PTSD, addictions, relocations, cultural and diversity concerns, economic climate impact, illness and death in the family unit.

**Prerequisite:** FMST 301

**FMST 401 H (3-0) The Historical Development of Family Therapy**

This course examines the family therapy movement from an historical perspective and introduces the student to the major schools of family therapy.

**Prerequisites:** At least six senior credits in a related discipline: e.g., psychology and sociology.

**Note:** SOCI 371 is highly recommended.

**FMST 411 H (3-0) Family Narratives**

This course presents the concepts, principles, and applications of narrative theory. Concepts of narrative, metaphor, and context ground an exploration of the ways that stories shape people's lives.

**Prerequisites:** FMST 401 or at least six credits in a related discipline, e.g. psychology and sociology

**FRENCH**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

**FREN 209 H (4-0) Beginners' French I**

Basic elements of the French language, including training in comprehension, speaking, reading and writing of French.

**Note:** Students starting in FREN 209 must not have credit in French 20, French 30, or French 31 (or equivalent).



**FREN 211 H (4-0) Beginners' French II**

A continuation of FREN 209, this course teaches the four skills of listening, speaking, reading, and writing French. The course prepares students for advanced study of French by providing a solid grounding in the language, literature and culture of the Francophone world.

**Prerequisites:** French 20 or FREN 209

**Note:** Students with credit in French 30 or French 31 (or equivalent) cannot complete FREN 211 and must start in FREN 219.

**FREN 219 H (4-0) First-Year University French I**

Development of students' abilities in spoken and written French, building upon knowledge of basic grammar, composition and literature.

**Prerequisites:** French 30, French 31 (or equivalent) or FREN 211

**FREN 221 H (4-0) First-Year University French II**

A continuation of FREN 219, with additional grammatical structures, vocabulary, composition and literature.

**Prerequisites:** FREN 219

**FREN 319 H (3-0) Senior French Composition and Conversation I**

A senior course in French language composition and conversation offering a systematic in-depth review of certain problematic grammar structures and an initiation in composition techniques.

**Prerequisites:** FREN 221

**FREN 321 H (3-0) Senior French Composition and Conversation II**

A senior course in French language composition and conversation that is a continuation of FREN 319. It offers further review of problematic grammar structures and practice in composition techniques.

**Prerequisites:** FREN 319

**GEOGRAPHY**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

**GEOG 203 H (3-0) The Human Environment**

This course introduces key concepts in human geography and explores the spatial organization of human activities and the interaction between humans and the environment. Topics to be examined include demographic change, mobility and migration, development and resource use, urban and rural environments, landscape and culture, and territory and geopolitics.

**GEOG 213 H (3-0) Geography of World Affairs**

An introduction to the basic characteristics of and differences between the major cultural realms of the contemporary world in order to more properly comprehend current problems and world affairs. Particular emphasis will be given to description and characteristics of each cultural realm on the basis of physical geography, historical background, population demographics, political situation, cultural background and economy.

**GEOG 381 H (3-0) Regional Geography of Canada**

A study of the regional geography of Canada, particularly the physical framework and its importance in the history of Canada. Using detailed studies, the course covers the concept of geographic region and the patterns and characteristics of selected regions

**GREEK**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

**GREK 201 H (3-0) Introduction to Ancient Greek I**

An introduction to Classical Greek language and literature through a combination of classroom instruction and directed work on language-learning exercises. Students will become familiar with Classical Greek vocabulary, sentence patterns and parts of speech, and will learn to recognize basic verb conjugations, noun declensions and pronouns. The course will also provide enhancement of ability in English reading and writing through study of word derivations, common grammatical principles and Classical Greek-to-English translation exercises.

**GREK 203 H (3-0) Introduction to Ancient Greek II**

An introduction to Classical Greek language and literature through a combination of classroom instruction and directed work on language-learning exercises. Students will become familiar with the Classical Greek vocabulary, sentence patterns and parts of speech, and will learn to recognize basic verb conjugations, noun declensions and pronouns. The course will also provide enhancement of ability in English reading and writing through study of word derivations, common grammatical principles and Greek-to-English translation exercises.

**Prerequisites:** GREK 201

**HISTORY**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

**HIST 200A H (3-0) History of Ideas: Antiquity to the Reformation**

This seminar course explores the history of western thought from Antiquity to the Reformation through an examination of original writings. The focus is on how ideas, originating in the disciplines of philosophy, science, politics, religion, economics, literature, art, and psychology have shaped Western Civilization over the centuries. The course enables students to make connections between ideas and society, to think and write critically, analytically, and synthetically, and to speak effectively.

**Antirequisites:** HIST 200



**HIST 200B H (3-0) History of Ideas: Scientific Revolution to the 20th Century**

This seminar course explores the history of western thought from the Scientific Revolution to the 20th Century through an examination of original writings. The focus is on how ideas, originating in the disciplines of philosophy, science, politics, religion, economics, literature, art, and psychology have shaped Western Civilization over the centuries. The course enables students to make connections between ideas and society, to think and write critically, analytically, and synthetically, and to speak effectively.

**Prerequisites:** HIST 200A

**Antirequisites:** HIST 200

**HIST 201 H (3-0) Introduction to Canadian History: Beginnings to Confederation**

An introduction to some of the major themes in Canada's social, economic, political and cultural development to 1867.

**Note:** Companion course to HIST 203.

**HIST 203 H (3-0) Introduction to Canadian History: Confederation to the Present**

An introduction to some of the central themes in Canada's social, economic, political and cultural development since confederation.

**Note:** Companion course to HIST 201.

**HIST 205 H (3-0) World History to 1500**

This course is an historical survey of the principal social, political, economic and intellectual developments that have shaped the world from ancient civilizations to 1500. Topics to be studied include prehistoric human organization; the rise and decline of ancient civilization; classical ages in Greece, Rome, China, Africa and the Americas; and the European Middle Ages.

**HIST 207 H (3-0) The World Since 1500**

This course is an historical survey of the principal social, political, economic and intellectual developments that have shaped the world since 1500. Topics to be studied include exploration, imperialism and colonialism, cross-cultural contact, war and revolution, modernization, and industrialization.

**HIST 301 H (3-0) Topics in World and Comparative History**

This course explores select topics in world and comparative history. The content of the course is likely to change each time it is offered and may thus be repeated for credit with permission.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 305 H (3-0) War, Peace, and Society**

What are the causes and distinctive characteristics of contemporary conflict? Are they different in any respect from the causes or characteristics of prior wars? The seminar-style course focuses on an assessment of armed conflict at the beginning of the 21st century with particular emphasis on ethnic and internal conflict. Students will evaluate the potential effectiveness of a range of strategies for preventing, abating, and terminating current forms of conflict.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**Antirequisites:** HIST 301.2

**HIST 307 H (3-0) Classical Studies: Greek and Roman History**

This course looks at the ancient cultures of Greece and Rome focusing on their cultural, political, literary and economic issues. We begin with Bronze Age Greece and continue through the dissolution of the Roman Empire.

**Note:** Credit for both HIST 307 and CLAS 315 will not be allowed.

**HIST 311 H (3-0) Christianity and Empire, Origins to 1492**

This course explores the history of Christianity, from Jesus and the early Christian Movement to the dawn of the Reformation. Students will examine the development of Christianity as it intersects with the prevailing political, social, and ethnic cultures in the western world and beyond. The course: describes the prominent figures and theological debates that led to controversies in the early church, delves into the new challenges and opportunities that faced the imperial church, and surveys the rich diversity of Christianity in the Latin West and Byzantine East during the Medieval Period.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**Note:** Credit for both HIST 311 and RLGS 331 will not be allowed.

**HIST 313 H (3-0) Christianity, Conquest, and Science, 1492 to the Present**

This course explores the history of Christianity, from the Protestant Reformation to the present. Students will examine the development of Protestant, Catholic, and Orthodox Christianities as they intersect with the prevailing political, social, and ethnic cultures around the world. This course surveys: the missionary ventures in the 16th and 17th centuries and the establishment of colonial Christianity in the New World; the struggles between science and faith during the Enlightenment and later; and how Christianity responded to modernity in the twentieth century and postmodernity in the twenty-first.

**Prerequisite:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205, or HIST 207

**Note:** Credit for both HIST 313 and RLGS 333 will not be allowed.

**HIST 317 H (3-0) Medieval Mystics**

This course investigates the writings and lives of European medieval mystics: visionaries who claim to have an encounter with the divine that transcends ordinary human experiences. The course will explore mystical writings in relation to such topics as: heresy and inquisition; gender politics; asceticism; affective piety; and the expression of the inexpressible. Readings may include such writers as Hildegard of Bingen, Catherine of Siena, and Richard Rolle.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B or HIST 200A and HIST 200B

**Antirequisites:** THEO 341

**Note:** Credit for only one of ENGL 307, HIST 317, and RLGS 341 will be granted.

**HIST 321 H (3-0) Medieval Europe**

This course surveys the society and culture of western Europe from the fourth to the fifteenth century. Through lectures, discussion, reading, simulations and written work, students will acquire a familiarity with the major events, trends and important themes in the medieval period, with an emphasis on institutional history.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 323 H (3-0) Early Modern Europe**

The evolution of European society, culture and religion from the sixteenth to the middle of the eighteenth century. Topics to be examined include the Renaissance, the Protestant and Catholic Reformations, the Wars of Religion, dynastic politics and the Enlightenment.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 327 H (3-0) The Victorian World, 1837-1899**

This course will examine the world of the Victorians, both within Britain and in its imperial possessions, colonies and self-governing dominions. Topics will vary but may include imperialism and imperial warfare, the development of the self-governing colonies, the role of missionaries and missionary societies, explorers and exploration, culture and consumption, the relationship between science and religion, society and urbanization, art and literature, and technological and industrial development.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 329 H (3-0) Modern Europe, 1750-1918**

Trends in European thought, culture, society and politics from the middle of the eighteenth century to the end of the First World War. Topics include the rise of the nation-state, the French Revolution and Napoleonic Europe, the industrial revolution, imperialism and the origins of the First World War.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 331 H (3-0) Twentieth-Century Europe, 1900 to the Present**

This course will examine the major themes in twentieth-century European history. Topics include the origins, courses and influences of the world wars; the interwar period; the rise of totalitarianism; imperial retreat; the origins of the Cold War; the rise of the welfare state; and the decadence of the 1960s. The course will focus on culture, society, politics, international relations and economics in order to gain as broad an impression at the time as possible.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 335 H (3-0) Medieval Spain: Christians, Jews, and Muslims**

For approximately seven centuries, Christians, Jews and Muslims shared the same geographic space, creating a shared culture of religious tolerance historians have termed “convivencia” (living together-ness). Yet at the same time, warfare along religious lines was not uncommon, and there can be no denying the evidence of religious and ethnic intolerance. This course surveys medieval and early modern Iberia focusing on the interactions between Muslims, Christians, and Jews living there between 711 and 1492 CE.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 337 H (3-0) Revolutions and Reformations: Tudor and Stuart Britain**

From the rise of the Tudors in 1485, to the Glorious Revolution of William and Mary in 1688, this course examines the dramatic changes occurring in Britain during the early modern period. Special attention will be paid to the key religious and intellectual movements of the period and how they shaped the society, culture, and politics of the era.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 339 H (3-0) The Impact of Enlightenment**

The “Age of Reason” in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries generated new ways of thinking about political structures and governance, science, religion, and the rights of humans. This course examines the impact the Enlightenment had on the European intellectual world and the consequences of the new ideas articulated by Enlightenment thinkers.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 341 H (3-0) History of Indigenous Peoples in Canada**

The course examines the pattern of European-Indigenous relations in Canada from first contact to contemporary times, examining the impact of differing world views between the two societies. Topics include the conflicts between governments and indigenous peoples with regard to the meaning of treaties, control of traditional lands, and the political and cultural efforts of indigenous peoples to assert their rights in contemporary society through restitution and reconciliation.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 343 H (3-0) Cold War Canada 1945 to 1991**

This course provides an examination of Canada’s role in the Cold War, both in the realm of international relations and in domestic affairs. It addresses the controversial diplomatic, military, political, religious, cultural and social debates which emerged with the dawning of the Atomic age and the ever present threat of an apocalyptic nuclear war between the world’s two greatest superpowers, the United States and the Soviet Union.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 345 H (3-0) Topics in the History of Popular Culture in Canada**

An examination of the popular pastimes, amusements, ideas, attitudes and values that have defined the lives of “ordinary” Canadians. Topics include the cultures of class, gender and ethnicity; manners and morals; fads and fashions; public holidays and celebrations; recreation and leisure; popular literature; advertising and mass media. These topics are studied within the context of the principal social and economic developments that shaped Canadian society and culture.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 347 H (3-0) The History of Western Canada**

A topical survey of Western Canadian history from pre-contact times to the present. Subjects to be examined include Aboriginal societies and cultures, the fur trade, settlement and immigration, protest and reform movements, resource development and exploitation, culture and religion. Particular emphasis is placed on the roles played by gender, class and ethnicity in shaping Western Canadian society.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 349 H (3-0) The History of Religion in Canada**

An analysis of the role and impact of religion in Canadian society. Topics include Native belief systems, the transplantation of Western religions, missions, revivals and awakenings, social reform, church and state relations, secularization and modernization.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 351 H (3-0) The History of the North American Family**

The changing nature of the family and gender roles in North American society beginning with the First Nations to the present. Topics include family formation, production and reproduction, marriage law and customs, families and the church and state, children and child rearing, family dysfunction and the elderly.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 353 H (3-0) History of Gender in Canada**

This course examines gender in Canada from pre-industrial times to the present. It explores the historical development of gender norms, identities and roles as they have been shaped and changed by cultural, economic, and political factors. Students are introduced to the history of the field, highlighting recent developments, and explore the variety of ways in which historians incorporate gendered analyses into their work.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 355 H (3-0) Saints, Scoundrels and Scallawags: Historical Biography**

Biography helps shape our understanding of the past by providing important insights into a historical period. Biography is a way of telling history through the reconstruction of the life of an individual and the historical context in which they lived. This course examines the lives of diverse Canadians who figured prominently in the social, political, and/or cultural landscapes of their times. Special emphasis is placed on the methodology of historians in constructing biography regarding questions of memory, selectivity, and objectivity.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 357 H (3-0) An Environmental History of Canada: People, Politics, Protest**

The course examines the cause, effect, and mitigation of environmental degradation and disaster in Canada, through an investigation of the interplay between human activity and the natural environment from the pre-contact period to the end of the twentieth century. Topics include resource exploitation and habitat destruction; chemical pollution of soil, air, and water; endangered species; and environmental issues related to war. Case studies reveal the emergence of environmental awareness and activism over rising concerns for human health and sustainability in a mass consumer society.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 363 H (3-0) The United States to 1877**

An examination of the evolution of American society from its colonial beginnings to the end of the Reconstruction era. Emphasis is placed on the principal social, economic, political, cultural and intellectual developments that shaped and defined the United States.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 365 H (3-0) The United States Since 1877**

An examination of the evolution of American society from the end of the Reconstruction era to the present. Emphasis is placed on the principal social, economic, political, cultural and intellectual developments that shaped and defined the United States.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 367 H (3-0) The History of American Popular Culture**

This course examines the historical, social and cultural development of American popular culture from the middle of the nineteenth century to the present focusing on how forms of mass entertainment both shaped and have been shaped by critical developments of the evolution of American society. Particular emphasis is placed on studying popular entertainment's influence of gender, race and class.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 375 H (3-0) Colonial Latin American History**

This course surveys the society and culture of Latin America (Mexico, the Caribbean and South America) from the pre-Columbian period through the "discovery" of the Americas by Europeans, up to the independence movements of the 18th century. Through lectures and discussion of primary sources, students will become familiar with the major events of the colonial period, focusing on how indigenous, European, and African cultures melded in this time and space.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 377 H (3-0) The History of Modern Latin America**

A survey of Latin American nations since independence. Particular attention will be given to political change, economic dependency and modernization, social and economic revolution and inter-American relations.

**HIST 381 H (3-0) Rome and Christian Spirituality**

This course has special costs and requires international travel. This travel study course explores the development of Christian spirituality from its origins to the present day through the lens of Rome. From ancient imperial capital to centre of the Roman Catholic Church today, Rome presents a living history like no other city. This course examines how Christians throughout history have approached God in prayer and practice, and how these diverse spiritualities have intersected with art, architecture, politics, and culture.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207 and permission of instructor

**Note:** Credit for both HIST 381 and RLGS 305 will not be allowed.

**HIST 391 H (3-30P) Public History: Memory and Method**

In this course students will gain a better understanding of the process of modern historical inquiry and the diverse resources that historians use to conduct research. They will refine their knowledge of historical research methods and the tools and techniques that historians use to study the past. This course investigates the challenges of historical work in historic sites, museums, archives, as well as the recounting of historical events through public art, film, digital media, television, monuments, and memorials. Issues to be examined include how history is communicated to the public; how public history sites contribute to public memory; controversies in public history settings; the relationship between academic history and public history; the heritage industry; and career opportunities beyond the academy. This lecture-based course has a practicum component of 30 hours.

**Prerequisites:** 6 credits in History at the senior level or permission of the instructor

**HIST 393 H (3-0) The History of Science**

This course examines the development of science in society from the scientific revolution to the present. Course content addresses issues such as social attitudes towards science, the achievements of great scientists, trends and innovations in scientific thinking, and the effect on future generations of today's social policies regarding science and technology. Central questions include: What, and who, is science for? How has science changed over time? How does and should society use science?

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 395 H (3-0) Film and History**

This course looks at film as an historical artifact and as a source of social, cultural and intellectual history. The focus is primarily, but not exclusively, on the history of American film. Topics include film and the creation of mass culture; film and the making of cultural myth; film and the construction of gender, race, and ethnicity; and film as a source of propaganda.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**HIST 397 H (3-0) Contemporary Philosophy of History**

This course considers questions central to recent and current debates in the philosophy of history, from R.G. Collingwood to the present. The questions include: "What is the nature of historical explanation?", "What does it mean to say that historians provide knowledge of the past or historical knowledge?", "Do the works of historians give us fact or fiction or a mixture of the two?", "What implications does historical narrative have for claims to historical truth?", and "What implications does the 'linguistic turn' in history, have for the work of historians?"

**Prerequisites:** PHIL 200, PHIL 201, any history course or permission of the instructor

**Note:** Credit for both HIST 397 and PHIL 399 will not be allowed.



**HIST 401 H (3-0) The Historian's Craft**

Designed for the History Major, this seminar course provides a hands-on exploration of History as both a professional field and a scholarly discipline. The course provides an in-depth examination of historiography and methods in history and offers opportunities to apply research, writing and interpretive skills through intensive work with sources, texts, and other historical evidence. This course is to be completed in the final year of study.

**HIST 403 H (3-0) Major Research Project**

Designed for History Majors in their final year of study, this capstone course allows students to apply their research, critical thinking, analytical, interpretive and communication skills through the completion of a major research project involving both secondary and primary sources on a topic of the student's choice under the supervision of a faculty advisor. The project will be presented at a student conference at the completion of the term.

**Prerequisites:** HIST 401

**HIST 480 H (3-0) Internship**

Internships are off-campus experiential learning activities designed to provide students with opportunities to make connections between the theory and practice of academic study and the practical application of that study in a professional work environment. Internships offer the opportunity to "try out" a career while gaining relevant experience and professional connections. Internships are completed under the guidance of an on-site supervisor and a Faculty Advisor, who in combination with the student will create a framework for learning and reflection.

**Prerequisites:** Only open to History majors with third or fourth year standing. A minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 across all History courses is required.

**HIST 481 H (9-0) Senior Internship**

In their final internship, students take the initiative to find a field placement which emphasizes their ongoing professional learning and prepares them for future employment and/or further academic studies. This may include field and/or research experiences in a broad range of geographic locations such as local, provincial, national and international sites.

**Prerequisites:** HIST 480

**HIST 499 H (3-0) Directed Reading on an Historical Topic**

A course of directed reading, writing and research to meet the needs of individual students who wish to pursue an area of study not covered by the current course offerings. The course is structured around weekly tutorial discussions of required readings and the completion of a major research paper.

**Prerequisites:** HIST 200A and HIST 200B, and at least 3 credits in history at the senior level

**HUMAN KINETICS**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

**HMKN 201 H (2-3L) Physical Activity: Essence and Experience**

This activity-theory course is designed to provide the student with experience in various activities and movement patterns and insight into the fundamental factors influencing the activities we choose and the way we move. Lectures will introduce students to the history, skill fundamentals, basic movement mechanisms and regulations for various activities. Laboratory sessions will involve practical application of lecture material to playing situations, with emphasis on critical analysis of movement patterns and skill acquisition for the chosen activities.

**Note:** Does not fulfill Natural and Mathematical Sciences requirement.

**HMKN 203 H (2-3L) Assessment for Health and Performance**

This activity-theory course is designed to provide the student with knowledge of the link between physical activity and health, and to provide experience in implementation and evaluation of cardiovascular, strength and flexibility training. Lectures will introduce students to the importance of physical activity in daily living for maintenance of physical fitness and health, and to the periodization principle for fitness programs. Laboratory sessions will involve preliminary and post-term fitness testing to provide performance criteria from which the students will assess the efficacy of their training program. Lectures and text will reinforce the learning of exercise prescription and evaluation.

**Note:** Does not fulfill Natural and Mathematical Sciences requirement.

**HMKN 205 H (3-0) Human Nutrition**

An introduction to the role of nutrition in human health and fitness. Key issues include fundamental principles of nutrition, consumer information, energy balance, common inherited and acquired disorders, age-related special requirements, special diets, and dietary supplements.

**HMKN 211 H (3-0) Leadership and Communication**

This course is designed to provide the student with the concepts and theories involved in leadership and the development of interpersonal communication skills. Each student will be required to adapt and apply the concepts and theories presented in lectures to practical experiences in individual and small- and large-group situations as they apply to the field of human kinetics/kinesiology.

**Note:** Does not fulfill Natural and Mathematical Sciences requirement.



## **INDIGENOUS STUDIES**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

### **INST 201 H (3-0) Introduction to Indigenous Studies**

This course is an introduction to the study of Indigenous Peoples in what is now called Canada, addressing historically constructed and contemporary views of Indigenous peoples and their rights as guaranteed under the Canadian Constitution. Through course lectures, seminar discussions, and experiential learning, this course explores the history of Treaty 7, the nations within the Province of Alberta, and the diversity of Nations within Canada.

### **INST 301 H (3-0) Indigenous Knowledge Field Course**

This field course is a land-based experiential offering, designed to give students practical experience in Indigenous ways of knowing and being, including learning through storytelling, talking circles, ceremony, Indigenous games and song, and learning from the land. Cultural outdoor activities address the four aspects of being – physical, emotional, mental and spiritual – in a holistic way through traditional teachings that give light to roles, responsibilities and protocols. An Elder will be on site to provide guidance, answer questions and provide the integration of learning throughout the course. The course will include the opportunity to experience ceremony including a teaching sweat lodge.

**Prerequisites:** INST 201 and an interview with the instructor

**Note:** There will be a field course fee.

## **INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

### **IDST 301 H (3-0) Contemporary Mediterranean Cultures**

This field study course offers students the opportunity to travel to selected Mediterranean countries. Each student acquires, through first hand observation, and experiential knowledge about each country's unique identity and values, its contemporary social and cultural issues and its educational systems. The students also learn about the cultural, educational, religious, artistic and historical developments which shape the customs and traditions of each society. There will be a particular focus on issues of social justice in these societies as they affect the contemporary global situation.

### **IDST 303 H (3-0) Anti-Racism: Interrogating Systemic Power & Privilege**

This course examines the historical, economic and political processes and practices of racialization, and the ways in which these processes and their effects become entrenched in our social and educational institutions in the Settler-Canadian colonial context. Theories and practices of integrative anti-racist and anti-oppressive education are explored through a critical social justice theoretical lens.

### **IDST 333 H (3-0) Reading the Landscape: Local Explorations in Literature, Ecology, and History**

Students in this course will study Southern Alberta's wilderness spaces: the ecologies that compose them, the histories that have affected them (and been affected by them), as well as the cultural meanings that people have attached to them. Looking beyond this regionalist focus, the course engages with contemporary debates about the ways in which humans interact and identify with the lands they inhabit; students will familiarize themselves with the interdisciplinary issues that have triggered those debates and the critical/scientific vocabularies that have framed them.

**Prerequisites:** 45 credits or permission of the instructor

### **IDST 480 H (3-0) Internship**

Internships are off-campus experiential learning activities designed to provide students with opportunities to make connections between the theory and practice of academic study and the practical application of that study in a professional work environment. Internships offer the opportunity to "try out" a career while gaining relevant experience and professional connections. Internships are completed under the guidance of an on-site supervisor and a Faculty Advisor, who in combination with the student will create a framework for learning and reflection.

**Prerequisites:** For-credit internships are open only to students who have completed at least 24 credits, at least 6 of which are in an area of IDST.

**Corequisites:** A minimum 3.0 GPA is required.

### **IDST 481 H (9-0) Senior Internship**

In their final internship, students take initiative to find a field placement which emphasizes their ongoing professional learning and prepares them for future employment and/or further academic studies. This may include field and/or research experiences in a broad range of geographic locations such as local, provincial, national and international sites. This course is graded on a pass/fail basis.

**Prerequisites:** IDST 480

**Corequisites:** For-credit internships are open only to students who have completed at least 24 credits, at least 6 of which are in an area of IDST. A minimum 3.0 GPA is required.

## **ITALIAN**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

### **ITAL 201 H (4-0) Beginners' Italian I**

This course is designed for beginners with no previous knowledge of Italian. It offers students the opportunity to learn basic language skills through listening, speaking, reading and writing with a good grammatical foundation for optimal communicative competence. Material in the form of videos, songs and readings will provide authentic samples of Italian language and culture and the opportunity to compare and contrast with others.

**Note:** This course is not open to students with credits in Italian 30.

**ITAL 203 H (4-0) Beginners' Italian II**

This course, a continuation of ITAL 201, offers students the opportunity to further language skills through listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Focusing on the development of communicative competence with a strong knowledge of grammatical structures, the material of study, in the form of videos, songs and readings, will provide authentic context and the opportunity for cross-cultural comparison.

**Prerequisites:** Italian 30, ITAL 201 or permission of the instructor.

**LATIN****LATI 201 H (3-0) An Introduction to Latin Language and Literature I**

An introduction to Latin language and literature through a combination of classroom instruction and directed work on language-learning exercises. Students will become familiar with Latin vocabulary, sentence patterns and parts of speech, and will learn to recognize basic verb conjugations, noun declensions and Latin pronouns. The course will also provide enhancement of ability in English reading and writing through study of word derivations, common grammatical principles and Latin-to-English translation exercises.

**LATI 203 H (3-0) An Introduction to Latin Language and Literature II**

A continuation of LATI 201, expanding on Latin vocabulary and introducing more complex grammatical forms, allowing the student to translate higher levels of Latin prose.

**Prerequisites:** LATI 201

**LIBERAL STUDIES****LBST 201 H (3-0) Introduction to Liberal Studies**

The Liberal Arts Studies experience is a critical part of the liberal arts education students will receive at St. Mary's University. Among the many emphases in a liberal arts education is the cultivation of skills that will make students active, independent learners, an appreciation of broad and varied perspectives, and the ability to critically analyze issues and make informed and thoughtful choices, whether it be in the classroom, on the job, or in personal life. This course introduces students to the notion of the university, interdisciplinarity, and scholarly engagement. Through a variety of readings and assignments, the course fosters a sense of belonging in the learning community, promotes engagement in the academic and co-curricular life of the University, and helps students make a successful transition to university. Assignments are similar among sections of LBST 201 but each section will have its own instructor and theme.

**LBST 301 H (3-0) Ways of Seeing, Ways of Knowing**

This course has three main divisions: first, an extended analysis of the concept of knowledge as it is used and defined in the Areas of Humanities, Social Sciences, and Natural & Mathematical Sciences; second, a consideration of the methodology of and some of the dominant methods used by the disciplines in the three major Areas; and, third, the use of epistemology (the study of knowledge) and methodology to introduce both the concept of interdisciplinarity and the practice of interdisciplinary research and writing.

**Prerequisites:** LBST 201 and ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B

**LBST 401 H (3-0) Seminar in Interdisciplinary Studies**

This seminar brings together senior students to enhance their understanding of interdisciplinary practices by focusing on significant questions, issues, or themes. Students will discuss, compare, and integrate perspectives, knowledge and methods gained through the Liberal Studies program and apply their learning to frame a major project to be undertaken in LBST 403. Students will explore practical applications of interdisciplinary studies to understand how a liberal studies education can help them become active and engaged members of society.

**Prerequisites:** LBST 301

**LBST 403 H (3-0) Liberal Studies Interdisciplinary Project**

This interdisciplinary seminar brings together senior students with different concentrations in the Liberal Studies program to focus on significant questions, issues, or themes. The seminar builds on students' research and preparation in LBST 401 to communicate their insights through an oral presentation and an interdisciplinary project.

**Prerequisites:** LBST 401

**LINGUISTICS****LING 301 H (3-0) The History and Structure of the English Language**

This course introduces students to the main issues of language analysis and description applied to English, and presents a picture of the English sound system, morphology and syntax, as well as a short survey of the history and sociology of English.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200 or ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B, or three credit hours of a university-level language other than English

**MANAGEMENT STUDIES**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

**MGST 291 H (3-1T) Fundamentals of Management**

This course introduces the functional areas of business and management studies and the integration of these areas for effective and efficient operation of organizations in a variety of sectors. This course emphasizes effective teamwork skills, research skills, and decision-making skills in the study of problems and issues encountered by organizations. Themes throughout the course will include the social/societal implications of business, ethical reporting, and accountability mechanisms. MGST 291 provides a foundation for senior management courses.

**MGST 301 H (3-0) Contemporary Issues in Management and Business**

This course explores select topics in management and business. The content of this course is likely to change each time it is offered and may thus be repeated for credit with permission. The focus of this course is to identify, examine, and explore the impact of current forces, trends, and events as they are relevant in the sub-disciplines within management and business. As current events, policies, and strategies evolve, so will the material and content each time this course is offered. Ethics and social implications will be critically explored in all courses related to the selected topic.

MGST 301.0: Strategic Management

MGST 301.1: Consumer Behaviour and Social Media

MGST 301.2: Personal Investment and Finance

**Suggested prerequisites:** MGST 291

**Note:** Course may be repeated for credit with permission.

**MGST 303 H (3-0) Social Entrepreneurship**

Social entrepreneurship is an innovative and rapidly growing field in business that broadly encompasses ventures that tackle solutions to social, cultural, or environmental issues. This course provides an overview and understanding of the theory, leadership, and management of social entrepreneurship. It includes assessment of start-up strategies, raising funds, assessing risks, marketing, managing resources and growth, and social responsibility models. Through case studies, business structure evaluation, industry analyses, and presentations, students will gain the skills necessary to analyze and explore social enterprise business plans and opportunities.

**Prerequisites:** MGST 291 or consent of the instructor

**Antirequisite:** MGST 301.3

**MGST 305 H (3-3L) Fundamentals of Human Resource Management**

This course addresses the key concepts and common practices in Canadian human resource management. Students will explore the rights and responsibilities of both employees and employers. Management theory and practice will be explored using experiential projects that focus on job postings, recruitment, applicant selection and interviews, training, and retention. Ethical implications and societal level dilemmas will be explored across topic areas. The lab component for the course will be utilized for work-integrated-learning through an experiential process.

**Suggested Prerequisite:** MGST 291

**MGST 307 H (3-0) Environmental, Social, and Corporate Governance**

This course explores environmental, social and corporate governance (ESG) trends in business and how these relate to broader developments in corporate social responsibility (CSR). Measurable sustainability and accountability are increasing as expectations of socially conscious stakeholders. This course will critically examine the progressive and practical implications of examples of CSR and ESG in businesses within the local and global marketplaces. Historical and contemporary issues and dilemmas will be examined through the lens of decision making and the management of accountable business activities.

**Suggested Prerequisite:** MGST 291

**MGST 309 H (3-1T) Entrepreneurship and Innovation**

The course explores opportunities to seek ideas, identify problems, evaluate viability of business ventures, and explore innovation. The primary learning methodology is through the experiential validation of a business venture or innovation and the individual growth of design thinking and an entrepreneurial mindset. The implications of ethics and social justice will be explored in the experiences of this course.

**Prerequisite:** MGST 291

**MGST 321 H (3-3L) Fundamentals of Marketing**

This introductory marketing course is designed to introduce students to the principles and practices of marketing from both an organizational and societal perspective. Topics will cover basic marketing concepts, societal issues, ethics, and the decision-making process of marketers as they develop marketing strategies and plans. The focus of the course will be on the implementation of specific product or service, pricing, promotion, distribution, and communication strategies for specific market solutions with emphasis on the ethical and social implications and dilemmas. Work-integrated-learning will be applied through the integration of the project with a community-based organization.

**Prerequisites:** MGST 291

**MGST 331 H (3-0) Organizational Teamwork and Leadership**

This experiential course explores the processes, design, and nature of effective teamwork and leadership alongside a practical application of theory from lectures. Topics include: leadership theory and models, importance of teams, ethics and leadership, team building, team evaluation and accountability, team leadership in the workplace, and team motivation. Students will learn and explore new skills and behaviours that will enhance their ability to lead others with a focus on the power and impact of ethics and values in leadership.

**Suggested Prerequisite:** MGST 291

## MATHEMATICS

**Not every course is offered every year.**

### MATH 105 H (3-2L) Elementary Mathematics, Algebra and Trigonometry

Relations and functions, inequalities, polynomial functions, rational functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, trigonometric functions, sequences and series.

**Prerequisites:** Pure Mathematics 20 or Mathematics 20-1

**Note:** Credit for this course cannot be used toward a degree at St. Mary's University. This course serves as an alternative to or review of Pure Mathematics 30 where required as a prerequisite. Students of this course will be charged an academic upgrading fee.

### MATH 205 H (3-1T) Mathematics Appreciation

This course will provide students with a contemporary mathematical perspective and experiences in mathematical thinking, as well as historical material on the development of classical mathematical ideas and the evolution of recent mathematics. Topics will be selected by the instructor.

**Prerequisites:** Mathematics 20-1 or Mathematics 20-2 or Mathematics 20-3

**Note:** Not available for credit to those majoring, minoring, or pursuing a concentration in biology or science studies.

### MATH 211 H (3-2T) Elementary Linear Algebra

Topics include linear equations, matrix algebra, determinants, vector algebra, elements of coordinate geometry, polar coordinates and complex numbers, basis and linear independence in  $n$ -space, linear transformations and their applications.

**Prerequisites:** Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30-1, MATH 030 or MATH 105

### MATH 249 H (4-2T) Introductory Calculus

Topics include algebraic operations, functions and graphs, transcendental functions, limits, derivatives, integrals and the fundamental theorem of calculus and their applications.

**Prerequisites:** Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30-1, MATH 030 or MATH 105

**Antirequisites:** MATH 251

### MATH 251 H (3-2T) Calculus I

Topics include functions and graphs, transcendental functions, limits, derivatives, integrals and the fundamental theorem of calculus and their applications.

**Prerequisites:** Mathematics 31 and one of Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30-1, MATH 030 or MATH 105

**Antirequisites:** MATH 249

### MATH 253 H (3-2T) Calculus II

Topics include exponential and trigonometric functions and their inverses, hyperbolic function, methods of integration, improper integrals, separable differential equations, first and second order linear differential equations and their applications.

**Prerequisites:** MATH 249 or MATH 251

## MUSIC

**Not every course is offered every year.**

### MUSI 205 F (1.5-0) Choral Performance I

University chorus provides interested and qualified singers with opportunities to sing great choral music, to gain performing experience and to meet other students with like interests. The course will include stylistic practice and performance of major choral literature from the fifteenth through twenty-first centuries. The choral group, consisting of university students and singers from the community, meets once a week during the University's Fall and Winter terms for full choir rehearsals and sectionals, leading to a public performance at the end of each term.

**Note:** This is a full-year course worth three credits. Community members who wish to participate in this course should refer to the Registration and Fees section of this calendar for additional information.

### MUSI 207 H (3-0) Music Appreciation: The Art of Listening

This course is recommended for students with little or no previous musical background and is designed as an introduction to the Western art music tradition from the Middle Ages to the present day. Students will be given the opportunity to enhance their listening skills; write and speak about music using technical terms and concepts; recognize specific pieces, their genres and composers; discern historical time periods and styles; approach music as both an intellectual and emotional activity; and recognize parallel developments in the other art forms. Attendance at a small number of live performances is required.

### MUSI 305 F (1.5-0) Choral Performance II

Experienced choral performers will gain performing experience with choral literature. Under the direction of the choral conductor, they will improve their vocal skills, their understanding of musical forms and the nature of choral music.

**Prerequisites:** MUSI 205

**Note:** This is a full-year course worth three credits. Community members who wish to participate in this course should refer to the Registration and Fees section of this calendar for additional information.

### MUSI 405 F (1.5-0) Choral Performance III

The St. Mary's University choir provides interested and qualified students with opportunities to sing choral music from a wide variety of historical periods. It includes stylistic practice and performance of representative works of choral literature from the Renaissance period to the present day. The choir, composed of university students and singers from the community, meets once per week during the Fall and Winter terms. The choir participates in the cultural and religious life of the community by participating in various university events throughout the year: e.g. end of term Mass, fund-raising dinners, convocation.

**Prerequisites:** MUSI 305

**Note:** This is a full-year course worth three credits. Community members who wish to participate in this course should refer to the Registration and Fees section of this calendar for additional information.



## PHILOSOPHY

**Not every course is offered every year.**

### PHIL 201 H (3-0) Introduction to Western Philosophy

This course will provide, through a selection of historical and contemporary readings in epistemology (theory of knowledge) and ethics (or moral philosophy) philosophy, an introduction to the Western philosophical tradition. In addition, students will also be given brief introduction to logical reasoning (ambiguity and vagueness) when formulating or evaluating arguments. Finally, this course provides crucial practice in some of the foundational aspects of critical thinking.

**Antirequisites:** PHIL 200

### PHIL 211 H (3-1T) Introductory Logic

An introduction to deductive and inductive techniques used in appraising arguments. The course will contain some elementary formal logic, but its main focus will be on analyzing arguments as they occur in everyday life and in ordinary language.

### PHIL 313 H (3-0) Issues in Bioethics

This course provides an introduction to ethical reasoning in health care and will seek to situate medical ethics within a broad understanding of health, medicine and health care. The primary topics will be the general principles of bioethics for health care, the ethical dilemmas associated with the beginnings of life and with death and dying, and the issues of social justice raised by Canadian health legislation. Christian and religious perspectives in health care decision-making will be included.

**Prerequisites:** Second-year standing

### PHIL 345 H (3-0) Thomas Aquinas: His Life, Times and Thought

This course is an investigation into the life and thought of the mediaeval philosopher Thomas Aquinas. It will examine the life of the Dominican scholar from within the historical and socio-political context of 13th-century-Europe. The course will conduct a thorough philosophical examination of Aquinas' intellectual inheritance from Aristotle, in addition to his contributions to theories of knowledge, metaphysics and human nature. Finally, the course will offer a detailed philosophical investigation of Aquinas' moral theories, ethics and their relationship to natural law and political thought.

**Prerequisites:** PHIL 351

**Note:** Credit for both PHIL 345 and HIST 319 will not be allowed.

### PHIL 351 H (3-0) Ethics

This course is an introduction to the primary philosophical questions surrounding the issues of human life and the pursuit of the good. The primary ethical theories will be explored through an examination of major historical thinkers from Greek, Mediaeval, modern and feminist perspectives. Throughout the course ethical questions will be explored at the intersections of theories of action, philosophical anthropology and metaphysics.

**Prerequisites:** HIST 200 or HIST 200A and HIST 200B; or PHIL 200 or PHIL 201

### PHIL 353 H (3-0) Contemporary Ethical Issues

This course examines contemporary ethical issues through the exploration of the central philosophical issues pertaining to debated topics. Such topics include sexual ethics, abortion, medical ethics including euthanasia and physician assisted suicide, environmental ethics, business and economic ethics, the ethical treatment of animals, issues pertaining to freedom of expression and censorship, issues surrounding the use of violence, and various human rights issues in Canada including Aboriginal rights.

### PHIL 373 H (3-0) Epistemology

A study of central topics in the theory of knowledge such as truth and rationality, skepticism and the limits of knowledge, relativism and the objectivity of knowledge, and the role of perception, memory and reason as sources of knowledge.

**Prerequisites:** PHIL 200 or PHIL 201

### PHIL 391 H (3-0) Existentialism

This course deals with several of the fundamental issues and concepts of existentialist thought, from Kierkegaard to Heidegger. Other thinkers to be considered are Nietzsche, Unamuno, Marcel, Camus and Sartre.

**Prerequisites:** PHIL 200 or PHIL 201; or HIST 200 or HIST 200A and HIST 200B, or permission of the instructor

### PHIL 395 H (3-0) Metaphysics

An historical and conceptual approach to metaphysics. The four historical periods considered are the Greek concern with form, the medieval concern with being, the modern concerns with thought and consciousness, and contemporary Anglo-American concerns with verification and continental concerns with interpretation. Conceptual issues include the problem of the priority of metaphysics or epistemology, concern with the origins of knowledge starting with the problem of epagoge and form and of the concept of being, and the origins of knowledge in the cognito. Concluding lectures will deal with the application of metaphysical properties in logic, ethics, science (including evolutionary biology and physics) and epistemology.

**Prerequisites:** PHIL 200 or PHIL 201

### PHIL 397 H (3-0) Hermeneutical Theory

A study of the hermeneutical tradition in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, focusing on the works of Schleiermacher, Dilthey, Heidegger, Gadamer and Ricoeur.

**Prerequisites:** PHIL 200, PHIL 201 or permission of instructor

### PHIL 399 H (3-0) Contemporary Philosophy of History

This course considers questions central to recent and current debates in the philosophy of history, from R.G. Collingwood to the present. The questions include: "What is the nature of historical explanation?", "What does it mean to say that historians provide knowledge of the past or historical knowledge?", "Do the works of historians give us fact or fiction or a mixture of the two?", "What implications does historical narrative have for claims to historical truth?", and "What implications does the 'linguistic turn' in history, have for the work of historians?"

**Prerequisites:** PHIL 200, PHIL 201, any history course or permission of the instructor

**Note:** Credit for both PHIL 399 and HIST 397 will not be allowed.



## **PHYSICS**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

### **PHYS 211 H (3-2T) Mechanics**

Topics include motion in one dimension, including displacement, velocity and acceleration, relative motion, graphical analysis of motion, vectors, Newton's laws of motion, statics with forces, uniform circular motion and other curvilinear motion, non-inertial reference frames, potential work and energy, gravitational energy, conservation of mechanical energy, friction, systems of particles and momentum conservation, and statics involving torques.

**Prerequisites:** Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30-1, MATH 030 or MATH 105

**Note:** Physics 30 is strongly recommended.

### **PHYS 223 H (3-1T-3L) Introductory Electromagnetism, Fluids and Thermal Physics**

Topics include hydrostatics, pressure and density, Archimedes' principle, apparent weight, floating, hydrodynamics, ideal and real fluids, viscosity, the continuity equation, Bernoulli's equation, thermal physics, temperature, heat and the First Law of Thermodynamics, thermal expansion, the kinetic theory of gases, ideal and real gases, PVT diagrams, electric charge and electric field, Coulomb's Law, electric potential, potential energy, capacitance, electric current, resistance, Ohm's Law, circuits, work, energy and EMF, magnetic fields, Hall effect, magnetic force on a current, magnetic fields due to a current, Ampere's Law, induction and inductance, and Lenz's Law. Laboratory work includes experimental techniques, data collection, graphical analysis, and report writing for experiments in mechanics, thermodynamics, and electromagnetism.

**Prerequisites:** PHYS 211

## **POLITICAL STUDIES**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

### **POLI 201 H (3-0) Politics and Society**

This course introduces students to the key concepts and vocabulary associated with politics and provides a framework for understanding formal political systems and informal political processes. Emphasis will be on the role of politics in the central dilemmas facing contemporary society: power, responsibility and justice.

### **POLI 315 H (3-0) Politics and Social Justice**

This course explores the political and economic dimensions of social justice in contemporary society. It examines both the causes of injustice and presents possible directions and strategies needed to move us closer to the goal of social justice, primarily within the context of advanced capitalist democracies. Specific topics to be discussed include: growing wealth inequality; democratic disenfranchisement; human rights abuses; corporate power and irresponsibility; environmental degradation. The main focus in this course will be on Canada but we will also explore the global dimensions of social justice as well.

### **POLI 353 H (3-0) Politics and Economic Justice**

This course examines the core concepts and practices associated with the functioning of economic systems. Human beings are both political and economic actors, and this course surveys how Western thinkers have conceptualized the nature, function, goals, and structuring of political and economic entities and institutions in modern society. The course is organized around the two central themes, property and justice, which will be explored in political philosophy and in practical, contemporary events.

### **POLI 361 H (3-0) Politics and Environmental Justice**

This course explores a range of environmental problems (from toxic chemicals to nuclear waste to climate change) and policies that have been created to deal with these issues. A key focus of the course is approaching the subject with a wide lens to capture the immense complexities and perspectives involved. This course will therefore explore scientific, economic, sociological, philosophical and religious views to thinking about the environment, in order to appreciate and assess the various political aspects of acting (or not acting) on it.

### **POLI 363 H (3-0) Politics and Globalization**

This course explores international affairs and the impact of the political, economic, social and cultural processes which commonly fall under the term globalization. The objective is to introduce students to some of the central global forces that are shaping our contemporary political world. Students will be able to identify specific issues and trends and assess them through the major theoretical lenses found in the study of world politics.

### **POLI 365 H (3-0) Politics and Protest**

This course explores social and political conflict in contemporary western societies, including (but not only) Canada. The main focus will be on analyzing social movements and forms of political activism and contention in the changing social structure of these societies. Students will develop an understanding of how political protests emerge, their contribution to societal change, and the various strategies adopted by political systems in the face of popular protest. A special focus will be assessing the rise and impact of transnational political activist networks.

### **POLI 367 H (3-0) Politics and Propaganda**

This course explores the use of political propaganda (the manipulation of collective attitudes through the use of significant symbols) in modern societies. This would include propaganda used in wars and conflicts (from World Wars I & II through the Cold War and the "War on Terrorism") but also, critically, the current rise of "fake news" and the use of social media that has been used as a tool of rising populism. Students will develop an awareness of the extensive use of political propaganda throughout history and how our political systems are shaped by this manipulation.

**POLI 369 H (3-0) Politics and Business**

This course explores the relationship between business and government, focusing on the ways that corporations influence politics and policy-making, but also how politics and political activism shapes business behaviour. Students will develop an understanding of how business and politics interact in Canada and globally, be able to assess how corporate power affects policy-making in Canada and other contemporary democracies, and analyze how political activism can create more socially responsible businesses.

**POLI 371 H (3-0) Politics and Religion**

This course explores the relationship between politics and religion in Western and non-Western countries. In particular, we examine how religion has been a political force throughout history and how religious life and political power exist together even in the modern world, and influence each other. Among the topics explored will be: state secularization (the separation of church and state), nationalism and religion, the influence of religion on war and peace, and religion and human rights.

**POLI 373 H (3-0) Politics and Popular Culture**

This course explores the relationship between politics and popular culture through film, television and music. The main focus is on the formation of political consciousness that takes place within contemporary forms of popular culture on issues such as consumerism, surveillance and security, human rights, animal rights and the environment, as well as broader themes concerning how world politics is represented in, and influenced by, films, television and music. Students will develop an understanding of how popular culture in its many forms influences politics and political behaviour and how political events and trends in turn shape popular culture.

**POLI 499 H (3-0) Directed Reading in a Political Topic**

A course of directed reading, writing and research to meet the needs of individual students who wish to pursue an area of study not covered by the current course offering. The course is structured around weekly tutorial discussions of required readings and the completion of a major research paper.

**Prerequisites:** 12 credits in political science, at least 6 of which must be at senior level

**PSYCHOLOGY**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

**PSYC 201 H (3-0) Principles of Psychology**

This course provides an introduction to psychological theory and research. The course provides an introduction to the history of psychology and research methods. In addition, topics with an emphasis on the experimental analysis of behaviour will be covered, including sensation and perception, intelligence, memory, and the biological basis of behaviour.

**PSYC 203 H (3-0) Critical Issues in Psychology**

A continuation of PSYC 201, with emphasis on social, developmental and clinical areas of psychological inquiry.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201

**PSYC 305 H (3-0) History of Psychological Thought**

This course covers the development of psychological thought in Western culture and the relationships between theories of human nature.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201 and PSYC 203

**PSYC 312A H (3-2L) An Introduction to Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods for Psychology**

An integrated approach to the methods, principles, and ethics of psychological research, and to the statistical techniques utilized for analysis of these data. The statistical focus is on descriptive statistics, with an introduction to inferential statistics, including independent and dependent t-tests.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201, PSYC 203 and either Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30-1, Applied Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30-2, MATH 030 or MATH 105

**Antirequisites:** PSYC 312

**PSYC 312B H (3-2L) Advanced Experimental Design and Quantitative Methods for Psychology**

This course is a continuation of the introduction to experimental design and quantitative methods course (PSYC 312A). Students will continue to examine inferential statistics and more advanced research designs in psychological research. Topics will include one-way and repeated measures ANOVA, factorial ANOVA, post-hoc comparisons, correlation and regression, as well as chi square analyses of frequency data. Students will also gain experience with statistical software for the purposes of analyzing data. Finally, students will gain experience in APA style, including presenting results of statistical analyses.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201, PSYC 203 and PSYC 312A

**Antirequisites:** PSYC 312

**PSYC 329 H (3-0) Adolescent Development**

This course examines the physical, cognitive, social, and emotional development of adolescents in a variety of contexts (e.g. family, peers, school, culture). Transitory difficulties and psychosocial problems that may arrive during this period, as well as historical events and development, will be discussed.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201 and PSYC 203

**Antirequisites:** PSYC 429

**PSYC 331 H (3-0) Industrial and Organisational Psychology**

This course is designed to introduce students to the theories, methods, findings and applications of industrial and organisational (I-O) psychology. This course focuses both on understanding the psychological bases of work behaviour and on the organisational practices used to create a good fit between people's characteristics and the demand of the workplace. Topics will include job analysis, personnel selection, placement, training, work motivation, job satisfaction, leadership, teams, organisational culture and work-life balance.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201 and PSYC 203

**PSYC 333 H (3-0) Psychology of Gender**

This course examines a variety of psychological theories and research on gender. Topics include the meaning of gender and how gender relates to roles, relationships, stereotypes, mental health, sexuality, family issues, moral development, personality and workplace issues. The course format will focus on group discussions, reflective writing and small research projects.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201 and PSYC 203

**PSYC 337 H (3-0) Community Psychology**

This course is an introduction to the principles and practice of community psychology. Emphasis will be placed on the application of psychological theories and social justice. The course will introduce the student to ecological systems affecting social change, needs and resource assessment, capacity building, diversity and empowerment. Students will better understand the theory and research surrounding community-based problems and how successful prevention and intervention programs are developed and implemented.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201 and PSYC 203

**PSYC 343 H (3-3L) Psychometrics**

This course will introduce students to the central theoretical concepts of psychological measurement. It will provide students with a better understanding of the psychological measurement theories (e.g., item response theory, measure construction and evaluation) and principles behind the development of psychological measures (e.g., scaling, test bias, fairness and item development) in academic and applied settings. Students will also have an opportunity to learn advanced statistical techniques (i.e., exploratory factor analysis).

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201, PSYC 203, PSYC 312A, and PSYC 312B

**PSYC 345 H (3-0) Psychology of Education**

This course is intended to provide an overview of the psychology of education. It will facilitate a greater understanding and appreciation of the role and function of psychological principles in educational settings. Particular focus will be contributions of psychological principles in educational settings, and contributions of psychological theory and practice in the areas of human development and learning. This course will consist of lecture presentations, group projects and group presentations.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 10201 and PSYC 203

**PSYC 353 H (3-0) Psychology of Aging**

This course covers recent developments in the psychology of aging. The major theories, types of research and processes related to aging are examined. Topics to be covered include the physiological, cognitive and social aspects of aging.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201 and PSYC 203

**PSYC 355 H (3-0) Social Psychology**

This course provides an overview of the major topics and issues in social psychology, focusing on how we think about ourselves and interact with others. The course emphasizes the unique contribution of social psychologists to the theory and understanding of social behaviour in such areas as the self, social beliefs and judgements, behaviour and attitudes, attitude change, culture and gender, conformity and obedience, persuasion, prejudice and discrimination, and aggression.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201 and PSYC 203

**PSYC 357 H (3-0) Introduction to Cross-Cultural Psychology**

This course provides an overview of cross-cultural research in a broad range of areas, including human development, identity, social behaviours, personality, cognition and abnormal behaviour. This course will also examine theories of acculturation and the experiences of ethnic and minority groups living in the Canadian cultural mosaic, in areas such as the family, education, the workplace, and counselling settings.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201 and PSYC 203

**PSYC 359 H (3-0) Health Psychology**

This course will provide a detailed examination of how personal health issues impact an individual's psychological functioning as well as the impact of psychological issues on the health of the individual. Health care issues that impact an individual's psychological functioning are addressed. Examples of these issues are stress, lifestyle choices, and sociocultural difference in health care.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201 and PSYC 203

**PSYC 361 H (3-0) Child Development**

This course presents students with a broad and integrative overview of child development through the lens of psychology. Major theories and research findings will be discussed in order to understand how children develop physically, socially, emotionally, and cognitively from the periods of conception to late childhood.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201 and PSYC 203

**PSYC 363 H (3-0) Forensic Psychology**

This course examines the research and application of psychological knowledge to the justice system. Areas such as the empirical and theoretical analysis of criminal behaviour and correctional psychology will be discussed. Special topics such as the use of the polygraph, false confessions and the question of whether treating adolescents as adults in the criminal justice system is appropriate or not will also be presented. There will be an emphasis on the Canadian justice system.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201, PSYC 203 and PSYC 393

**Antirequisites:** PSYC 441

**PSYC 365 H (3-0) Cognitive Psychology**

This course offers an investigation into research and theory in cognitive psychology. Topics include the processing, storing and retrieval of information; perceptual, attentional and language processes; and problem solving. The biological bases for these processes are also investigated.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201 and PSYC 203

**PSYC 369 H (3-0) Sensation and Perception**

The physiological and psychological bases of sensation and perception are explored. Topics such as pitch perception, colour vision and perception of movement, size and distance are included. The areas of sensation and perception are integrated through a human information-processing approach to the understanding of audition, vision and other modalities.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201 and PSYC 203

**PSYC 375 H (3-0) Brain and Behaviour**

An introduction to the anatomy, development and plasticity of the nervous system. Other topics will include the brain mechanisms involved in regulating internal body states, sensations, perception, cognition and psychological disorders.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201 and PSYC 203

**PSYC 385 H (3-0) Psychology of Abnormal Behaviour**

Students will examine abnormal behavior and how this behaviour is understood in both the historical and modern perspective. Students will be introduced to the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM) to assist them with the description and causes of the major psychological disorders.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201 and PSYC 203

**Antirequisites:** PSYC 485

**PSYC 393 H (3-0) Personality**

An introductory survey including representative theoretical points of view and research relevant to the study of personality, its development and manifestation in an individual's life. Students will study how environmental and genetic factors make us both unique and similar to one another.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201 and PSYC 203

**PSYC 405 H (3-0) The Psychology of Prejudice**

Prejudice is a serious and complex issue that contributes to unfairness and inequality within societies. In this course students will undertake a critical in-depth exploration of intergroup relations from a social psychological perspective. This will include critically examining theories and research relating to individual and group processes involved in stereotyping, prejudice and discrimination. Students will also examine the harmful effects of both traditional (explicit) and modern (implicit) types of racism and benevolent sexism upon targeted individuals. Finally, they will identify and critically analyse key issues and findings in identity theories, processes and prejudice research, and the techniques/approaches used to overcome prejudice in society; identifying the relative strengths and weaknesses of these approaches and the challenges associated with their application/implementation.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 355 and PSYC 312A

**PSYC 407 H (3-0) Communication and Counselling Skills**

This course is intended for students who wish to develop basic communication and counselling skills. Students will learn a variety of skills that enhances communication in relationships and helps develop a working alliance with clients. The emphasis in this course will be on developing one's helping skills through in-class practice and observation. The general applicability of the skills covered in this course makes them relevant to a wide variety of situations involving interaction between individuals.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201, PSYC 203 and PSYC 312A

**Note:** Students are encouraged to take PSYC 407 in combination with PSYC 409.

**PSYC 409 H (3-0) Theories of Counselling**

This course provides a thorough review of all of the major counselling and psychotherapy theories. A detailed discussion of strategies and approaches associated with each perspective will be presented. Students will assess the strengths and weaknesses of each theory. Practitioner commentaries and assessments will be reviewed. Multicultural perspectives will be examined and students will be encouraged and expected to address relevant cultural issues of each theory. Students will be encouraged to develop their own theoretical orientation.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201, PSYC 203 and PSYC 312A

**PSYC 411 H (3-0) Advanced Studies in Clinical Psychology**

This course provides an in-depth study of psychological concepts introduced in introductory psychology courses. Students will integrate clinical principles and research as they develop their own theoretical orientation. Multicultural perspectives will be examined and students will be expected to apply this knowledge in the development of their own theoretical orientation. A more in-depth study of research and clinical ethics, psychology as a regulated profession, and developing perspectives for the future will be presented.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201, PSYC 203 and PSYC 312A

**PSYC 413 H (3-0) Psychology of Trauma**

This course is designed for students interested in the study of traumatic stress and the psychology of trauma. The course will provide an overview of the different types of traumatic stress; the cognitive, neurological, and clinical components of trauma; cultural components of trauma; and clinical assessment. There will be a brief review of trauma in the counselling setting.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201, PSYC 203, PSYC 312A and PSYC 359

**PSYC 435 H (3-0) The Psychologist and the Law**

This course addresses legal issues confronting mental health professionals in Alberta. Family law, dealing with the courts, court referrals and giving testimony will be important components of this course. The legal responsibilities of those in the mental health profession will be highlighted.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201, PSYC 203 and PSYC 312A

**Antirequisites:** PSYC 335



**PSYC 443 H (3-1T) Tests and Individual Differences**

This course introduces the description, purpose, evaluation, and development of psychological tests used in various kinds of assessments. Important issues in human differences will be discussed. Also, issues around the future of testing, the law, cultural diversity, test bias and the role of the internet will be introduced.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201, PSYC 203, PSYC 312A, PSYC 312B and PSYC 343

**Antirequisites:** PSYC 341

**PSYC 453 H (3-0) Advanced Topics in the Psychology of Aging: Cognitive Processes**

This advanced seminar course takes an in-depth look at cognitive processes during aging: sensation, perception, attention, memory, intelligence. The theory and research surrounding cognitive aging will be reviewed and discussed. Students will explore sociocultural and environmental factors in relation to cognitive functioning, as well as the real-world implications of cognitive functioning. The focus will be on expected changes in normal adults, with some discussion of pathological changes.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201, PSYC 203, PSYC 312A and PSYC 353

**PSYC 455 H (3-0) Current Issues in Psychopathology**

This course provides an overview of current issues related to psychopathology and the practice of clinical and counselling psychology. Topic exemplars include e-mental health, controversial or emergent diagnoses, debated treatment options such as cannabis, and forced treatment of people with mental illness. Students will actively engage in discussion and debate of controversial topics to enhance their critical thinking and research evaluation skills.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201, PSYC 203, PSYC 312A, and PSYC 385

**PSYC 457 H (3-0) Advanced Topics in Health Psychology: School Based Health and Wellness**

This health psychology course focuses on building healthy school communities within evidence-based educational and psychological frameworks. The health and wellbeing of all members in the educational environment is integral to fully meeting student learner outcomes. Psychological principles such as mental health and health promotion theory will provide a basis for understanding the application of frameworks including teacher wellbeing, physical health, healthy eating, and mental health and wellbeing in educational contexts. A critical understanding of health and wellness in schools will provide the foundation for personal reflection and experiential activities.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201, PSYC 203, PSYC 359, and PSYC 312A

**PSYC 463 H (3-0) Sport Psychology**

This course provides the student with an understanding of the psychological and social factors inherent in sport and exercise. Topics will include understanding participants (e.g., personality, motivation, stress); sport and exercise environments (e.g., competition, reinforcement); group processes (e.g., team dynamics, leadership); enhancing performance (e.g., imagery, concentration); improving health and wellbeing (e.g., injuries, unhealthy behaviours, burnout and overtraining). This course will provide students with a greater understanding of the psychological dimensions of sport, exercise and health.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201, PSYC 203, PSYC 312A and either PSYC 355 or HMKN 201 and HMKN 203

**PSYC 465 H (3-0) Language Development**

An in-depth examination of language development. Topics will include phonological, lexical and syntactic development, as well as the role of culture and family on the development of language. Bilingualism and language development in special populations will also be explored.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201, PSYC 203, PSYC 312A and PSYC 361

**PSYC 475 H (3-0) Human Neuropsychology**

This course will explore how brain damage can affect various cognitive, behavioural, and affective processes. After a brief review of neuroanatomy and physiology we will discuss a variety of diseases studied by neuropsychologists and examine the effects of brain damage in humans on specific cognitive, perceptual, affective, and motor functions. We will cover a number of different clinical conditions such as Alzheimer's disease, amnesia, stroke, agnosia, and aphasia.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201, PSYC 203, PSYC 312A and PSYC 375

**PSYC 495 H (3-0) Consumer Psychology**

This course will enable students to apply psychological, social and cultural concepts to marketing decision making. Topics will include theories of attitude formation and change, memory, personality, consumer decision making, behavioural outcomes and the importance of consumer behavior and research. Throughout the course an emphasis will be placed on applying theoretical knowledge to various marketing situations.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201, PSYC 203, PSYC 312A and either PSYC 355 or MGST 321

**PSYC 500 F (3-0) Honours Thesis**

This course is designed as a capstone course for students in their final year of study in the 120-credit Bachelor of Arts, Honours Psychology degree. Students will conduct a research project in an area of psychology, in consultation with a supervisor. Students will be required to write a formal research proposal, carry out a research project, write up a manuscript-style paper of the research and present it to their peers. This course must be taken in the final year of study.

**Prerequisites:** PSYC 201, PSYC 203, PSYC 312A with a minimum grade of B, PSYC 312B with a minimum grade of B, and acceptance into the Honours stream



**RELIGIOUS STUDIES**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

**RLGS 201 H (3-0) World Religions – Western**

The course begins with an introduction to the nature of religion and a survey of prominent features in Aboriginal traditions. Subsequent study focuses on the origins and development of the three monotheistic religions: Judaism, Christianity and Islam. The lectures will examine prominent sacred texts of these religions in the Hebrew Bible, the New Testament and the Qur'an, respectively. In addition, the class examines the theology, practices and observances that account for the distinctive culture each of these religions generates.

**RLGS 203 H (3-0) World Religions – Eastern**

This course surveys the origins and development of the major religions of the East: Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Sikhism, Chinese Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism and Shinto. The lectures focus on the historical development, sacred stories, belief systems, forms of prayer and worship, community structures and ethical principles of these religions.

**RLGS 205 H (3-0) Reading Biblical Texts**

An introductory survey of the geographical, historical and cultural milieu of the Ancient Near East and Mediterranean world provides the backdrop for examining texts that represent the diversity of biblical literature. The survey of biblical literature includes examples from the Pentateuch, the Prophets, the Deuteronomistic History, the Wisdom Literature, the Gospels, the Pauline letters and the Johannine corpus. Treatment of the texts illustrates that sensitivity to the various literary forms is essential to biblical interpretation. The course introduces the student to the religion of ancient Israel, the emergence of early Judaism and the genesis of Christianity.

**Antirequisites:** THEO 201

**RLGS 301 H (3-0) The Catholic Intellectual and Cultural Tradition**

Catholicism is a conversation among people seeking God in community for more than 2,000 years. The course surveys the historical development of Catholicism and its embodiment in diverse cultures across the world. Students will contemplate the intellectual pursuits, architectural wonders, and artistic masterpieces that are emblematic of every era in the history of Catholicism. These intellectual and cultural achievements are expressions of diverse communities such as early assemblies of Jews and Gentiles, monasteries of monks or nuns, and parishes around the world. This overview of history and culture encourages inquiry into biblical interpretation, philosophical analyses, developments in art and literature, and ethical concerns of the contemporary world.

**Antirequisites:** CATH 301

**RLGS 305 H (3-0) Rome and Christian Spirituality**

This course has special costs and requires international travel. This travel study course explores the development of Christian spirituality from its origins to the present day through the lens of Rome. From ancient imperial capital to centre of the Roman Catholic Church today, Rome presents a living history like no other city. This course examines how Christians throughout history have approached God in prayer and practice, and how these diverse spiritualities have intersected with art, architecture, politics, and culture.

**Prerequisites:** 3 credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207 and permission of instructor

**Note:** Credit for both RLGS 305 and HIST 381 will not be allowed.

**RLGS 311 H (3-0) The Torah: A Debate About God and Religion**

The first five books of the Bible constitute the Torah, the core of Scripture in Jewish Tradition. This course will survey the contents of this compendium. A close reading will expose a diversity of traditions that underlay the texts and bespeak the rich oral and literary heritage of this corpus. The course will consider a variety of literary forms including epic, myth, novella, poetry, song legislation, and discourse. The course will consider the major issue of theology and humanism in the Pentateuch including the portrayals of God and of humankind respectively as well as their interaction under the rubrics of creation, elections, redemption, and covenant.

**Prerequisites:** RLGS 205 or THEO 201

**Antirequisites:** THEO 311

**RLGS 313 H (3-0) Jesus and the Gospels**

This course focuses on the four gospels. The course begins with a discussion of, "Who was Jesus of Nazareth?" It then focuses on how each gospel portrays him. A discussion of the "Synoptic Problem" will elaborate on the literary connections between Mark, Matthew and Luke and the distinctiveness of John. The course will introduce the student to the methods of historical, form, source, and redaction criticism respectively. Moreover, the course will provide a narrative analysis of each of the gospels.

**Prerequisites:** RLGS 205 or THEO 201

**Antirequisites:** THEO 301

**RLGS 315 H (3-0) Paul and His Letters**

A biographical sketch of Paul provides the background for interpreting the letters that scholars universally agree come from his hand. This course introduces the students to: 1 Thessalonians, Galatians, 1 and 2 Corinthians, Philippians, and Romans. Attention focuses on the humanism in Paul and cultural issues that are distinctive of each letter. The course provides a synthesis of Paul's outlook on God, Jesus, humankind, grace, faith, community, and the dynamics of history.

**Prerequisites:** RLGS 205 or THEO 201

**Antirequisites:** THEO 303

**RLGS 317 H (3-0) Social Justice and the Bible**

This course will examine legislation and narratives concerning social justice in the biblical word. Legal texts and the history of social reform in Mesopotamia and Egypt provide background for understanding the emerging preoccupation with justice themes in the Torah, Prophets and Writings of the Hebrew Bible. This course will focus on legislation, narratives and prophetic material which relate to issues of justice and peace in our contemporary world. Two-thirds of the course will focus on material in the Hebrew Bible and one-third will concentrate on material in the New Testament within the setting of the Greco-Roman world.

**Prerequisites:** RLGS 205 or THEO 201

**Antirequisites:** THEO 321

**RLGS 321 H (3-0) Vatican II and Beyond**

Through objective analysis, this course aims to familiarize students with the essential components of Catholic thought and tradition as expressed in the documents of Vatican II, the Catechism of the Catholic Church, and other preconciliar and post-conciliar sources. The course seeks to provide students with the skills necessary to critically review material from many sources and to situate the arguments in their historical contexts. Sources and articles critical of recent developments and those that highlight issues relevant to the modern world will be assigned. Justice issues, women's roles, war and peace, liberation theology, feminist perspectives and conservatism are but a few of the critical issues that may be discussed. Additionally, students may choose from an unlimited range of other contemporary sources as they research and present issues.

**Antirequisites:** THEO 349

**RLGS 323 H (3-0) Catholic Social Justice**

Catholic social justice offers a vision for enhancing the lives of everyone everywhere in the world today. Catholic social thought expresses a commitment to justice through a network of principles including: the dignity of the human person, human rights, cultural development, the common good, global solidarity, preferential care for the poor, economic viability for all, democratic participation, stewardship of creation, peace and disarmament, and institutional change that benefits everyone, especially marginalized people. This course examines the historical evolution of these principles especially from the 19th century to the present. Students will experience the practical application of these principles through a required Community Service-Learning (CSL) placement.

**Antirequisites:** CATH 311

**RLGS 325 H (3-0) Religious Agents of Social Change**

Many of history's most significant social movements have been built on a foundation of religious and spiritual commitment by extraordinary individuals. Using select profiles (case studies) of such religious leaders from multiple world religions, this course will examine how social justice principles and religious ideals have contributed to dynamic cultural, economic, and political change in society. By critically engaging in the complex question of whether religions have either facilitated or inhibited social change, students will confront contemporary social ethical issues and investigate how religion seeks to engage and change the world.

**RLGS 331 H (3-0) Christianity and Empire, Origins to 1492**

This course explores the history of Christianity, from Jesus and the early Christian Movement to the dawn of the Reformation. Students will examine the development of Christianity as it intersects with the prevailing political, social, and ethnic cultures in the western world and beyond. The course describes the prominent figures and theological debates that led to controversies in the early church, delves into the new challenges and opportunities that faced the imperial church, and surveys the rich diversity of Christianity in the Latin West and Byzantine East during the Medieval Period.

**Prerequisites:** Three credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**Note:** Credit for both RLGS 331 and HIST 311 will not be allowed.

**RLGS 333 H (3-0) Christianity, Conquest, and Science, 1492 to the Present**

This course explores the history of Christianity, from the Protestant Reformation to the present. Students will examine the development of Protestant, Catholic, and Orthodox Christianities as they intersect with the prevailing political, social, and ethnic cultures around the world. This course surveys: the missionary ventures in the 16th and 17th centuries and the establishment of colonial Christianity in the New World; the struggles between science and faith during the Enlightenment and later; and how Christianity responded to modernity in the twentieth century and postmodernity in the twenty-first.

**Prerequisites:** Three credits at the 200-level taken from HIST 200A, HIST 200B, HIST 201, HIST 203, HIST 205 or HIST 207

**Note:** Credit for both RLGS 333 and HIST 313 will not be allowed.

**RLGS 339 H (3-0) Augustine of Hippo: His Life, Times and Thought**

This course offers an introduction to the life and thought of Augustine of Hippo through the study of his autobiography, the Confessions. Our focus will be a close reading of the text. However, our reading will be informed by a consideration of the historical context of Augustine's life and work, the major theological themes of his writings, and Augustine's far-reaching legacy in the history of Christian thought and practice.

**Prerequisites:** RLGS 205 or THEO 201

**Note:** Credit for both RLGS 339 and HIST 315 will not be allowed.

**RLGS 341 H (3-0) Medieval Mystics**

This course investigates the writings and lives of European medieval mystics: visionaries who claim to have an encounter with the divine that transcends ordinary human experiences. The course will explore mystical writings in relation to such topics as: heresy and inquisition; gender politics; asceticism; affective piety; and the expression of the inexpressible. Readings may include such writers as Hildegard of Bingen, Catherine of Siena, and Richard Rolle.

**Prerequisites:** ENGL 200A and ENGL 200B or HIST 200A and HIST 200B

**Antirequisites:** THEO 341

**Note:** Credit for only one of ENGL 307, HIST 317, and RLGS 341 will be granted.

**RLGS 343 H (3-0) Women in Early Christianity**

This course investigates the role and representation of women in early Christianity from the period of Jesus' ministry to the fifth century AD. The course study includes specific historical women, attitudes toward women, and constructions of female gender as they relate to ideas and behaviours in early Christianity. The emphasis of this course rests on primary sources and their interpretation, using feminist, historical, socio-cultural, theological and literary methods to explore the ways in which women are represented in canonical and non-canonical sources.

**Note:** Credit for both RLGS 343 and HIST 303 will not be allowed.

**RLGS 351 H (3-0) Religion and Science in Dialogue**

This course discusses the conversation between science and religion in the 21st century. The discussion begins with a brief review of their interactions from antiquity to the medieval period. It focuses on developments in Newtonian physics, Darwinian evolutionary biology and quantum physics and cosmology in the tradition of Stephen Hawking. The course takes account of religious traditions across the world, but its primary focus is on the monotheistic traditions, particularly Judaism and Christianity.

**RLGS 363 H (3-0) Introduction to Judaism**

This course provides a survey of the history, theology, ritual and practise of Judaism. A survey of the biblical foundations in the Torah, prophets, and post-exilic restoration to Judah provides the foundation for a treatment of subsequent developments in Judaism up to the present era. Topics include the formation of the Torah, the Mishnah and the Talmud; traditions of prayer; history of European Jewry; tensions with the Christian Church; the Jewish Year; Hasidism; the development of anti-Semitism; responses to modernity; the emergence of Zionism; and contemporary life in a synagogue.

**Note:** Credit for both RLGS 363 and HIST 309 will not be allowed.

**SCIENCE**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

**SCIE 201 H (3-3/2L) Everyday Science: The Physical World**

Have you ever wondered about the nature of the universe, how hybrid cars work, or wanted to understand the science behind ongoing debates such as climate change? In this course designed for non-science majors we will examine the basic physical and chemical principles behind these and many other science-based questions we encounter in society. In the laboratory component of the course, students will learn the methods by which science is done, core principles of the physical sciences, and the limitations of knowledge. Some laboratory sessions will recreate historic experiments in science, such as Galileo's famous experiment on gravity. At the conclusion of this course students will be able to comprehend the basic physical and chemical principles behind many societal issues as well as understand the nature of science and its strengths and limitations.

**SCIE 301 H (3-3/2L) Everyday Science: The Living World**

Have you ever questioned whether you must get the flu shot each year, the safety of genetically modified foods, or if there might be life on other planets? In this follow up course to SCIE 201 we will continue our examination of scientific issues in our lives, focusing on the biological and chemical principles behind them. Since students are assumed to have an understanding of the basic nature of science, a greater emphasis will be placed on examining the interdisciplinary nature of science. This will be evidenced in the laboratory component of the course, where laboratory exercises will focus on integrating concepts from SCIE 201 with applications in the living world, such as how the wavelength of light affects photosynthesis in plants. Students completing this course will understand the science component of societal issues, will be able to appreciate the interdisciplinary nature of science, and will be able to intelligently discuss and understand most scientific issues.

**Prerequisites:** SCIE 201

**SCIE 399 H (0-3) Directed Studies in Science**

A course to meet the needs of individual students who wish to pursue an area of study not covered by current course offerings. Students will meet with the professor weekly for structured tutorial discussion and produce a major project showing extensive independent exploration of the subject area.

**Prerequisites:** at least 9 senior credits in science (e.g. BCEM, BIOL or CHEM) and permission of the instructor

## **SOCIAL JUSTICE AND CATHOLIC STUDIES**

### **SJCS 401 H (3-0) Directed Community Field Experience**

This directed community field experience is designed for Social Justice and Catholic Studies Majors as part of their capstone experience. Students will co-design a service learning experience with a partner community organization in the field(s) of Social Justice and/or Catholic Studies. The field experience must involve a minimum of 120 hours of practical learning with the community partner. Students are encouraged to apply their learning from this field experience to frame their major research project to be undertaken in SJCS 403.

**Prerequisites:** INST 201, POLI 315, RLGS 301 and permission of the SJCS Coordinator

### **SJCS 403 H (3-0) Major Research Project**

Designed for Social Justice and Catholic Studies Majors in their final year of study, this capstone course allows students to apply their research, critical thinking, analytical, interpretive and communication skills through the completion of a major research project on a topic of the students choice under the supervision of a faculty advisor. Students are encouraged to use their field experience from SJCS 401 to inform their Major Research Project. The independent research project will be presented at a student conference at the completion of the term.

**Prerequisites:** SJCS 401

## **SOCIOLOGY**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

### **SOCI 201 H (3-0) An Introduction to Sociology**

This course presents an introduction to sociology, with a strong focus on the theories of the sociological perspective and the methods used in sociological research. Students will also learn about areas of substantive interest to sociologists, including social processes, social problems and social institutions.

### **SOCI 303 H (3-0) Sociology of Gender and Gender Relations**

This course provides an overview of the sociological study of gender and gender relations. Students use theories of the sociological perspective to study a variety of issues, including the social construction of masculinity and femininity, gender socialization, representations of gender in the mass media and gender inequality.

**Prerequisites:** SOCI 201

### **SOCI 313 H (3-0) Introduction to Research Methodology**

This course provides students with a comprehensive introduction to research methodology. Students will discuss the many issues, debates and methods that characterize research, including the philosophy of scientific inquiry and the accumulation of knowledge, qualitative and quantitative styles of research, and the strengths and weaknesses of various research methods such as experiments, surveys, observation, secondary data analysis and content analysis.

**Prerequisites:** SOCI 201

**Antirequisites:** IDST 313

### **SOCI 325 H (3-0) Crime and Deviance**

Analysis of deviant, criminal and delinquent behaviours, including adult and youth activities. A study of the social processes involved in defining deviant and criminal behaviour patterns, and an examination of the factors that influence conformity and change.

**Prerequisites:** SOCI 201

### **SOCI 327 H (3-0) Social Stratification**

This course provides an introduction to the sociological study of structured inequality in Canadian and global contexts. Topics include theories of inequality and their application to inequalities of class, race/ethnicity, gender, age and ability.

**Prerequisites:** SOCI 201

### **SOCI 343 H (3-0) Sociology of Media**

This course offers a sociological examination of mass media as a critical aspect of society and culture, with an emphasis on the Canadian context. Students will use the sociological perspective to examine various issues and controversies including the role of the media as a social institution, its complex interplay with other social institutions and the way that media messages influence our individual and collective identities.

**Prerequisites:** SOCI 201

### **SOCI 353 H (3-0) Sociology of Education**

This course offers an introduction to the sociological study of education, both as a social institution and as a context for individual experience. The primary emphasis will be on education in Canadian society. Students will use the theories of the sociological perspective to analyze a variety of topics including the development of education as a social institution in Canada, critical issues in Indigenous education, educational structures, barriers, policies, and practices, and educational experiences from pre-school to postsecondary and beyond.

**Prerequisites:** SOCI 201

### **SOCI 371 H (3-0) Sociology of Families**

This course provides an overview of the sociological study of families with an emphasis on the Canadian context. Students consider theoretical debates surrounding a number of issues of interest to family sociologists, including definitions of “families” and events of the family life cycle.

**Prerequisites:** SOCI 201

### **SOCI 375 H (3-0) Race and Ethnic Relations**

This course provides a conceptual framework for the study of race and ethnic relations. Within this general context we examine a variety of topics including assimilation, pluralism, multiculturalism and specific intergroup relations. Our discussions are not restricted to Canadian society, but include countries such as the United States, Israel, Germany, Northern Ireland, South Africa, Brazil and others.

**Prerequisites:** SOCI 201



**SOCI 377 H (3-0) Sociology of Religion**

An introduction to the theories and concepts used by sociologists to interpret religious behaviour and the organization of religion. We will approach the dilemmas of religion by focusing on religious experience, myths, rituals, ethics and social organization. The course will also consider the interface between religion and family, economy and the post-modern world. Integrated into the subject matter will be the discussion of secularization as a central concept and process.

**Prerequisites:** SOCI 201

**SOCI 393 H (3-0) Sociology of Sport**

This course offers a sociological overview of some of the issues and controversies involving sport in society, with an emphasis on the Canadian context. Issues examined will include the complex interrelationships between sport and social institutions (such as government and politics, the economy and big business, the mass media, the education system and the family) as well as how sport influences our individual and collective identities.

**Prerequisites:** SOCI 201

**SPANISH**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

**SPAN 201 H (4-0) Beginners' Spanish I**

This is a beginner course in grammar and composition for students who have no knowledge of the language. An oral approach is stressed through the use of dialogues, structural patterns and conversation. The study of grammar will be contextualized in culture through a variety of authentic lectures.

**Note:** Not open to students who have completed Spanish 30.

**SPAN 203 H (4-0) Beginners' Spanish II**

This is an intensive course in grammar and composition, with further development of oral skills. The study of grammar will be contextualized in culture through a variety of authentic lectures.

**Prerequisites:** Spanish 30, SPAN 201 or permission of the instructor

**SPAN 301 H (3-0) Intermediate Spanish**

Comprehensive development of listening, speaking and writing skills, with an emphasis on reading about the cultures of the Hispanic world.

**Prerequisites:** SPAN 203 or permission of the instructor

**SPAN 303 H (3-0) Intermediate Spanish II**

This course explores a variety of topics related to Latin American, Spanish and North American Hispanic cultures to enhance and further develop language skills and cultural appreciation of the Spanish-speaking world.

**Prerequisites:** SPAN 301

**STATISTICS**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

**STAT 213 H (3-2L) Introduction to Statistics I**

Topics include collection and presentation of data; introduction to probability, including Bayes's rule; expectations and distributions; properties of the normal curve; the sampling distribution of the sample mean, and introduction to estimation and hypothesis testing.

**Prerequisites:** Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 30-1, MATH 030 or MATH 105

**Antirequisites:** BIOL 315

**STAT 217 H (3-2L) Introduction to Statistics II**

Topics include estimation of population parameters, confidence intervals for the difference of two means, tests of hypotheses including 2-sample tests and paired data comparison, analysis of variance (ANOVA), goodness-of-fit and independence tests, variance estimates and tests, and non-parametric methods, time series and forecasting.

**Prerequisites:** STAT 213

**Antirequisites:** BIOL 315

**THEOLOGY**

**Not every course is offered every year.**

**THEO 503 H (3-0) Understanding the Sacraments**

Historical development and current understandings of sacramental rites, the role of the sacraments in Christian life and as community celebrations, and the role of the school in the teaching of sacraments.

**Note:** Restricted to students enrolled in one of the Catholic Educators' Programs.

**THEO 505 H (3-0) Spiritual Traditions in Christianity**

An overview of Christian spirituality and the universal call to holiness. Attention will be given to understanding Christian spirituality as it relates to contemporary Christian living and the quest for the integration of mind, body and soul. The study will be rooted in scripture and Christian tradition. The course will cultivate an awareness of the variety of Christian spiritualities.

**Note:** Restricted to students enrolled in one of the Catholic Educators' Programs.

**THEO 521 H (3-0) Scriptural Themes**

The formation of the Old and New Testament texts, literary forms, critical analysis, the major themes of the Old and New Testament, and the life, death and resurrection of Jesus. A pedagogical perspective is included.

**Note:** Restricted to students enrolled in one of the Catholic Educators' Programs.



**THEO 541 H (3-0) Theology of the Church**

A survey of the self-understanding of the Church as articulated in the documents of Vatican II and in subsequent statements of the Magisterium and studies by theologians. An examination of biblical images of the Church provides a foundation for discussing issues such as authority and structure, community, ministry, mission to the world at large, ecumenism and interfaith dialogue.

**Note:** Restricted to students enrolled in one of the Catholic Educators' Programs.

**THEO 543 H (3-0) Theology of Christ**

An overview of the manner in which tradition and contemporary theologians interpret the person of Christ in relationship to the world, the Church, and the individual. The course begins with research into the person and mission of Jesus of Nazareth as well as the diverse portraits of Christ in the New Testament literature. Students examine the Christological formulations of major councils of the Church. Particular attention is paid to the developments in understanding Christ in the wake of Vatican II.

**Note:** Restricted to students enrolled in one of the Catholic Educators' Programs.

**THEO 551 H (3-0) Social Issues in the Theological Tradition**

A survey of Christian social thought. The course traces the development of social thought in the Christian tradition from the biblical era to the present day. Students will become familiar with basic concepts such as the common good, natural law and social justice. They will examine, in particular, the social teaching of the Church from Leo XIII to Vatican II and beyond that to the present.

**Note:** Restricted to students enrolled in one of the Catholic Educators' Programs.

**THEO 561 H (3-0) Contemporary Issues**

An investigation of topics central to Christian education from fields such as ecclesiology, Christology, moral theology and ethics. Credit for this course is available to students who fulfill the course requirements during either the SPICE or Blueprints conference, which is sponsored by the Alberta Catholic School Trustees' Association.

**Note:** Restricted to students enrolled in one of the Catholic Educators' Programs.

**THEO 599 H (3-0) Supervised Thematic Study**

Under a professor's guidance, the student will research and write a major presentation on a topic within the scope of the DRE curriculum. The student will follow a program of directed reading. The written work will include an examination of the theological implications of a specific issue in religious education. This course affords the student an opportunity to produce a work that represents the culmination of the DRE program.

**Prerequisites:** EDPA 591, 593, 595, THEO 503, 505, 541, 543, and 551 or consent of the Dean

**Note:** Restricted to students enrolled in one of the Catholic Educators' Programs.

**PRESIDENT'S OFFICE**

President .....	Sinda Vanderpool
Executive Assistant & University Secretary .....	Kim Bourque
Director of Campus Ministry .....	Jolene Smith
Assistant Vice-President of Human Resources .....	Athena Pulzoni
Human Resources Specialist .....	Stephanie Law
Payroll & Benefits Administrator .....	Astrid Kozlik
Occupational Health & Safety Coordinator .....	Amanda Ward

**BUSINESS AND FINANCE**

Vice-President, Finance & CFO .....	John Deausy
Director of Finance .....	Oxana Digodi
Accountant .....	Jijo Joseph
Accounting Assistant .....	Falconiere Lachica
Junior Accountant .....	Angelina Korchagina
Director of Facilities, Safety & Security & Campus Services .....	Mike Clark
Facilities Coordinator .....	Tasha Best
Senior Building Operator .....	Jack Boone
Custodial Supervisor .....	Jim Szabo
Caretaker .....	Peter Fournier
Director of IT Technology .....	Loren Henry
Senior IT Specialist .....	Vincent Pau
IT Infrastructure Administrator .....	Andrew Yao
IT and Deskside Support .....	Josh Kupper

**ACADEMIC AND STUDENT SERVICES**

Vice-President Academic & Provost .....	Vacant
Executive Assistant to the VP Academic & Provost .....	Dalia Grobovaite
Interim Dean of Arts & Sciences .....	Jocelyn Williams
Administrative Assistant to the Dean of Arts & Sciences .....	Megan Kimler
Interim Dean of Education .....	Paolina Seitz
Education Specialist .....	Ada Shai
Practicum Administrator .....	Yvonne Hermann
Humanities 101 Coordinator .....	Marina Kerr
Director of Indigenous Initiatives .....	Michelle Scott
Team Lead Student Success .....	Kimberly Brocanier
Learning Centre Administrative Assistant .....	Mark Challoner
Academic Access Coordinator .....	Heather McFadyen
Counsellor .....	Brynn Hanson
Counsellor .....	Laura Nicholson
Registrar .....	Laura Cochrane
Associate Registrar .....	Kalissa Blied
Institutional Researcher .....	Lena McCoy
Team Lead, Academic Advising & Recruitment .....	Maggie Lachica
Academic Advising Officer .....	Haileigh Yome
Career & Academic Advising Officer .....	Odelia Chan
Academic Advising & Admissions Officer .....	Iraida Gutsalyuk
Recruitment & Community Engagement Officer .....	Colleen MacKell
Recruitment & Community Engagement Officer .....	Cassia Warner
Admissions Officer .....	Tim Collard
Admissions Officer .....	Tyra Thompson
Financial Aid & Awards Officer .....	Lynn Huang
Enrolment Services Officer .....	Cara Goode

**ADVANCEMENT AND CAMPUS SERVICES**

Vice-President Advancement & Campus Services .....	Thérèse Takacs
Executive Assistant to the VP Advancement.....	Katy McElroy
Manager, Donor Relations & Stewardship.....	Heather Hadden
Senior Development Officer.....	Patience Mbwezhu
Team Lead, Communications, Marketing & Media Relations.....	Adam Bowen
Communications and Marketing Specialist.....	Mackenzie Hermann
Communications & Events Officer .....	Kristin Stringer
Bookstore Coordinator.....	Jennifer Nate
Acquisition & Circulation Specialist.....	Jessica Macaulay
Cataloguing & Systems Specialist.....	Cindy Wiebe
Director of Athletics & Recreation.....	Nathan Ruff
Fitness Centre Manager.....	Rhonda Thiessen
Fitness & Athletics Coordinator.....	Randi Palyga

**GENERAL CONTACTS:**

Bookstore.....	403-254-3726
Campus Ministry .....	403-254-3724
Campus Security .....	403-671-4357
Counselling Services.....	403-254-3728
IT Helpdesk.....	403-254-3123
Learning Centre.....	403-254-3137
Library .....	403-254-3761
Reception and Registrar's Office.....	403-531-9130

**ST. MARY'S UNIVERSITY BOARD OF GOVERNORS 2022**

**Most Reverend William T. McGrattan, Chancellor**  
Bishop, Diocese of Calgary

**Gary Strother, Chair & Treasurer**  
Retired (former Chief Superintendent Calgary Catholic School District)

**Paul Valentine, Vice-Chair**  
General Manager, Valentine Volvo

**Dr. Gerry Turcotte, President & Vice-Chancellor**  
President, St. Mary's University

**Dr. Norman Knowles, Faculty Representative**  
Professor of History

**Kessa Stuckert, Student Representative**  
President, Student Legislative Council

**Devin Elkin, Community Advisory Council Representative**  
Community Assistant to Councilor Peter Demong

**Administrative Staff Representative**  
Nathan Ruff, Director of Athletics and Recreation

**Alumni Representative**  
Kara Shaw, Law Student

**Chancellor's Designate**  
Dr. Bonnie Annicchiarico  
Director GrACE (Grateful Advocates for Catholic Education)

**Most Reverend Gregory Kerr-Wilson, Ecumenical Representative**  
Bishop, Anglican Diocese of Calgary

**Annette BruisedHead, Member-at-Large**  
Division Principal, Holy Spirit Roman Catholic Separate School Division

**Mary Comeau, Member-at-Large**  
Calgary Energy and Commercial Arbitrators Consultant

**Roberto Geremia, Member-at-Large**  
Retired

**Lee Funke, Member-at-Large**  
President, Torque Communications

**Debra Mauro, Member-at-Large**  
Former Co-Chair, Albi Homes Ltd.

**Dr. Scott Morrison, Member-at-Large**  
Superintendent of Christ the Redeemer Catholic Schools

**Monique Fry**  
External Relations Advisor, Stakeholder Relations, US

**Dr. Linda Dudar, Member-at-Large**  
Former Dean at St. Mary's University

**BOARD OF GOVERNORS CHAIRS EMERITI**

Bill Dickie .....	1987-1990
Ged Hawco .....	1990-1993
Yolande Gagnon .....	1993-2000
Bill Dever .....	2000-2002
Peter Freeman (deceased).....	2002-2006
Joseph Ladouceur .....	2006-2011
James T. (Terry) McCoy.....	2012-2016
Don Verdonck.....	2017-2019

**PRESIDENTS EMERITI**

Dr. David Lawless (deceased).....	1996-1999
Dr. Terrence Downey .....	1999-2011
Dr. Gerry Turcotte .....	2011-2022

**CURRENT PRESIDENT**

Dr. Sinda Vanderpool.....	2022-
---------------------------	-------

**HONORARY FELLOWS**

Dr. Allan Markin .....	2004
Yolande Gagnon .....	2005
Dr. David Lawless (deceased).....	2006
Frank Upshaw .....	2007
Dr. John Thompson.....	2008
Fr. Thomas Mohan (deceased).....	2009
Fr. James T. Mulligan.....	2010
Peter Freeman (deceased).....	2011
Geraldine Perry.....	2012
Gerald Watkins .....	2013
Joseph Ladouceur .....	2014
Dr. Ernest McCullough (deceased) .....	2015
John Cordeau.....	2016
Dr. David Bershada (deceased).....	2017
Marilyn Potts.....	2017
Dr. Patrick Francis Walsh .....	2017
Bernie Constantin .....	2018
James T. (Terry) McCoy.....	2019
Linda Olsen .....	2020
Evelyn Good Striker.....	2022
Don Verdonck.....	2022

**DR. DAVID LAWLESS SCHOLARS**

Dr. Norman Knowles .....	2007
Dr. Michael Duggan .....	2008
Dr. Tara Hyland-Russell.....	2009
Dr. Jocelyn Williams.....	2010
Dr. Jennifer Garrison .....	2011
Dr. Timothy Harvie .....	2012
Dr. Gayle Thrift.....	2013
Dr. Luke Bresky.....	2014
Dr. Norman Knowles.....	2015
Dr. Corinne Syrnyk .....	2016

Dr. Cory Wright-Maley.....	2017
Dr. Jennifer Garrison .....	2018
Dr. Paolina Seitz .....	2019
Dr. Timothy Harvie .....	2020
Dr. Ronald D. Porter .....	2021
Dr. Laurie Hill.....	2022

**ST. MARY'S UNIVERSITY ORDER OF EXCELLENCE**

Dr. Michael Duggan .....	2018
Dr. Allan Markin.....	2019
Isaac Bignell.....	2020
Verna Wright .....	2021
Guy Turcotte .....	2022

**ST. MARY'S UNIVERSITY AWARD FOR TEACHING EXCELLENCE**

Dr. Mary Ann McLean.....	2017
Sonja Johnston .....	2018
Dr. Matthew Clay .....	2019
Dr. Laurie Hill.....	2020

**DR. TERRENCE DOWNEY AWARD FOR TEACHING EXCELLENCE**

Dr. Katarina O'Briain .....	2021
-----------------------------	------

**ST. MARY'S UNIVERSITY STAR AWARD**

Siarra Weisensel .....	2017
Jaden Barager.....	2018
Jacqueline Shaw.....	2018
Tiffany Biensch.....	2020
Ashley Grieve.....	2020
Julianna Driscoll.....	2021
Artemis Baker .....	2022

**ST. MARY'S UNIVERSITY GOLD MEDAL**

Leslie Hedley .....	2007
Jared Craig .....	2007
Carol Sebastian.....	2008
Natalie Robinson.....	2009
Elise Brittain.....	2010
Diane Duncan.....	2011
Nicole Moore.....	2012
Andrew Millar.....	2013
Aaron Ellsworth .....	2014
Jacqueline Shaw.....	2015
Christine Chambers .....	2016
Anna Archibald .....	2017
Victoria Anderson .....	2018
Ashley Rowland .....	2019
Emily Ferk .....	2020
Stephanie Wright .....	2021
Shealynn Cooper.....	2022

## **GLOSSARY OF ACADEMIC TERMS**

This glossary contains a list of some commonly used academic terms. It is designed to assist readers in the interpretation of this calendar and other University documents.

**Academic Year:** The school year that runs from September to April and normally includes the Fall and Winter terms.

**Academic Term:** The University offers three terms during the year as follows: Fall (13 weeks from September to December), Winter (13 weeks from January to April), and Spring/Summer (13 weeks from May to August). Also referred to as a semester or session. **Note:** the Spring/Summer term is not part of the normal academic year for academic or funding purposes.

**Admission:** The process of applying and being accepted as a potential student of the University. This process does not include course selection or registration.

**Antirequisites:** Courses that overlap sufficiently in course content that both cannot be taken for credit.

**Audit:** Students who audit a course attend the course but do not receive credit for it.

**Award:** Awards are gifts of money to students for use toward their educational costs. Awards can include both scholarships and bursaries.

**Bursary:** An award issued to a student based primarily on financial need. Award of a bursary may be subject to additional criteria such as academic standing or community involvement.

**Certificate:** A document certifying that an individual has fulfilled the requirements of a particular program of study.

**Concentration:** A specific area of study within a three-year degree program and a specific and secondary area of study in the four-year Liberal Studies degree.

**Corequisites:** Course(s) in which a student must enroll for credit in the same term for which a student is enrolling in a given course.

**Credit:** Students who receive credit for a course may use the course toward a degree program or as a prerequisite, unless otherwise noted in the course description.

**Credit hours:** A number that determines the weight a course will be given when calculating GPA or determining degree or program requirements, relating directly to the number of hours of instruction. Courses lasting one academic term are generally three credit hours, while full-year courses are generally six credit hours.

**Diploma:** A document bearing record of graduation from or of a degree conferred by an educational institution.

**Discipline:** A subject area or branch of knowledge.

**Double Major:** Students complete two sets of degree requirements at the same time and earn one bachelor's degree with two majors.

**Drop:** Before the appropriate deadline, a student may have a course removed from his or her registration. Dropped courses do not appear on a student's transcript.

**Elective:** Courses taken for credit toward a degree program that do not meet any specific program requirement.

**Faculty:** The academic teaching staff of a college or university.

**Fees:** A sum charged for services, approved annually by the Board of Governors. The amount assessed may be based on credit value and other criteria.

**Full load:** Enrolment in fifteen credit hours per term.

**Full time:** Enrolment in at least nine credit hours per term.

**GPA:** Grade point average. A calculation of a student's academic performance obtained by dividing the total number of grade points received by the number of credit hours in which the student was registered.

**Grade report:** An unofficial list of the grades a student received in the previous term.

**Loan:** A repayable fund of money distributed by the government and financial institutions based on financial need. Loans are interest bearing and may require that interest payments be made while a student is still at school. Loan applications must be made to the granting government program or financial institution.

**Major:** A specific and primary area of study in a four-year degree program.

**Minor:** A specific and secondary area of study in a four-year degree program.

**Part time:** Enrolment in fewer than nine credit hours per term.

**Prerequisites:** Course(s) students are required to have completed for credit prior to enrolling in a given course. A grade of C- or better is required to satisfy a prerequisite.

**Probation:** A student will be placed on academic probation for unsatisfactory academic performance. Probation is a temporary state requiring that a student abide by certain conditions and return to satisfactory academic standing.

**Registration:** The process of selecting and enrolling in courses for a particular term.

**Scholarship:** An award given primarily on the basis of exceptional academic achievement.



**Subject Area Concentration:** A specific and secondary area of study in the four-year Liberal Studies degree program.

**Suspension:** A student may be suspended from the University for unsatisfactory academic performance or intellectual dishonesty. Suspended students are not permitted to register for any courses while suspended.

**TOEFL:** Test of English as a Foreign Language. This test is administered by an independent organization and is used to assess the English language abilities of those applicants for whom English is not a native language.

**Transcript:** A complete list of the courses taken and grades received at an educational institution.

**Transfer credit:** Credit granted at St. Mary's University for studies completed at another institution.

**Tuition:** The price assessed for courses.

**Withdrawal:** A student may withdraw from a course before the appropriate deadline. The student will be given a grade of W for the course and the course will remain on the student's transcript. Grade of W is not included in GPA calculations. Tuition and fees will be charged for the course(s).

**Withdrawal with Cause:** A student may be granted a withdrawal with cause from a course(s) with appropriate documentation. The student will be given a grade of WC for the course(s) and the course(s) will remain on the student's transcript. Grade of WC is not included in GPA calculations. Tuition and fees will be charged for the course(s).

**A**

Academic Accommodation .....	59
Academic Advising .....	60
Academic Freedom.....	10
Academic Misconduct .....	47
Academic Regulation Appeals .....	58
Academic Regulations .....	47
Academic Resources .....	59
Academic Schedule.....	12
Quick Reference.....	2
Academic Standing.....	47
Academic Probation .....	47
Academic Suspension.....	47
Academic Warning .....	47
Dean's List.....	47
Good Standing.....	47
Academic Terms .....	153
Academic Upgrading .....	105
Accessibility Services .....	59
Account Statements.....	31
Accounting Courses.....	111
Accuplacer Exams .....	20
Adding or Dropping Courses.....	24
Admissions.....	15
After Degree Programs .....	99
Application Fees.....	26
Bachelor of Education Program.....	99
Catholic Educators' Programs .....	103
Registration Deposit.....	26
Undergraduate Degree Programs .....	15
High School Standing.....	15
Home Educated.....	16
International Students.....	18
Mature Standing.....	18
Out-of-Province Students.....	16
Post-Secondary Standing .....	17
Re-admission to the University .....	18
Special Admission .....	18
Visiting Student Admission.....	18
Advanced Credit, AP & IB Studies.....	56
Alberta Government Awards .....	45
Alberta High School Course Equivalents.....	22
Alcohol .....	62
After Degree Programs .....	99
AP Studies.....	56
Appeals	
Academic Misconduct Appeals .....	48
Academic Regulation Appeals.....	58
Grade Appeals.....	54
Application Fees .....	26
ApplyAlberta .....	15, 99
Area Requirements.....	65
Art History Courses.....	111
Astronomy Courses.....	112
Attendance.....	51
Auditing a Course.....	25
Awards	
Additional Resources .....	46

Alberta Government Awards .....	45
Applying for Awards .....	34
Continuing Awards.....	35, 37
Education Awards.....	36, 42
External Awards.....	46
Graduating Awards.....	36, 44
High School Awards.....	35, 37, 46
Post-Secondary Transfer Scholarship .....	34
President's Circle Scholarship.....	34
Payment of Awards .....	34
St. Mary's University Awards List.....	35

**B**

Bachelor of Arts with a Concentration in English.....	66
Bachelor of Arts with a Concentration in General Studies .....	67
Bachelor of Arts with a Concentration in History .....	68
Bachelor of Arts with a Concentration in Psychology .....	69
Bachelor of Arts with a Double Major in English and History.....	91
Bachelor of Arts with a Double Major in English and Psychology.....	92
Bachelor of Arts with a Double Major in History and Psychology.....	94
Bachelor of Arts with Honours in Psychology .....	82
Bachelor of Arts with a Major in English.....	70
Bachelor of Arts with a Major in History .....	73
Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Liberal Studies .....	76
Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Psychology.....	79
Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Social Justice & Catholic Studies - Catholic Studies Stream.....	85
Bachelor of Arts with a Major in Social Justice & Catholic Studies - Social Justice Stream .....	88
Bachelor of Education .....	99
Single-Entry Stream .....	16
Bachelor of Science with a Major in Biology.....	96
Biochemistry Courses.....	112
Biology Courses .....	112
Biology Transfer Program from Medicine Hat College .....	58
Board of Governors.....	151
Books & Supplies.....	27
Bookstore .....	59
Bursaries .....	33
Rural Practicum Bursary Program .....	102
Business Transfer Program.....	16, 58

**C**

Cancellation of Registration .....	24
Campus Behaviour .....	61
Campus Integrity & Human Rights .....	62
Campus Life .....	59
Campus Ministry .....	62
Campus Recreation .....	63
Cannabis.....	62
Catholic Educators' Programs.....	103
CCEL Certificate.....	103
CCEL Fees.....	27, 30
Challenge Examinations .....	52
Change of Name or Address .....	55

Changing Audit/Credit Status .....	25	Debarment .....	52
Cheating .....	47	Deferred Examinations .....	51
Chemistry Courses .....	114	End-of-Term Exams.....	51
Choral Performance.....	63	Extension Studies .....	105
Class Attendance .....	51	External Awards .....	46
Classical Studies Courses .....	115	<b>F</b>	
Clubs, Students' Association .....	64	Family Studies Courses .....	127
Community Participation, St. Mary's University Choir.....	28	Fee Adjustments/Refunds .....	31
Computer Labs.....	60	Cancellation of Registration .....	31
Computer Science Courses .....	115	Course Withdrawal.....	31
Concentration Requirements, Liberal Studies .....	77	Dropping Courses.....	31
Confidentiality .....	55	Fees .....	26
Convocation .....	54	Adjustments .....	31
Convocation Awards.....	44, 152	Application Fees.....	26
Counselling.....	64	International Student Application Fee.....	26
Continuing Awards .....	35, 37	Application for Re-admission Fee .....	26
Course Descriptions.....	110	Athletics & Campus Recreation Fee .....	26
Understanding Course Descriptions.....	110	Auditing Fees.....	27
Course/Instructor Evaluations.....	51	DRE/CCEL Fees.....	27, 30
Course Loads.....	24	Other Fees.....	28
Course Numbering.....	110	Payment .....	31
Course Withdrawal.....	24	Registration Deposit.....	26
Course Withdrawal with Cause.....	25	Students' Association Fee.....	26
<b>D</b>		Student Services Fee.....	26
Deadlines, Change of Registration/Fee.....	32	Supplementary Course Fees.....	27
Dean's List .....	47	Transcript Fees .....	28
Debarment from Final Examinations .....	52	Tuition & General Fees (chart).....	29
Deferred Final Examinations.....	51	UPass.....	26
Degrees in Absentia .....	55	Final Exam Conflict.....	51
Diploma in Ministry .....	105	Financial Assistance.....	33
Directed Studies.....	25	Changes in Registration Status.....	33, 34
Drama .....	63	Interest-Free Status.....	33
Drama Courses .....	115	International Students.....	33
DRE Diploma.....	103	Personal Bank Student Loans.....	33
DRE Fees.....	27, 30	Registered Education Savings Plans.....	34
Dropping Courses .....	24, 31	Repayment.....	33
Drugs & Alcohol .....	62	Sponsorships.....	33
<b>E</b>		Student Loan, Applying.....	33
Economics Courses.....	116	Student Loan, Processing.....	33
Education Courses .....	118	Fine Arts Performances .....	63
Bachelor of Education .....	118	Fitness Centre.....	63
Catholic Educators' Programs.....	121	Formal Grade Appeal.....	54
Education Awards .....	36, 42	French Courses .....	127
Educational Objectives.....	10	<b>G</b>	
Educational Philosophy.....	9	Geography Courses.....	128
Employment, Athletics.....	63	Glossary of Academic Terms .....	153
End-of-Term Examinations.....	51	Government Student Loans, Grants & Bursaries .....	33
English Courses.....	122	GPA, How to Calculate.....	53
Enrolment Services - The Registrar's Office .....	60	Grade Appeals.....	54
Entrance Scholarships .....	34, 37, 46	Grading Policies.....	52
Evaluations, Course/Instructor.....	51	BEd Program.....	102
Examination Conflicts .....	51	Grade Posting & Reports.....	53
Examination Policies .....	51	Incomplete Grade .....	52
Accommodation.....	59	Other Grades .....	53
Challenge Examinations.....	52	Graduating Awards .....	36, 44
		Greek Courses.....	128

Gold Medal Award .....	44, 152
Grading System.....	52
Graduation.....	54
Applying to Graduate.....	54
Awards .....	44, 152
Convocation.....	54
Degrees in Absentia .....	55
DRE/CCEL Graduation.....	104
Graduation Requirements, BA/BSc.....	54
Graduation Requirements, BEd.....	102
Graduation with Honours.....	54
Posthumous Degrees.....	55
Replacement Parchments .....	55

**H**

Health & Wellness .....	63
High School Course Equivalents.....	22
High School Awards .....	37, 46
High School Standing.....	15
History Courses .....	128
History of St. Mary's University .....	11
Home Educated Students.....	16
Honorary Fellows.....	152
Housing & Accommodation .....	60
How to Apply for Admission.....	15, 99
Human Kinetics Courses.....	133
Human Rights.....	62
Humanities 101 .....	108

**I**

IB Studies.....	56
Inclusive Post-Secondary Education (IPSE).....	109
Inclusivity Statement.....	9
Incomplete Grade.....	52
Indigenous Initiatives .....	60
Indigenous Student Sponsorships .....	33
Indigenous Studies Courses .....	134
Informal Grade Appeal.....	54
Insurance.....	64
Interdisciplinary Studies Courses.....	134
International Student Admission.....	18
International Students & Financial Assistance .....	33
Italian Courses .....	134

**L**

Latin Courses .....	135
Learning Centre.....	59
Letter of Permission.....	57
Liberal Arts Core.....	65
Liberal Studies Courses.....	135
Library .....	61
Lightning Athletics .....	63
Linguistics Courses.....	135
Lockers .....	60
Lost & Found.....	60

**M**

Management Studies Courses .....	135
Mass Celebrations.....	62
Master Timetable.....	24
Mathematics Courses.....	137
Mature Standing .....	18
Message from the President.....	3
Message from the Deans.....	4
Methods of Payment .....	31
Ministry, Diploma in.....	105
Minor Requirements, Biology.....	97
Minor Requirements, English.....	71
Minor Requirements, History.....	74
Minor Requirements, Psychology.....	80
Minor Requirements, Psychology Honours Stream.....	83
Minor Requirements, Social Justice & Catholic Studies - Catholic Studies Stream.....	86
Minor Requirements, Social Justice & Catholic Studies - Social Justice Stream .....	89
Mission Statement .....	9
Music Courses .....	137

**N**

New Student Orientation.....	21
Non-Academic Misconduct.....	48

**O**

Office of the Registrar.....	60
Organization.....	150
Orientation, New Student.....	21
Other Scholarship Bursary Resources.....	46
Other Fees .....	28
Out-of-Province Admission .....	16
Out-of-Province Course Equivalents (table) .....	22

**P**

Parchment Standards .....	54
Parking.....	60
Payment of Fees .....	31
Account Statements.....	31
Payment Methods .....	31
Payment Plans.....	31
Penalties for Academic Misconduct.....	48
Personal Bank Student Loans .....	33
Personal Information Privacy Act (Alberta).....	55
Philosophy Courses.....	138
Physics Courses.....	139
Plagiarism.....	47
Police Information Check.....	101
Political Studies Courses .....	139
Post-Secondary Standing .....	17
Post-Secondary Transfer Scholarship .....	34
Practicum Placements.....	102
Practicum Rural Bursary Program .....	102
Practicum Travel Requirements.....	102
Prayer and Worship.....	62
Prerequisites.....	24

President's Circle Scholarship .....	34
President's Volunteer Team .....	62
Probation, Academic.....	47
Programs, Bachelor of Arts.....	65
Programs, Bachelor of Science.....	96
Psychology Courses.....	140

**R**

Re-admission to the University.....	18
Receiving Student Loan Funds.....	33
Refunds .....	31
Registration, Cancellation of.....	24
Registration & Fee Deadlines (table) .....	32
Register, How to .....	24
Registered Education Savings Plans .....	34
Registrar's Office .....	60
Registration Deposit .....	26
Registration Policies & Procedures .....	24
Religious Studies Courses.....	144
Repeating a Course .....	25
Residency Requirements (BEd) .....	101
Respect for Others .....	62
Returning Students After Absence .....	18
Rural Practicum Bursary Program .....	102

**S**

Scholarly Disciplines.....	110
Scholarships, Awards & Bursaries.....	34
Science Courses .....	146
Second Baccalaureate Degrees.....	17, 57
Selfie Photos .....	55
Siksika Knowledge Transfer Program from Old Sun Community College .....	58
Single-Entry Stream, BEd .....	16
Smoking.....	62
Social Justice.....	62
Social Justice & Catholic Studies Courses .....	147
Sociology Courses .....	147
Spanish Courses.....	148
Special Admission .....	18
Spiritual Direction.....	63
Sponsorships for Indigenous Students .....	33
Sport and Wellness .....	63
Staff Directory .....	150
Statistics Courses .....	148
Status, Changing Audit/Credit .....	25
Student Awards .....	34
Alphabetical List.....	35
Student Government .....	64
Student Identification Cards.....	55
Student Loan, Applying for.....	33
Student Orientation.....	21
Student Records.....	55
Change of Name or Address.....	55
Confidentiality.....	55
Student Access.....	55
Students' Association Fee .....	26

Student Services Fee .....	26
S <sup>3</sup> Success Strategies Series .....	109
Supplementary Course Fees.....	27
BEd.....	101

**T**

Table of Contents.....	6
Tax Receipts.....	31
Theology Courses.....	148
Time Limits for Transfer Credit .....	57
Transcript Fees .....	28
Transcript Requests.....	53
Transcripts .....	20
Out-of-Province High School Transcripts .....	21
Transfer Admission.....	17
Transfer Credit .....	
From AP & IB Studies.....	56
From Other Post-Secondary Institutions.....	57
Letter of Permission.....	57
Residency Requirement .....	57
Time Limits.....	57
To Other Post-Secondary Institutions.....	58
Transfer Policies.....	56
Transfer Program, Biology from Medicine Hat College .....	58
Transfer Program, Business.....	58
Transfer Program, Siksika Knowledge from Old Sun Community College .....	58
Travel Requirements, Practicum.....	102
Tuition & General Fees .....	26, 29
Tuition Credit for Indigenous Learners .....	28, 61
Tuition Tax Receipts (T2202).....	31

**U**

Undergraduate Degree Programs .....	65
University Organization.....	150
UPass .....	26
Urban Agro-Ecology Micro-Credential .....	109

**V**

Valedictorian.....	54
Varsity Athletics, Lightning.....	63
Vision Statement.....	9
Visiting Student Admission.....	18

**W**

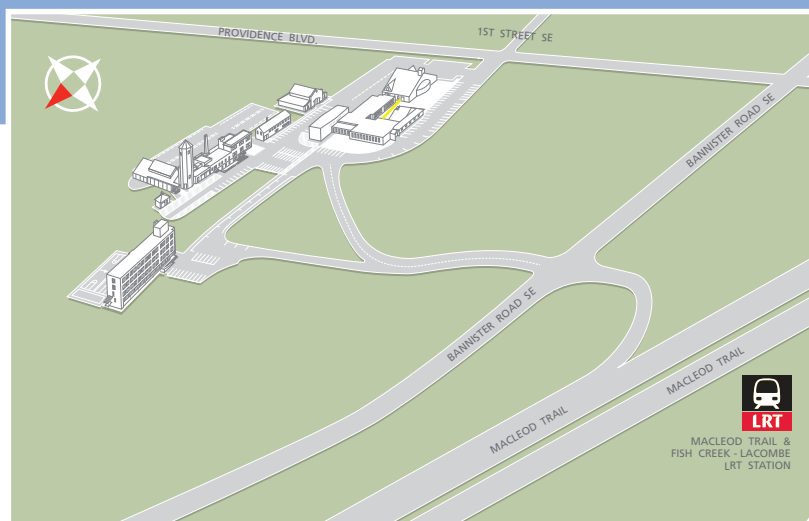
Waiting Lists.....	24
Welcome to StMU from President .....	3
Welcome to StMU from the Deans .....	4
Wellness.....	63
Withdrawing from Courses .....	24
Withdrawing from Courses with Cause .....	25







# CAMPUS MAP



- A Administration Building**  
14500 Bannister Rd SE
- B St. Basil's Hall Library/Classrooms**  
14590 Bannister Rd SE
- C Classroom Building**  
14540 Bannister Rd SE
- D Students' Association Building**  
14586 Bannister Rd SE
- E Le Fort Centre/St. Mary's Bistro**  
14580 Bannister Rd SE
- F McGivney Hall**  
14550 Bannister Rd SE
- G Water Tower**  
The Mauro Gallery
- H Heritage Centre**
- I St. Mary's Bookstore**
- P1 Staff Parking**
- P2 Student/Visitor Parking**



14500 Bannister Road SE, Calgary, AB T2X 1Z4 T: (403) 531-9130 F: (403) 531-9136



St. Mary's University



stmarysuniversity



StMarysUC



St. Mary's University



stmarysuniversity



StMarysUC



St. Mary's University Calgary

**stmu.ca**

14500 Bannister Road SE, Calgary, AB T2X 1Z4  
**403.531.9130**

**apply online:** [apply.stmu.ca](http://apply.stmu.ca)

**e-mail:** [info@stmu.ca](mailto:info@stmu.ca)